Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

http://www.archive.org/details/elizabethcitysta19311940

Elizabeth City State Normal School

BULLETIN

of

1931-32

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Forty-First Annual Session

B

Calendar

May	15,	1932	Annual Sermon
May	19		Annual Junior Prize Contest
May	20		Commencement
June	6		Summer School First Term Begins
July	15		First Term Ends
July	18		Second Session Summer School Begins
August	26		Second Term Ends
September	1		Thursday Fall Quarter Begins
November	23		Fall Quarter Ends
November	24		Thanksgiving Day
November	25		Winter Quarter Begins
December	22		Thursday Christmas Holidays Begin
January	3,	1933	Tuesday, January 3, Classes resume.
February	23		Winter Quarter Ends
February	24		Spring Quarter Begins
May	14		Annual Sermon
May	18		Annual Junior Prize Contest
May	19		Commencement

Organization of the Normal

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. O. MAX GARDNER, Governor.....President
HON. A. T. ALLEN, Supt. of Public Instruction.....Secretary
HON. JAMES A. HARTNESS.....Secretary of State
HON. BAXTER DURHAM.....State Auditor
HON. R. T. FOUNTAIN.....Lieutenant-Governor
HON. JOHN P. STEDMAN.....State Treasurer
HON. D. G. BRUMMITT.....Attorney-General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD.....Director, Division of Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

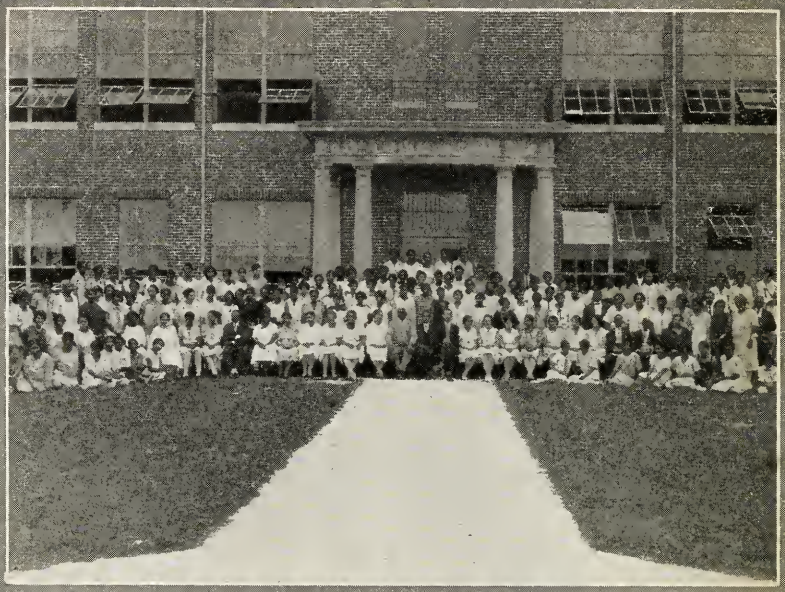
MR. E. T. BURGESS, President.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. H. G. KRAMER, Treasurer.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. G. R. LITTLE.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. T. S. WHITE.....Hertford N. C
MR. W. I. HALSTEAD.....South Mills, N. C.
MR. J. K. WILSON.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD.....Raleigh, N. C.
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS.....Edenton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR. E. T. BURGESS, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary
MR. H. G. KRAMER
MR. G. R. LITTLE

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

J. H. BIAS, A.B.....President
P. W. MOORE, A.M.....President Emeritus
S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.....Dean
W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M.....History and Education
A. P. LESTER, A.B.....Registrar
LILLIAN R. DAWSON, A.M.....Director Training School
EDITH M. DOUGLAS, B.S.....Budget Officer
FRANCES L. BIAS.....Dining Room Matron
SUSIE D. YOUNG.....Matron
JESSIE C. WAINWRIGHT.....Dietitian
JOANNA O. RAYNOR.....Matron
BESSIE V. WATT.....Matron
CHAS. J. JENKINS.....Engineer, Supt. Buildings and Grounds
JANIE P. SHELTON, A.B.....Librarian



Summer School Group

Corner in Library

Faculty For 1931-32

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B.
Lincoln University (Mo.)
President

P. W. MOORE, A.B., A.M., LL.D.
Shaw University
President Emeritus

S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Columbia University
Dean

MISS LILLIAN R. DAWSON, A.M.
Columbia University
Education and Director Teacher Training

MISS EDITHE MOCILE CARDWELL, A.M.
Columbia University
Education

J. T. DOLES, A.B.
Shaw University
History Extension

MISS EVA J. LEWIS, A.M.
Michigan University
English

MISS EDNA C. HARRIS, A.M.
Columbia University
English

A. P. LESTER, A.B.
Howard University
Science and Education

JAMES A. CLARK, A.M.
Columbia University
Biology

W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M.
Ohio State University
History and Education

MISS LUCILE McLENDON
Atlanta University
Education—Supervisor Primary Field

MISS HARRIETT A. HOWARD
Fisk University
Music

TRAINING SCHOOL

1931-32

MISS LILLIAN R. DAWSON, A.M.
Columbia University
Director ot Training School

MRS. MARY DREW
Critic Teacher of Second Grade

MRS. JULIA E. ALLSTON CARTER, B.S.
Howard University
Critic Teacher of Seventh Grade

MISS EVA JOHNSON (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher of Sixth Grade

MRS. M. E. JENKINS (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher of Fifth Grade

MISS BLANCHE L. HARRIS, B.A.
Fisk University
Critic Teacher of Fourth Grade

MISS ERNESTINE HENSLEY TIMMONS
Minor Normal Diploma
Critic Teacher of Third Grade

MISS LOUISE SMITHWICK
Elizabeth City State Normal
Critic Teacher of First Grade

MRS. MARY M. McMURREN COLLINS (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher of First Grade

Upper Left: First Grade—Two Seniors in Training School. Upper Right: Sixth and Seventh Grades—Two Seniors in Training School.
Lower: New Training School—Four Senior Normal Girls with Group of Children.

THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

The State Normal School of Elizabeth City has for its main object the professional training of Negro boys and girls for the elementary schools of the state. Established in 1891, it has sent out many trained teachers who today are leaders in their respective communities. Since the Eastern section of North Carolina has no other educational institution on the college level, the State Normal School has furnished most of the Negro teachers in this section of the state. It is believed that the school occupies a distinct place in the educational system of the state.

THE TEACHING PROFESSION

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are seeking a vocation. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others, which after all, is one of life's greatest satisfactions. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other one in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through their constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts towards making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges your most serious thought.

CURRICULA OFFERED AND CERTIFICATES

The curricula offered make it possible for a student to qualify for certificates granted by the state.

The Two Year Curriculum—The student in the Two Year Curriculum may prepare to teach in either the primary grades or the grammar grades. Upon graduation the student receives either a Grammar Grade Class

B or a Primary class B certificate which is valid for five years. The Normal School diploma is issued only to those who have successfully completed the above courses.

The regulations of the State Department of Education require one year of residence work in the Normal School or the equivalent before a person will be granted the lowest state certificate. Many students who go to college do not meet the requirements for this certificate. The Normal School meets all of the requirements for the lowest certificate without requiring additional summer school work.

ADMISSION

For admission to the Normal Department, the applicant must show graduation from an approved four-year high school with fifteen units of work, or the equivalent of high school graduation, or by examination.

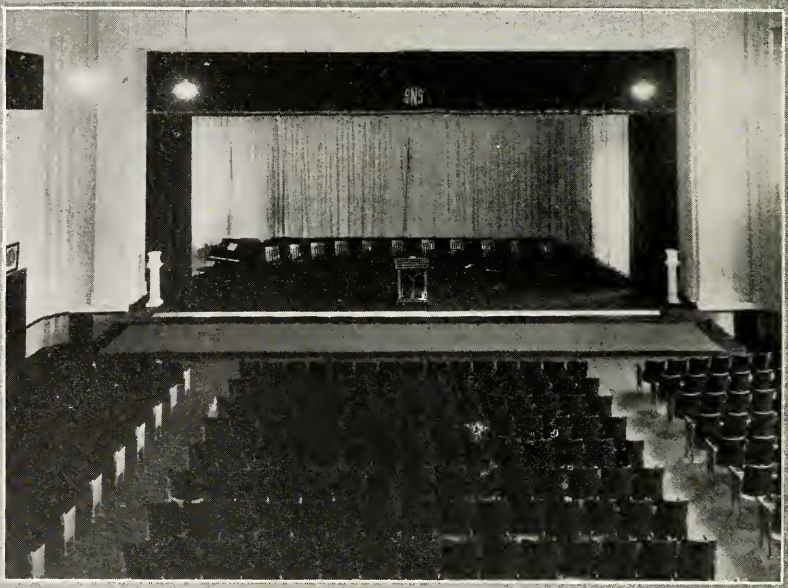
The applicant must show good health and promise as a teacher.

REGISTRATION

All desiring to enter should fill out and return the application blank in the back of this bulletin. This School will then aid the student in getting an official transcript of High School, College, Extension, and Summer School work. The student will be classified on the basis of the transcript submitted.

ADVANCE STANDING

Advanced standing will be given to standard High School graduates, on the basis of College, Extension, and Summer School credits earned since High School graduation.



Dining Room

Moore Chapel

GRADING SYSTEM

The following system is used for grading students:

"A" Excellent

"B" Very good

"C" Average

"D" Passing but unsatisfactory

"F" Failure—Course must be repeated

GRADUATION

Ninety-six (96) quarter hours of credits, are required for graduation.

EXPENSES, PAYMENTS AND FEES

1. Monthly Expenses (Beginning each month):

Board	$14.00
Laundry (Female)	1.25
Laundry (Male)	1.50
Teachers	2.50
Piano Music:	
One lesson a week for four weeks	2.00
Two lessons a week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50

2. Quarterly Fees (Due beginning of each quarter):

Fuel	$ 5.00
Entrance	3.00
Lights	3.00
Room Rent	3.00

3. Yearly Fees (Payable on entering):

Biology	$ 2.50
Athletics (Female)	1.00
Athletics (Male)	3.00
Lyceum Fee	1.00

Girls' Basket Ball Team

Girls' Basket Ball Squad

Boys' Basket Ball Team

Eastern Champions

RULES OF PAYMENT

1. All money for fees should be sent by post office money order or cashier's check, registered letter and made payable to the President, J. H. Bias, and not to the student.

2. All students in the dormitories pay as stated above.

3. Local students pay promptly entrance, fuel, athletics and laboratory fees.

4. The School year consists of nine months of four weeks each.

STUDENT LOAN FUND

The Alumni Association has organized a P. W. Moore Student Loan Fund. This fund is to furnish students small sums of money for a short time at a low rate of interest. (Many students could not have remained in school and completed their courses without the help from this fund).

Since the parents of children in this section will not make very much from the farm crops, there will be a great service for the loan fund this year. We are proud of the aid coming from white friends in trying to increase this fund.

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with some work which will help to pay some of the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of the student aided is not satisfactory or when the work done by the student is not satisfactory.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been given promise of such aid by the president of the institution, prior to leaving home.

DRESS

Girls and boys are not encouraged to spend money on clothes to make a show or attract attention or cause an unfavorable comment from the public.

The School feels this is the time for parents and students to use their best judgment and economy in buying school clothes. Mothers may cause undue embarrassment to their children by not supervising the buying of school clothes.

ATHLETICS

The State Normal School has an Athletic Association controlled mainly by the students and for the students with faculty supervision. The Athletic Association fosters basketball for young men and young women; tennis for male and female and Inter-High Field Day.

MUSIC

Great emphasis is placed on the Teaching-Training phase of public school Music. Cultural considerations are given to Glee Club, Orchestra, Choruses. The Elizabeth City State Normal School has conducted an Inter-High School Singing Contest for a silver cup. Many high schools from northeastern North Carolina have entered.

The school orchestra under the leadership of one of the instructors forms an interesting part of our school life. Lessons are given gratis to those students who own their own instruments. Besides giving concerts in the local community, the orchestra has given concerts in many of the surrounding towns.

THE TRAINING SCHOOL

The new Training School is across the road from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for the girl students. The most important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. The Training School is the heart of the Normal School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the Normal School. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of the students will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice teaching in the nearby rural schools.

THE EXTENSION WORK

The Extension Division carries the work of the Normal School to teachers and others who are unable to do work in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the State Normal School. Teachers find in the extension work an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1931-32 extension work was carried on in the following centers.

Elizabeth City	Rich Square
Edenton	Windsor
Williamston	Tarboro
Washington	Greenville
Winton	

ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

First Year

FALL QUARTER

	Catalog No.		Periods per wk.	Credits
Ed.	111GG	Introduction to Teaching, including Observation	3	3
English	111GG	Grammar, Spelling and Composition	3	3
Arith.	111GG	Grammar Grade Arithmetic	3	2
History	111GG	United States History	3	3
Biology	111GG	Biology	5	3
*Cooking	111GG	Cooking	4	2
or				
*Drawing	111GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	111GG	Public School Music	2	1
†Writing	111GG	Penmanship	1	½
			22 or 24	16½ or 17½

WINTER QUARTER

English	122GG	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	2
Geog.	121GG	Class Room Management	3	3
History	122GG	United States History	3	3
Biology	122GG	Biology	5	3
English	123GG	Children's Literature	3	3
*Sewing	121GG	Sewing	3	2
or				
Phys. Ed.	122GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
Music	122GG	Public School Music	2	1
Ind Arts	122GG	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
			25 or 26	18 or 19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	132GG	Principles of Geography	3	3
English	134GG	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	3
English	135GG	Children's Literature	3	3
Geog.	132GG	World Geography	3	3
History	133GG	United States History	3	3
Ed.	133GG	Reading (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
§Drawing	133GG-a	Drawing	2	1
or				
¶Drawing	133GG-b	Drawing	4	2
Music	133GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	131GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			24 or 26	21 or 22

*Elective.

†Students must take until they are proficient.

§Students electing Drawing 111GG during the Fall Quarter should take Drawing 133GG-a during the Spring Semester.

¶Students electing Cooking 111GG in lieu of Drawing 111GG in the fall Quarter should take 133GG-b during the Spring Semester.

GG stands for Grammar Grade

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

	Catalog No.		Periods per wk.	Credits
Ed.	211GG	Educational Psychology	3	3
Ed.	212GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	213GG	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
English	211GG	Oral and Written Composition (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Geog.	211GG	North America	3	3
Drawing	211GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	211GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211GG	Plays and Games	2	1
			26	19

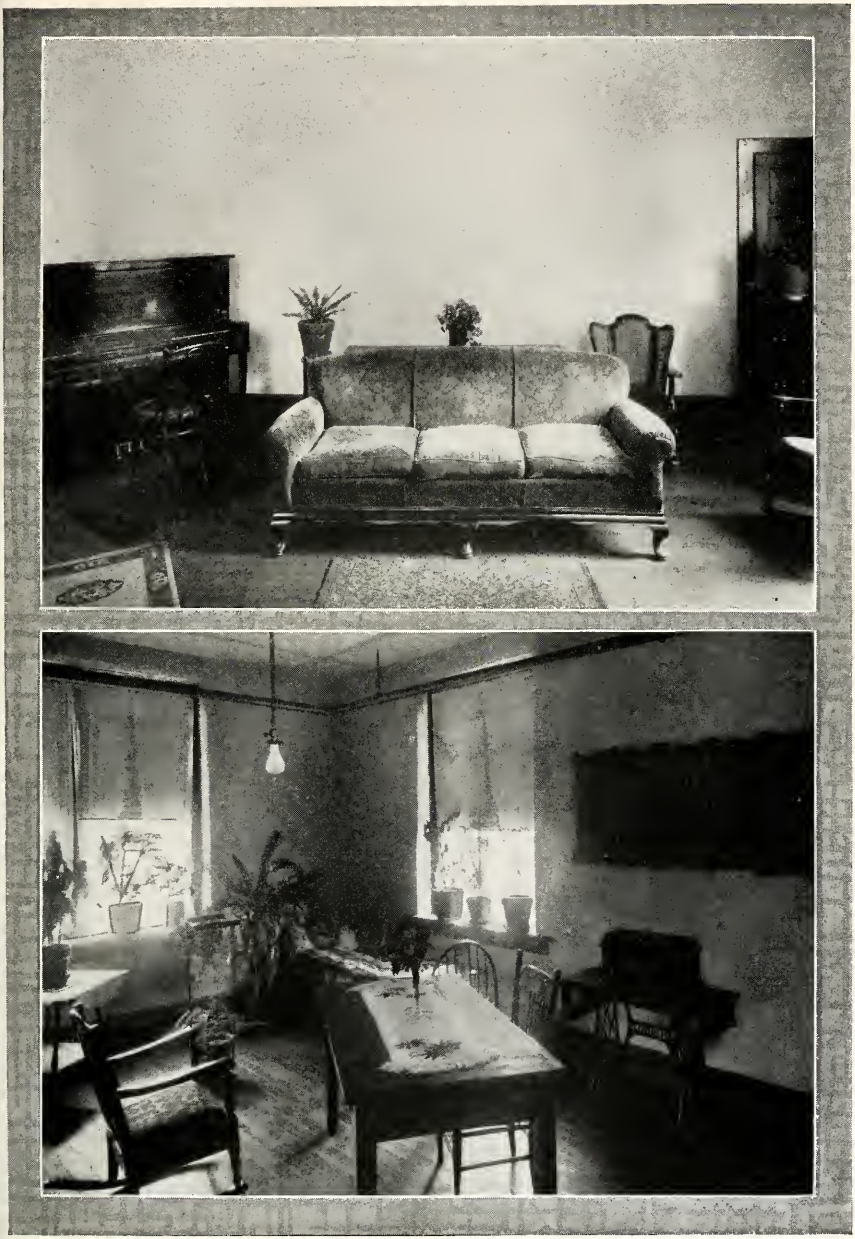
WINTER QUARTER

Ed.	225GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	226GG	History (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Ed.	227GG	Geography	3	3
English	221GG	Literature (English)	3	3
Ed.	223GG	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	222GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed	222GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			26	19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	239GG	Principles of Elementary School	3	3
English	232GG	Literature (American)	3	3
Hygiene	231GG	Hygiene and Sanitation (including diseases and defects of middle age children)	7	5
History	231GG	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	233GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			22	17

A Senior Normal Class



Reception Room—Cymera Hall
Student's Reception Room—Girls' Dormitory No. 2

ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

First Year

FALL QUARTER

	Cataiog No.		Periods per wk.	Credits
Education	111P	Introduction to Teaching, including Observation	3	3
English	111P	Gram., Spelling and Composition	3	3
History	111P	United States History	3	3
Biology	111P	Biology	5	3
English	112P	Children's Literature	3	3
*Cooking	111P	Cooking	4	2
or				
*Indus. Arts	111P	Drawing and Handwork	2	1
Music	111P	Public School Music	2	1
†Writing	111P	Writing	1	½
			22 or 24	19½ or 20½

WINTER QUARTER

English	123P	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1)	3	2
		(2) Grammar and Composition (2)		
Geog.	121P	Principles of Geography	3	3
History	122P	United States History	3	3
Biology	122P	Biology	5	3
English	124P	Children's Literature	3	3
Indus. Arts	122P	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
*Sewing	121P	Sewing	3	2
or				
*Phys. Ed.	121P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
Music	122P	Public School Music	2	1
			25 or 26	18 or 19

SPRING QUARTER

Education	132P	Classroom Management	3	3
English	135P	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1)	3	2
		(2) Grammar and Composition (2)		
History	133P	Primitive Culture and Pioneer Life	3	3
Geog.	132P	World Geography	3	3
History	134P	United States	3	3
Education	133P	Reading (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
*Ind. Arts	133P-a	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
or				
¶Ind. Arts.	133P-b	Drawing and Handwork	2	1
Music	133P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	132P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			24 or 26	20 or 21

*Elective.

†Student must take until they are proficient.

*Students electing Industrial Arts 111P during the Fall Quarter should take Industrial Arts 133P-a during the Spring Quarter.

¶Students electing Cooking 111P in lieu of Industrial Arts 111P in the Fall Quarter should take industrial Arts 133P-b during the Spring Semester..

P stands for Primary.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

	Catalog No.		Periods per wk.	Credits
Education	211P	Educational Pyschology	3	3
Education	212P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	213P	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	2
English	211P	Story Telling and Oral Composition—Grades 1-3	3	3
Drawing	211P	Drawing	2	1
Music	211P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	15

WINTER QUARTER

Education	225P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	226P	History and Geography (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
English	221P	Literature (English)	3	3
Education	227P	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222P	Drawing	2	1
Music	222P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	16

SPRING QUARTER

Education	238P	Principles of Elementary Ed.	3	3
English	232P	Literature (American)	3	3
Biology	231P	Nature Study	3	2
Hygiene	231P	Hygiene and Sanitation	7	5
History	232P	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233P	Drawing	2	1
Music	233P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			25	19

School Live-at-Home Project

Seniors 1931-1932

Alexander, Gertrude	Elizabeth City
Anderson, Dorothy	Winton
Bias, James H.	Elizabeth City
Bias, Leon L.	Elizabeth City
Brown, Addie E.	Norfolk, Va.
Bryant, Frances M.	Elizabeth City
Boone, Armittie	Murfreesboro
Cook, Erma	Elizabeth City
Cuffee, Mary	Norfolk, Va
Durham, Pearlie L.	Mount Olive
Dupree, Mary V.	Greenville
Elliott, Janie	Elizabeth City
Ellis, Lillian O.	Elizabeth City
Edney, Beatrice	Elizabeth City
Eason, Olive Mrs.	Elizabeth City
Fisher, Marian J.	Portsmouth, Va.
Fitchette, Beatrice	Norfolk, Va.
Fitchette, Emmie L.	Norfolk, Va.
Griffin, Arphelia	Hobgood
Griffin, Montrose M.	Camden, N. J.
Hall, Rochelle	Zebulon
Harper, Johnnie	Snow Hill
Harrison, Maronica	Elizabeth City
Hawley, Estella	Oxford
Henry, Elizabeth	Franklinton
Holley, Christine	Elizabeth City
Holley, James	Elizabeth City
Hoffler, Addie M.	Elizabeth City
Hoffler, Salome	Hertford
Humphries, Hazel	Hickory, Va.
Johnson, Kathryn	Dinwiddle, Va.
Johnson, Rosa	Dinwiddle, Va.
Jones, Carrie Pecola	Elizabeth City
Jones, Maggie	Petersburg, Va.
Joyner, Bettie	Norfolk, Va.
Keel, Ethel	Bethel
Knight, Willie Mack	Edenton
Lamb, Frances	Elizabeth City
Lewis, Matthew	Ahoskie
McKay, Christine	Southport
McGlone, Chas. C.	Ahoskie
McCloud, Mary	Elizabeth City
Mouring, Annie	Elizabeth City
Newby, Mary	Whiteville
Nixon, Marjorie	Fentress, Va.
Overton, Willie	Windsor
Perkins, Leo M.	Elizabeth City

Views of the School Farm

Pope, Georgia ..... Ahoskie
Reid, Evelyn ..... Gatesville
Reid, Leila ..... Hickory
Rice, Mary ..... Elizabeth City
Riddick, Essie ..... Elizabeth City
Rousom, Nezzie ..... Roper
Satterfield, Meriable ..... Hertford
Sawyer, Gertrude ..... Elizabeth City
Shields, Caesar ..... Elizabeth City
Spruill, Jessye ..... Columbia
Stokes, Mrs. Armittie Wiggins ..... Middlesex
Suggs, Ella ..... Snow Hill
Taylor, Maggie ..... Battleboro
Taylor, Sadie ..... Elizabeth City
Thompson, Mrs. Jennie H. ..... Hertford
Tillette, Estella ..... Manteo
Walson, Mrs. Ruby ..... Elizabeth City
Walker, Louise ..... Church Roads, Va.
White, Lucile ..... Colerain
Whidbee, Mary ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Williams, Jessie ..... Hobgood
Williams, Joseph ..... Camden
Williams, Lafayette ..... Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Lillian ..... Elizabeth City
Williams, Margaret ..... Elizabeth City
Wilson, Marietta ..... Norfolk, Va.
Woodhouse, Adolphus ..... Elizabeth City
Yeates, Eliza ..... Ahoskie

Juniors 1931-1932

Bembury, Clarence ..... Hertford
Brent, Richard ..... Winfall
Brimage, Mary ..... Pantego
Blount, Elizabeth ..... Swan Quarter
Bryant, Hester ..... Elizabeth City
Bryant, Mary M. ..... Elizabeth City
Bryant, Vernon M. ..... Columbia
Bowe, Stephen A. ..... Elizabeth City
Carter, Cecil ..... Hertford
Cherry, Carolyn ..... Hasel
Clark, Augusta ..... Pantego
Clark, Linnie P. ..... Elizabeth City
Cooper, Helen M. ..... Robersonville
Cowell, Alice R. ..... Camden
Cox Samuel M. ..... Elizabeth City
Darden, Delia ..... Elizabeth City
Darden, Margaret ..... Lewiston
Dey, Malcolm ..... Hickory, Va.

Dixon, Luddia ..... Rose Hill
Dixon, Viola ..... Rose Hill
Drew, Claud C. ..... Elizabeth City
Earl, Alma ..... Rich Square
Elliott, Odessa M. ..... Elizabeth City
Fagan, Margaret D. ..... Plymouth
Farrow, Mrs. Annie L. ..... Pantego
Ferebee, Gladys ..... Elizabeth City
Fields, Margaret A. ..... Palmyra
Freeman, Minnie ..... Roper
Gatlin, Hattie ..... Chicod
Gavins, Lucy ..... Warsaw
Glover, Mary ..... Elizabeth City
Gore, Madie ..... Whiteville
Gore, Lillian ..... Whiteville
Greene, Sarah L. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Griffin, Idella ..... Elizabeth City
Griffin, Ruth M. ..... Elizabeth City
Grimes, Sallie L. ..... Roper
Hale, Carolise B. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Hall, Mrs. Eleanor ..... Ahoskie
Hardy, Sallie M. ..... Airlee
Hardy, Verdi ..... Farmville
Harris, Lovie L. ..... Pantego
Harvey, Hannah ..... Elizabeth City
Hawkins, Madieth E. ..... Halifax
Hill, Mrs. Gertrude ..... Elizabeth City
Hill, Louise B. ..... Norfolk, Va.
Hill, Mildred ..... Elizabeth City
Hill, Theresa ..... Williamston
Hill, Victoria ..... Columbia
Hodges, Virginia ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Ireland, Maggie E. ..... Elizabeth City
Johnson, Annie M. ..... Conetoe
Jordon Isaac Mathew ..... Belvidere
Keys, Christine S. ..... Norfolk, Va.
Keys, Ralph A. ..... Jamesville
King, Gladys M. ..... Norfolk, Va.
King, Lucinda ..... Whitakers
Lacey, Georgia A. ..... Dinwiddie, Va.
Lamb, Josephus ..... Belcross
Lamb, Wilhelmenia ..... Burgaw
Lewter, Dianna ..... Kelford
Lumsdem, Bernice ..... Elizabeth City
Lumsdem, Linnie B. ..... Elizabeth City
Mercer, Beatrice ..... Fentress, Va.
Moore, Roberta ..... Elizabeth City
Morris, James A. ..... Powellsville
Morris, Thelma Mrs. S. ..... Elizabeth City
Montague, Porter Lee ..... Burgaw
Mullen, Ernestine ..... Fentress, Va.

Newkirk, Edith ..... Norfolk, Va.
Newsome, Ruth S. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Pailen, Beulah ..... Belhaven
Perry, Sarah ..... Elizabeth City
Price, Sarah ..... Elizabeth City
Purnell, Mrs. Anna ..... Belvidere
Riddick, Alta ..... Pantego
Rodman, Roberta G. ..... Washington
Rook, Harriett ..... Bricks, Va.
Scott, Beulah ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Selby, Vernice ..... Swan Quarter
Sharp, William Archie ..... Elizabeth City
Shields, Matilda J. ..... Elizabeth City
Simmons, Louise L. ..... Elizabeth City
Skinner, Herbert ..... Hertford
Smith, Ethel B. ..... Enfield
Spiers, Anna ..... Murfreesboro
Spellman, Odessa ..... Elizabeth City
Spellman, Odell ..... Elizabeth City
Stitt, Gertrude ..... Nottoway, Va.
Taylor, Minnie L. ..... Elizabeth City
Thompson, Mary ..... Edenton
Thorpe, Susie ..... Tarboro
Trafton, Agienora ..... Belcross
Turnage, Velma ..... Farmville
Turnage, Zenobia ..... Greenville
Tillery, Ruby ..... Enfield
Weeks, Meryln ..... Elizabeth City
Whitaker, Vernon ..... Enfield
Winslow, Vivian ..... Elizabeth City
White, Esther ..... Elizabeth City
White, Madalene ..... Parmele
White, Ruth Cleveland ..... Colerain
Wilkins, Tyress ..... Roper
Wilson, Cleopatra ..... Elizabeth City
Wilson, Dominion ..... Merritt
Woodhouse, Lucile ..... Weeksville

Steam Laundry and Students

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

July 1, 1931 to May 31, 1932

	Boys	Girls	Total
Normal School			
Junior Class	9	97	106
Senior	8	67	75
Training School	148	163	311
Extension	65	205	270
Summer School	16	260	276
Grand total			1038

Elizabeth City State Normal School

Elizabeth City, N. C.

BULLETIN

of

1932-33

Forty-Second Annual Session

Begins September 4, 1933

President's Home and Westward View of Campus

Organization of the Normal

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. J. C. B. EHRINGHAUS, Governor.....President
HON. A. T. ALLEN, Supt. of Public Instruction.....Secretary
HON. JAMES A. HARTNESS.....Secretary of State
HON. BAXTER DURHAM.....State Auditor
HON. R. T. FOUNTAIN.....Lieutenant-Governor
HON. C. M. JOHNSON.....State Treasurer
HON. D. G. BRUMMITT.....Attorney-General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD.....Director, Division of Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

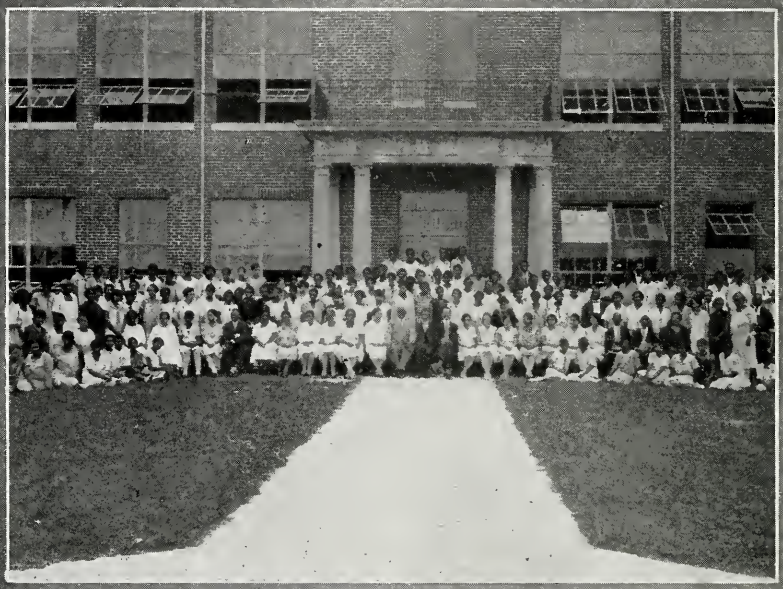
MR. G. R. LITTLE, Acting President.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. E. T. BURGESS, President.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. H. G. KRAMER, Treasurer.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. T. S. WHITE.....Hertford, N. C.
MR. W. I. HALSTEAD.....South Mills, N. C.
MR. J. K. WILSON.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD.....Raleigh, N. C.
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS.....Edenton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR. E. T. BURGESS, Chairman.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary
MR. H. G. KRAMER
MR. G. R. LITTLE

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

J. H. BIAS, A. B.....President
P. W. MOORE, A. M.....President Emeritus
S. D. WILLIAMS, A. M.....Dean
W. C. HUNNICUTT, A. M.....History and Education
A. P. LESTER, A. B.....Registrar
EDITH M. DOUGLAS, B. S.....Budget Officer
FRANCES L. BIAS.....Dining Room Matron
SUSIE D. YOUNG.....Matron
JESSIE C. WAINWRIGHT.....Dietitian
JOANNA C. RAYNOR.....Matron
BESSIE V. WATT.....Matron
CHAS. J. JENKINS.....Engineer, Supt. Buildings and Grounds
JAYNIE M. SHELTON, A. B.....Librarian



Summer School Group

Corner in Library

Faculty for 1932-33

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B.
Lincoln University (Mo.)
President

P. W. MOORE, A.B., A.M., LL.D.
Shaw University
President Emeritus

S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Columbia University
Dean

Miss EDITHE MOCILE CARDWELL, A.M.
Columbia University
Education

J. T. DOLES, A.B.
Shaw University
History and Extension

MISS EVA J. LEWIS, A.M.
Michigan University
English

MISS EDNA C. HARRIS, A.M.
Columbia University
English

A. P. LESTER, A.B.
Howard University
Science and Education

JAMES A. CLARK, A.M.
Columbia University
Biology

W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M.
Ohio State University
History and Education

MISS LUCILE McLENDON
Atlanta University
Education—Supervisor Primary Field

MISS ERYTHEIA CANNADY, B.S.
Hampton Institute
Music

Training School

Training School
1932-33

S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Columbia University
Director of Training School

MRS. MARY M. McMURREN COLLINS (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher of First Grade

MISS LOUISE SMITHWICK
Elizabeth City State Normal
Critic Teacher of First Grade

MRS. MARY DREW
Critic Teacher of Second Grade

MISS ERNESTINE HENSLEY TIMMONS
Minor Normal Diploma
Critic Teacher of Third Grade

MISS BLANCHE L. HARRIS, B.A.
Fisk University
Critic Teacher of Fourth Grade

MRS. M. E. JENKINS (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher of Fifth Grade

MISS EVA JOHNSON (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher of Sixth Grade

MRS. WILLIE R. MARTIN
Critic Teacher of Seventh Grade

THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

The State Normal School of Elizabeth City has for its main object the professional training of Negro boys and girls for the elementary schools of the state. Established in 1891, it has sent out many trained teachers who today are leaders in their respective communities. Since the Eastern section of North Carolina has no other educational institution on the college level, the State Normal School has furnished most of the Negro teachers in this section of the state. It is believed that the school occupies a distinct place in the educational system of the state.

THE TEACHING PROFESSION

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are seeking a vocation. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others, which after all, is one of life's greatest satisfactions. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other one in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through their constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts towards making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges your most serious thought.

CURRICULA OFFERED AND CERTIFICATES

The curricula offered make it possible for a student to qualify for certificates granted by the state.

The Two Year Curriculum—The student in the two year curriculum may prepare to teach in either the primary grades or the grammar grades. Upon graduation the student receives either a Grammar Grade Class

B or a Primary class B certificate which is valid for five years. The Normal School diploma is issued only to those who have successfully completed the above courses.

The regulations of the State Department of Education require one year of residence work in the Normal School or the equivalent before a person will be granted the lowest state certificate. Many students who go to college do not meet the requirements for this certificate. The Normal School meets all of the requirements for the lowest certificate without requiring additional summer school work.

ADMISSION

For admission to the Normal Department, the applicant must show graduation from an approved four-year high school with fifteen units of work, or the equivalent of high school graduation, or by examination.

The applicant must show good health and promise as a teacher.

REGISTRATION

All desiring to enter should fill out and return the application blank in the back of this bulletin. This School will then aid the student in getting an official transcript of High School, College, Extension, and Summer School work. The student will be classified on the basis of the transcript submitted.

ADVANCE STANDING

Advanced standing will be given to standard High School graduates, on the basis of College, Extension, and Summer School credits earned since High School graduation, the final standing being determined by the ability of the student to maintain a satisfactory standing in the regular work of the school.

In view of the type of work done in the school, students seeking graduation are required to spend the entire second year in residence.

Dining Room

Moore Chapel

GRADING SYSTEM

The following system is used for grading students:

"A"—Excellent.
"B"—Very good.
"C"—Average.
"D"—Passing, but unsatisfactory.
"F"—Failure—Course must be repeated.

GRADUATION

Ninety-six (96) quarter hours of credits are required for graduation.

No student will be graduated who has not earned a grade of "C" or above in at least half of the work taken.

EXPENSES, PAYMENTS AND FEES

1. Monthly Expenses (Beginning each month):

Board	$14.00
Laundry (Female)	1.25
Laundry (Male)	1.50
Teachers	2.50
Piano Music:	
One lesson a week for four weeks	2.00
Two lessons a week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50

2. Quarterly Fees (Due beginning of each quarter):

Fuel	$ 5.00
Tuition	3.00
Lights	3.00
Room Rent	3.00

3. Yearly Fees (Payable on entering):

Biology	$ 2.50
Athletics (Female)	1.00
Athletics (Male)	3.00
Lyceum Fee	1.00

RULES OF PAYMENT

1. All money for fees should be sent by post office money order or cashier's check, registered letter and made payable to the President, J. H. Bias, and not to the student.

2. All students in the dormitories pay as stated above.

3. Local students pay promptly entrance, fuel, athletics and laboratory fees.

4. The School year consists of nine months of four weeks each.

STUDENT LOAN FUND

The Alumni Association has organized a P. W. Moore Student Loan Fund. This fund is to furnish students small sums of money for a short time at a low rate of interest. (Many students could not have remained in school and completed their courses without the help from this fund.)

Since the parents of children in this section will not make very much from the farm crops, there will be a great service for the loan fund this year. We are proud of the aid coming from white friends in trying to increase this fund.

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with some work which will help to pay some of the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of the student aided is not satisfactory or when the work done by the student is not satisfactory.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been given promise of such aid by the president of the institution, prior to leaving home.

The Alumni of the school has shown great interest in the school and is a vital factor in its growth and development. Not only has it sponsored the Loan Fund but it has been instrumental in encouraging students to attend. Among the very definite features of the program of the Alumni Association may be included the promotion of the Founder's Day Program; the Junior Oratorical Contest; the Annual Reception to the graduates. The officers of the Alumni Association for 1932-33 include:

Mr. J. R. Fleming.....President

Mrs. Rachael Luton.....First Vice-President

Mrs. Mamie L. Turner.....Second Vice-President

Miss Viola Welch.....Third Vice-President

Mrs. J. H. Butler.....Corresponding Secretary

Miss Edith M. Caldwell.....Recording Secretary

Mrs. C. E. Fleming.....Treasurer

WINNERS OF THE JUNIOR PRIZE CONTEST

1932—Georgia Lacy.....Dinwiddie, Va.

1933—Ethel Brown.....Elizabeth City, N. C.

BOOKS

Students are expected to have the necessary books and equipment to carry on their work satisfactorily; hence every student should bring sufficient money to purchase the books for the first quarter.

Senior Normal Class

DRESS

Girls and boys are not encouraged to spend money on clothes to make a show or attract attention or cause an unfavorable comment from the public.

The school feels this is the time for parents and students to use their best judgment and economy in buying school clothes. Mothers may cause undue embarrassment to their children by not supervising the buying of school clothes.

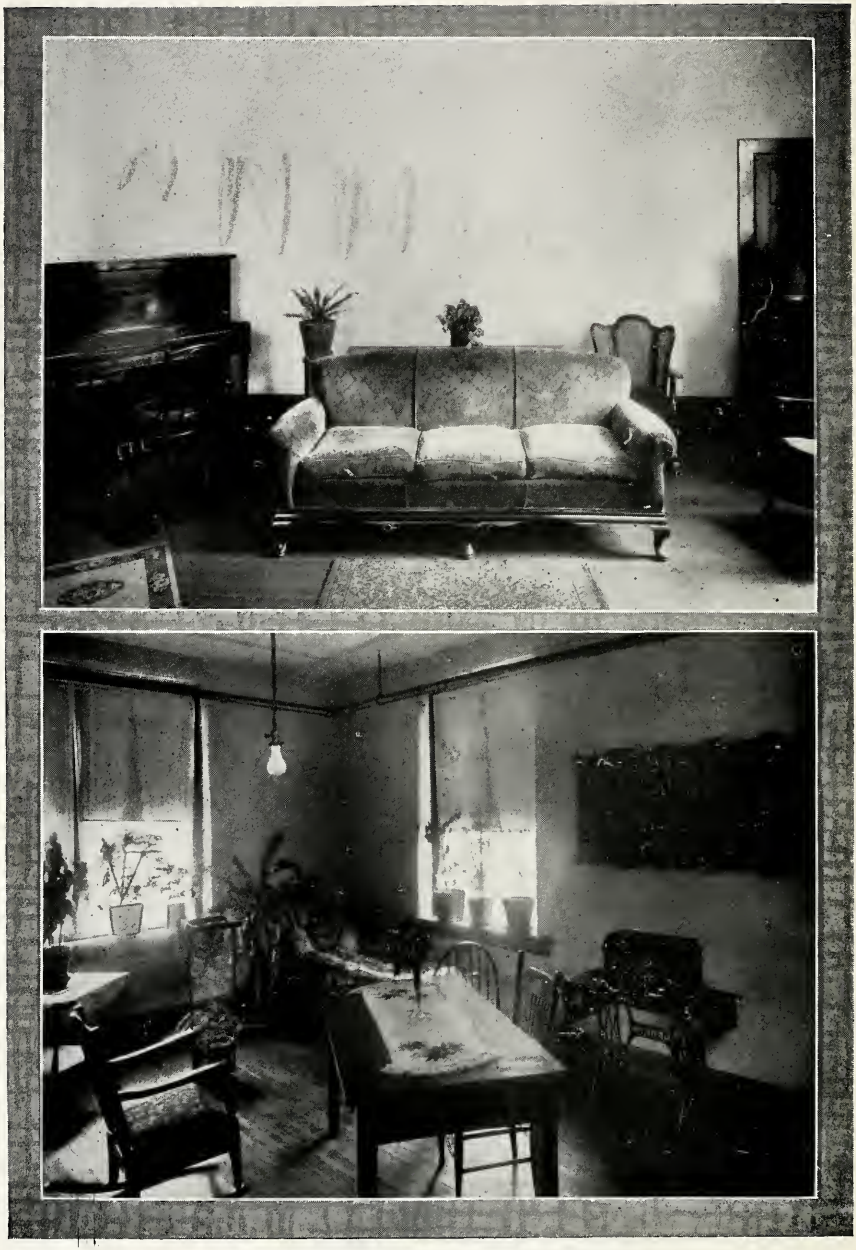
ATHLETICS

The State Normal School has an Athletic Association controlled mainly by the students and for the students with faculty supervision. The Athletic Association fosters basketball for young men and young women; tennis for male and female and Inter-High Field Day.

MUSIC

Great emphasis is placed on the Teaching-Training phase of public school music. Cultural considerations are given to Glee Club, Orchestra, Choruses. The Elizabeth City State Normal School has conducted an Inter-High School Singing Contest for a silver cup. Many high schools from northeastern North Carolina have entered.

The school orchestra under the leadership of one of the instructors forms an interesting part of our school life. Lessons are given gratis to those students who own their own instruments. Besides giving concerts in the local community, the orchestra has given concerts in many of the surrounding towns.



Reception Room—Cymera Hall
Student's Reception Room—Girl's Dormitory No. 2

THE TRAINING SCHOOL

The new Training School is across the road from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for the girl students. The most important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. The Training School is the heart of the Normal School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the Normal School. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of the students will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice teaching in the nearby rural schools.

THE EXTENSION WORK

The Extension Division carries the work of the Normal School to teachers and others who are unable to do work in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the State Normal School. Teachers find in the extension work an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1932-33 extension work was carried on in the following centers.

Elizabeth City	Rich Square
Edenton	Windsor
Williamston	Greenville
Washington	Pantego
Winton	

ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

First Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog	No.		Periods per week	Credits
Ed.	111GG	Introduction to Teaching, including Observation	3	3
English	111GG	Grammar, Spelling and Composition	3	3
Arith.	111GG	Grammar Grade Arithmetic	3	2
History	111GG	United States History	3	3
Biology	111GG	Biology	5	3
*Cooking	111GG	Cooking	4	2
or				
*Drawing	111GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	111GG	Public School Music	2	1
†Writing	111GG	Penmanship	1	½
			22 or 24	16½ or 17½

WINTER QUARTER

English	122GG	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1)	3	2
		(2) Grammar and Composition (2)		
Geog.	121GG	Principles of Geography	3	3
History	122GG	United States History	3	3
Biology	122GG	Biology	5	3
English	123GG	Children's Literature	3	3
*Sewing	121GG	Sewing	3	2
or				
Phy. Ed.	122GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
Music	122GG	Public School Music	2	1
Ind. Arts	122GG	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
			25 or 26	18 or 19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	132GG	Class Room Management	3	3
English	134GG	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1)	3	3
		(2) Grammar and Composition (2)		
English	135GG	Children's Literature	3	3
Geog.	132GG	World Geography	3	3
History	133GG	United States History	3	3
Ed.	133GG	Reading (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
§Drawing	133GG-a	Drawing	2	1
or				
¶Drawing	133GG-b	Drawing	4	2
Music	133GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	131GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			24 or 26	21 or 22

*Elective.

†Students must take until they are proficient.

§Students electing Drawing 111GG during the Fall Quarter should take Drawing 133GG-a during the Spring Semester.

¶Students electing Cooking 111GG in lieu of Drawing 111GG in the Fall Quarter should take 133GG-b during the Spring Semester.

GG stands for Grammar Grades.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog	No.		Periods per week	Credits
Ed.	211GG	Educational Psychology	3	3
Ed.	212GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	213GG	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
English	211GG	Oral and Written Composition (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Geog.	211GG	North America	3	3
Drawing	211GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	211GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211GG	Plays and Games	2	1
			26	19

WINTER QUARTER

Ed.	225GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	226GG	History (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Ed.	227GG	Geography	3	3
English	221GG	Literature (English)	3	3
Ed.	223GG	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	222GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			26	19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	239GG	Principles of Elementary School	3	3
English	232GG	Literature (American)	3	3
Hygiene	231GG	Hygiene and Sanitation (including diseases and defects of middle age children)	7	5
History	231GG	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	233GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			22	17

ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

First Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog No.			Periods per week	Credits
Education	111P	Introduction to Teaching, including Observation	3	3
English	111P	Grammar, Spelling and Composition	3	3
History	111P	United States History	3	3
Biology	111P	Biology	5	3
English	112P	Children's Literature	3	3
*Cooking	111P	Cooking	4	2
or				
*Indus. Arts	111P	Drawing and Handwork	2	1
Music	111P	Public School Music	2	1
†Writing	111P	Writing	1	½
			22 or 24	19½ or 20½

WINTER QUARTER

English	123P	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1)	3	2
		(2) Grammar and Composition (2)		
Geog.	121P	Principles of Geography	3	3
History	122P	United States History	3	3
Biology	122P	Biology	5	3
English	124P	Childrens' Literature	3	3
Indus. Arts	122P	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
*Sewing	121P	Sewing	3	2
or				
*Phys. Ed.	121P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
Music	122P	Public School Music	2	1

SPRING QUARTER

			25 or 26	18 or 19
Education	132P	Classroom Management	3	3
English	135P	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1)	3	2
		(2) Grammar and Composition (2)		
History	133P	Prim. Culture and Pioneer Life	3	3
Geog.	132P	World Geography	3	3
History	134P	United States	3	3
Education	133P	Reading (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
*Ind. Arts.	133P-a	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
or				
¶Ind. Arts.	133P-b	Drawing and Handwork	2	1
Music	133P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	132P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			24 or 26	20 or 21

*Elective.

†Students must take until they are proficient.

*Students electing Industrial Arts 111P during the Fall Quarter should take Industrial Arts 133P-a during the Spring Quarter.

¶Students electing Cooking 111P in lieu of Industrial Arts 111P in the Fall Quarter should take Industrial Arts 133-b during the Spring Semester.

P stands for Primary.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog	No.		Periods per week	Credits
Education	211P	Educational Pyschology	3	3
Education	212P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	213P	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	2
English	211P	Story Telling and Oral Composition Grades 1-3	3	3
Drawing	211P	Drawing	2	1
Music	211P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	15

WINTER QUARTER

Education	225P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	226P	History and Geography (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
English	221P	Literature (English)	3	3
Education	227P	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222P	Drawing	2	1
Music	222P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	16

SPRING QUARTER

Education	238P	Principles of Elementary Ed.	3	3
English	232P	Literature (American)	3	3
Biology	231P	Nature Study	3	2
Hygiene	231P	Hygiene and Sanitation	7	5
History	232P	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233P	Drawing	2	1
Music	233P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed .	233P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			25	19

School Live-at-Home Project

Seniors 1932-33

Beasley, Margaret F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bembry, Clarence	Hertford, N. C.
Blount, Elizabeth	Swan Quarter, N. C.
Bond, Katie	Littleton, N. C.
Bowe, Stephen	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Brent, Richard	Winfall, N. C.
Bryant, Mary	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carter, Cecil	Hertford, N. C.
Cherry, Carolyn	Hasel, N. C.
Cooper, Helen	Robersonville, N. C.
Cox, Samuel	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dey, Malcolm	Hickory, Va.
Dixon, Viola	Rose Hill, N. C.
Drew, Claude	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Darden, Delia	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Eason, Mattie	Hertford, N. C.
Elliott, Odesser	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ferebee, Gladys	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Freeman, Minnie	Roper, N. C.
Gatlin, Hattie	Chicod, N. C.
Gavins, Lucy	Warsaw, N. C.
Glover, Mary	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Godley, Romanie	Pantego, N. C.
Gore, Lillian	Whiteville, N. C.
Gore, Madie	Whiteville, N. C.
Griffin, Idella	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hardy, Sallie M.	Airlee, N. C.
Hardy, Virdy	Farmville, N. C.
Henry, Elizabeth J.	Franklinton, N. C.
Hill, Mrs. Gertrude	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hill, Louise	Norfolk, Va.
Hill, Theresa	Williamston, N. C.
Hodges, Katy	Clinton, N. C.
Hodges, Virginia	Portsmouth, Va.
Johnson, Annie	Conetoe, N. C.
Jordan, Isaac	Belvidere, N. C.
Kee, Fannie B.	Garysburg, N. C.
King, Gladys	Norfolk, Va.
King, Lucinda	Whitakers, N. C.
Keeys, Christine	Norfolk, Va.
Key, Ralph	Jamesville, N. C.
Lacy, Georgia A.	Dinwiddie, Va.
Little, Catherine	Charlotte, N. C.
Lloyd, Mae Wood	Hertford, N. C.
Lumsden, Bernice	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lumsden, Linnie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Magette, Mary	Rich Square, N. C.
Morris, Thelma	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mullen, Ernestine	Fentress, Va.
Norman, James E.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pailen, Beulah	Pantego, N. C.
Perry, Sarah	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Purnell, Mrs. Anna	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Scott, Beulah	Portsmouth, Va.

Shaw, Katie ..... Indiantown, N. C.
Sharp, Archie ..... Norfolk, Va.
Shields, Julius ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Simmons, Eloise ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Skinner, Herbert ..... Hertford, N. C.
Smith, Ethel B. ..... Enfield, N. C.
Spellman, Odell ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Tillery, Ruby ..... Enfield, N. C.
Turnage, Velma ..... Farmville, N. C.
Weeks, Merlyn ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Welch, Tallie ..... Edenton, N. C.
Whitaker, Vernon ..... Enfield, N. C.
White, Mrs. Esther ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
White, Madelene ..... Parmele, N. C.
Wilson, Cleopatra ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Dominion ..... Merritt, N. C.
Wilkins, Tyress ..... Roper, N. C.
Little, Catherine ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Woodhouse, Annie Lucile ..... Weeksville, N. C.

Steam Laundry and Students

Juniors 1932-33

Allen, Nellie N. ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Anderson, Chas. M. ..... Greenville, N. C.
Alexander, Clara A. ..... Newbern, N. C.
Alexander, Irma E. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bannerman, Janie ..... Mt. Olive, N. C.
Barnard, Ella C. ..... Old Trap, N. C.
Barnard, Irene ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bell, Cherry ..... Falkland, N. C.
Bias, Charles ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bomer, Gertha ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bond, Fannie O. ..... Elizabeth City, N .C.
Boone, Mrs. Ruth Griffin ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boone, Marmon ..... Como, N. C.
Bowe, Abner ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bowman, James ..... Columbia, S. C.
Boyd, Dorothy ..... Vanceboro, N. C.
Brown, Arlene ..... Thelma, N. C.
Brown, Ethel B. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Brown, Joseph C ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Brinkley, Mable ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Bryant, Melton ..... Columbia, N. C.
Butler, Hood C. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cherry, Amazor ..... Williamston, N. C.
Cleaves, Carolyn ..... Washington, N. C.
Colson, Edgar ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Colson, Jerry ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cox, Vivienne ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Copper, Ethel ..... New Bern, N. C.
Creecy, Nellie ..... Winfall, N. C.
Cress, Annie B. ..... Monroe, N. C.
Daniels, Amanda B. ..... Greenville, N. C.
Dildy, Harriett L. ..... Drum Hill, N. C.
Dillahunt, Louise ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Dunn, Sudie ..... Washington, N. C.
Edwards, Ethelcen V. ..... Snow Hill, N. C.
Elliott, Lillian ..... Hertford, N. C.
Ellison, Rossetta ..... Merritt, N. C.
Etheridge, Mignon ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Everette, Ruth ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Faison, Vera ..... Mt. Olive, N. C.
Faison, Winnie ..... Mt. Olive, N. C.
Fields, Ruth C. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Franklin, Gladys ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Gallup, Olympia ..... Norfolk, Va.
Garris, Inez ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Gibbs, Gertrude ..... Southport, N. C.
Glover, Melsie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Gordon, Eulah ..... Jarvisburg, N. C.
Gordon, Florence ..... Southport, N. C.
Gore, Alice ..... Southport, N. C.
Griffin, Laura ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Greene, Estella ..... Pantego, N. C.
Hall, Addie ..... Shawboro, N. C.
Hoffler, Thomas ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holt, Mrs. Lillian ..... Youngsville, N. C.
High, Eredena E. ..... Zebulon, N .C.
Jackson, Mrs. Janie B. ..... New Bern, N. C.
Jenkins, Percy ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jenkins, Edith ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Jones, Aaron ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.

Administration Building

Jones, Susie ..... Norfolk, Va.
Jordan, Cleo ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Joyner, George ..... Ayden, N. C.
Lambertson, Eulalia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lassiter, Emma ..... Harrellsville, N. C.
Law, Bettie ..... Merry Hill, N. C.
Lawrence, Mrs. Carrie ..... Pantego, N. C.
Maggette, Goldie ..... Rich Square, N. C.
Martin, Elizabeth ..... Henderson, N. C.
Mathewson, Eva M. ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Mills, Rosa ..... Thelma, N. C.
Mills, Martha ..... Richlands, N. C.
Modica, Lula ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Moore, Louise ..... Southport, N. C.
Moore, Mrs. Lucile ..... Pantego, N. C.
McCoy, Ruth ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Newsome, Mildred ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Murphy, Georgia ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Overton, Hazel ..... Hertford, N. C.
Owens, Ernest ..... Creswell, N. C.
Paige, Margaret ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perry, Adell ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Peyton, Elizabeth ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pridgen, Jasper Lee ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Randolph, Eunice ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Rasberry, Mrs. Sudie M. .....
Reid, George ..... Hertford, N. C.
Riddick, Bertha ..... Gatesville, N. C.
Riddick, Evelyn ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Lucile ..... Colerain, N. C.
Roach, Ivey ..... Newlands, N. C.
Rodgers, Theodore ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rodman, Roberta ..... Washington, N. C.
Rowe, Helen ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Savage, Lida ..... Pantego, N. C.
Scott, Clementine ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Shannon, Nonnia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Simpson, Ida J. ..... Elkhorn, W. Va.
Skinner, Georgia ..... Hertford, N. C.
Small, Ida ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Sparrow, Ella ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Speller, Maude ..... Pantego, N. C.
Spence, Clelie ..... Belcross, N. C.
Spence, Lundsford ..... Bartlette, N. C.
Speights, William ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Syble, Myrtle Eva ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Sykes, Carney ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Taylor, Agnes ..... Farmville, N. C.
Taylor, Julia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Tillery, Mrs. Arlethia ..... Northfolk, N. C.
Trafton, Agienora ..... Belcross, N. C.
Vaughn, Fannie ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Watt, Jeanie ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Walker, Martha ..... Wise, N. C.
Welch, Miley F. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Welch, Sarah ..... Edenton, N. C.
Wheeler, Mary M. ..... Coldwater, Mich.
White, Eula ..... Smithfield, N. C.
White, Helen ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilder, Aaron ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilder, Mazie ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Williams, Charlotte ..... Washington, N. C.
Williams, Marian ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Martha ..... Littleton, N. C.

Summary of Attendance

July 1, 1933 to May 31, 1933

Normal School	
Junior Class	124
Senior Class	71
Training School	337
Extension	298
Summer School	388
Total	1218
Total 1932	1038
Gain of 1933 over 1932	180

Elizabeth City State Normal School

BULLETIN

of

1933-1934

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Forty-Third Annual Session

BEGINS SEPTEMBER 3, 1934

ORGANIZATION OF THE NORMAL

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. J. C. B. EHRINGHAUS, Governor.....President
HON. A. T. ALLEN, Supt. of Public Instruction.....Secretary
HON. STACEY W. WADE.....Secretary of State
HON. BAXTER DURHAM.....State Auditor
HON. A. H. GRAHAM.....Lieutenant-Governor
HON. C. M. JOHNSON.....State Treasurer
HON. D. G. BRUMMITT.....Attorney-General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD.....Director, Division of Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. G. R. LITTLE, President.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. E. T. BURGESS, President Emeritus.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. H. G. KRAMER, Treasurer.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. T. S. WHITE.....Hertford, N. C.
MR. W. I. HALSTEAD.....South Mills, N. C.
MR. J. K. WILSON.....Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD.....Raleigh, N. C.
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS.....Edenton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR. G. R. LITTLE, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary
MR. H. G. KRAMER
MR. E. T. BURGESS

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

J. H. BIAS, A.B.....President
P. W. MOORE, A.M.....President Emeritus
S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.....Dean
W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M.....History and Education
A. P. LESTER, A.B.....Registrar
J. C. JACKSON, B.S.....Budget Officer
FRANCES L. BIAS.....Dining Room Matron
SUSIE D. YOUNG.....Matron
JESSIE C. WAINWRIGHT.....Dietitian
JOANNA O. RAYNOR.....Matron
BESSIE V. WATT.....Matron
CHAS. J. JENKINS.....Engineer, Supt. Buildings and Grounds
JAYNIE M. SHELTON, A.B.....Librarian

FACULTY 1933-34

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B.
Lincoln University (Mo.)
President

P. W. MOORE, A.B., A.M., LL.D.
Shaw University
President Emeritus

S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Columbia University
Dean

MRS. EDITH CARDWELL SPELLMAN, A.M.
Columbia University
Education

J. T. DOLES, A.B.
Shaw University
Geography and Extension

MISS EVA J. LEWIS, A.M.
The University of Michigan
English

MISS EDNA C. HARRIS. A.M.
Columbia University
English

MISS EVELYN A. JOHNSON, A.B.
Fisk University
Music and Physical Education

A. P. LESTER, A.B.
Howard University
Education

JAMES A. CLARK, A.M.
Biology

W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M.
Ohio State University
History

MISS LUCILE McLENDON
Atlanta University
Education-Supervisor Primary Work

TRAINING SCHOOL 1933-34

S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Columbia University
Director Teacher Training

MISS LUCILE McLENDON
Atlanta University
Supervisor Practice Teaching Primary Grades

MRS. MARY M. McMURREN COLLINS (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher First Grade

MISS LOUISE A. SMITHWICK
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher First Grade

MRS. MARY V. DREW
Critic Teacher Second Grade

MISS ERNESTINE HENSLEY TIMMONS
Miner Normal Diploma
Critic Teacher Third Grade

MISS BLANCH L. HARRIS, A.B.
Fisk University
Critic Teacher Fourth Grade

MRS. M. E. JENKINS (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher Fifth Grade

MISS EVA JOHNSON (Normal Diploma)
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher Sixth Grade

MRS. WILLIE R. MARTIN
Critic Teacher Seventh Grade

THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

The State Normal School of Elizabeth City has for its main object the professional training of Negro boys and girls for the elementary schools of the State. Established in 1891, it has sent out many trained teachers who today are leaders in their respective communities. Since the eastern section of North Carolina has no other educational institution on the college level, the State Normal School has furnished most of the Negro teachers in this section of the State. It is believed that the school occupies a distinct place in the educational system of the State.

The Teaching Profession

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are seeking a vocation. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others, which after all, is one of life's greatest satisfactions. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other one in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through their constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts towards making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges your most serious thought.

Curricula Offered and Certificates

The curricula offered make it possible for a student to qualify for certificates granted by the State.

The Two-Year Curriculum. The student in the Two-Year Curriculum may prepare to teach in either the primary grades or the grammar grades. Upon graduation the student receives either a Grammar Grade Class B or a Primary Class B certificate which is valid for five years. The Normal School diploma is issued only to those who have successfully completed the above courses.

The regulations of the State Department of Education require one year of residence work in the Normal School or the equivalent before a person will be granted the lowest State certificate. Many students who go to college do not meet the requirements for this certificate. The Normal School meets all of the requirements for the lowest certificate without requiring additional summer school work.

Admission

For admission to the Normal Department, the applicant must show graduation from an approved four-year high school with fifteen units of work, or the equivalent of high school graduation, or by examination.

The applicant must show good health and promise as a teacher.

Registration

All desiring to enter should fill out and return the application blank in the back of this bulletin. This School will then aid the student in getting an official transcript of High School, College, Extension, and Summer School work. The student will be classified on the basis of the transcript submitted.

Advance Standing

Advanced standing will be given to Standard High School graduates, on the basis College, Extension, and Summer School credits since High School graduation, the final standing being determined by the ability of the student to maintain a satisfactory standing in the regular work of the school.

In view of the special type of work involved in teacher training, students seeking graduation are required to spend the entire senior year in residence.

Grading System

The following system is used for grading students:

"A" Excellent
"B" Very Good
"C" Average
"D" Passing but unsatisfactory.
"F" Failure—Course must be repeated.

Graduation

Ninety-six (96) quarter hours of credits, are required for graduation.

No student will be graduated who has not maintained an average grade of "C" or above in at least half of the work taken.

Expenses, Payments and Fees

1. Monthly Expenses (beginning each month):

Board	$14.00
Laundry (Female)	1.25
Laundry (Male)	1.50
Teachers	2.50
Piano Music:	
One lesson a week for four weeks	2.00
Two lessons a week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50

2. Quarterly Fees (due beginning of each quarter):

Fuel	$ 5.00
Tuition	3.00
Lights	3.00
Room Rent	3.00

3. Yearly Fees (payable on entering):

Biology	$ 2.50
Athletics (Female)	1.00
Athletics (Male)	3.00
Lyceum Fee	1.00

Rules of Payment

1. All money for fees should be sent by post office money order or cashier's check, registered letter and made payable to the President, J. H. Bias, and not to the student.

2. All students in the dormitories pay as stated above.

3. Local students must pay promptly tuition, fuel, athletic and laboratory fees.

4. The School year consists of nine months of four weeks each.

Student Loan Fund

The students and members of the faculty have organized a P. W. Moore Student Loan Fund. This fund is to furnish students small sums of money for a short time at a low rate of interest. Many students could not have remained in school and completed their courses without the help from this fund.

Since the parents of children in this section do not make very much from the farm crops, there is a great demand on the loan fund each year. We are proud of the aid coming from white friends in trying to increase this fund.

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with some work which will help to pay some of the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of the student aided is not satisfactory or when the work done by the student is not satisfactory.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been given promise of such aid by the president of the institution, prior to leaving home.

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association has shown great interest in the school and has proved a vital factor in its development and growth. Not only has it sponsored the M. E. Doles Student Aid Fund, but has also been instrumental in sending to the institution a large number of worthy boys and girls. The Alumni Association sponsored the Founder's Day Program; the Junior Oratorical Contest and the Annual Reception to the graduating class.

OFFICERS 1933-34

Mr. J. R. Fleming	President
Mrs. Rachel Luton	First Vice President
Mrs. Mamie L. Turner	Second Vice President
Miss Viola Welch	Third Vice President
Mrs. J. H. Butler	Corresponding Secretary
Mrs. Edith Cardwell Spellman	Recording Secretary
Mrs. C. E. Fleming	Treasurer

WINNERS OF THE JUNIOR ORATORICAL CONTEST

1932	Georgia Lacey, Dinwiddie Virginia
1933	Ethel R. Brown, Elizabeth City, N. C.
1934	Sarah J. Simons, Ahoskie, N. C.

Books

Students will need books and equipment if they are to carry on their work in a satisfactory manner; hence every student should bring enough money to purchase the books for the first quarter. The cost of the books for the first quarter averages about $6.00.

Dress

Girls and boys are not encouraged to spend money on clothes to make a show or attract attention or cause an unfavorable comment from the public.

The School feels this is the time for parents and students to use their best judgment and economy in buying school clothes. Mothers may cause undue embarrassment to their children by not supervising the buying of school clothes.

Athletics

The State Normal School has an Athletic Association controlled mainly by the students and for the students with faculty supervision. The Athletic Association fosters basketball for young men and young women; baseball, tennis for male and female and Inter-High Field Day.

Music

Great emphasis is placed on the Teaching-Training phase of public school Music. Cultural considerations are given to Glee Clubs, Orchestra, Choruses. The Elizabeth City

State Normal School has conducted an Inter-High School Singing Contest for a silver cup. Fifteen high schools from northeastern North Carolina have entered.

The Training School

The new Training School is across the road from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for the girl students. The most important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. The Training School is the heart of the Normal School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the Normal School. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of the students will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice teaching in the nearby rural schools.

The Extension Work

The Extension Division carries the work of the Normal School to teachers and others who are unable to do work in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the State Normal School. Teachers find in the extension work an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1933-34 extension work was carried on in the following centers:

Elizabeth City	Edenton	Williamston
Washington	Pantego	Winton
Rich Square	Windsor	Greenville

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

First Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog No.			Periods per week	Credits
Ed.	111GG	Introduction to Teaching, including Observation	3	3
English	111GG	Grammar, Spelling and Composition	3	3
Arith.	111GG	Grammar Grade Arithmetic	3	2
History	111GG	United States History	3	3
Biology	111GG	Biology	5	3
*Cooking	111GG	Cooking	4	2
or				
*Drawing	111GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	111GG	Public School Music	2	1
†Writing	111GG	Penmanship	1	½
			22 or 24	16½ or 17½

WINTER QUARTER

English	122GG	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	2
Geog.	121GG	Principle of Geography	3	3
History	122GG	United States History	3	3
Biology	122GG	Biology	5	3
English	123GG	Children's Literature	3	3
*Sewing	121GG	Sewing	3	2
or				
Phys. Ed.	122GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
Music	122GG	Public School Music	2	1
Ind. Arts	122GG	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
			25 or 26	18 or 19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	132GG	Class Room Management	3	3
English	134GG	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	3
English	135GG	Children's Literature	3	3
Geog.	132GG	World Geography	3	3
History	133GG	United States History	3	3
Ed.	133GG	Reading (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
‡Drawing	133GG-a	Drawing	2	1
or				
§Drawing	133GG-b	Drawing	4	2
Music	133GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	131GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			24 or 26	21 or 22

* Elective.
† Students must take until they are proficient.
‡ Students electing Drawing 111GG during the Fall Quarter should take Drawing 133GG-a during the Spring Semester.
§ Students electing Cooking 111GG in lieu of Drawing 111GG in the Fall Quarter should take 133GG-b during the Spring Semester.
GG stands for Grammar Grade.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog No.			*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Ed.	211GG	Educational Psychology	3	3
Ed.	212GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	213GG	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
English	211GG	Oral and Written Composition (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Geog.	211GG	North America	3	3
Drawing	211GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	211GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211GG	Plays and Games	2	1
			26	19

WINTER QUARTER

Ed.	225GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	226GG	History (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Ed.	227GG	Geography (methods)	3	3
English	221GG	Literature (English)	3	3
Ed.	223GG	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	222GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			26	19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	239GG	Principles of Elementary School	3	3
English	232GG	Literature (American)	3	3
Hygiene	231GG	Hygiene and Sanitation (including diseases and defects of middle age children)	7	5
History	231GG	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	233GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			22	17

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

First Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog No.			*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Ed.	111P	Introduction to Teaching, including Observation	3	3
English	111P	Grammar, Spelling and Composition	3	3
History	111P	United States History	3	3
Biology	111P	Biology	5	3
English	112P	Children's Literature	3	3
*Cooking	111P	Cooking	4	2
or				
*Ind. Arts	111P	Drawing and Handwork	2	1
Music	111P	Public School Music	2	1
†Writing	111P	Writing	1	½
			22 or 24	19½ or 20½

WINTER QUARTER

English	123P	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	2
Geog.	121P	Principles of Geography	3	3
History	122P	United States History	3	3
Biology	122P	Biology	5	3
English	124P	Children's Literature	3	3
Ind. Arts	122P	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
*Sewing	121P	Sewing	3	2
or				
*Phys. Ed.	121P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
Music	122P	Public School Music	2	1
			25 or 26	18 or 19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	132P	Classroom Management	3	3
English	135P	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	2
History	133P	Primitive Culture and Pioneer Life	3	3
Geog.	132P	World Geography	3	3
History	134P	United States	3	3
Ed.	133P	Reading (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
‡Ind. Arts	133P-a	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
or				
§Ind. Arts	133P-b	Drawing and Handwork	2	1
Music	133P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	132P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			24 or 26	20 or 21

* Elective.
† Students must take until they are proficient.
‡ Students electing Industrial Arts 111P during the Fall Quarter should take Industrial Arts 133P-a during the Spring Quarter.
§ Students electing Cooking 111P in lieu of Industrial Arts 111P in the Fall Quarter should take Industrial Arts 133P-b during the Spring Semester.
P stands for Primary.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog No.			*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Education	211P	Educational Psychology	3	3
Education	212P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	213P	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	2
English	211P	Story Telling and Oral Composition Grades 1-3	3	3
Drawing	211P	Drawing	2	1
Music	211P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	15

WINTER QUARTER

Education	225P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	226P	History and Geography (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
English	221P	Literature (English)	3	3
Education	227P	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222P	Drawing	2	1
Music	222P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	16

SPRING QUARTER

Education	238P	Principles of Elementary Education	3	3
English	232P	Literature (American)	3	3
Biology	231P	Nature Study	3	2
Hygiene	231P	Hygiene and Sanitation	7	5
History	232P	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233P	Drawing	2	1
Music	233P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			25	19

SENIORS 1933-34

Alexander, Clara ..... New Bern, N. C.
Alexander, Irma E. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Allen, Nellie M. ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Bannerman, Janie ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Barco, Mrs. Ethel ..... Belcross, N. C.
Barnard, Irene M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bias, Charles W. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boone, Marmon ..... Como, N. C.
Bonner, Gertha ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bond, Fannie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bowser, Mrs. Izetta ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bowe, Abner R. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boyd, Dorothy ..... Bath, N. C.
Brown, Arlene ..... Thelma, N. C.
Brown, Ethel R. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Brown, Joseph ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bryant, Melton W. ..... Columbia, N. C.
Butler, Hood C. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Butler, J. Wilsonia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cherry, Amazor ..... Williamston, N. C.
Cleaves, Carolyn ..... Washington, N. C.
Collins, Gladys ..... Enfield, N. C.
Colson, Jerry ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Copper, Ethel R. ..... New Bern, N. C.
Cox, Vivienne ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cress, Annie B. ..... Monroe, N. C.
Cruse, Annie R. ..... Durham, N. C.
Daniels, Amanda ..... Greenville, N. C.
Dildy, Harriet ..... Drum Hill, N. C.
Edwards, Etheleen ..... Snow Hill, N. C.
Elliott, Lillian ..... Hertford, N. C.
Ethridge, Mignon ..... Norfolk, Va.
Everette, Ruth M. ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Fields, Margaret ..... Palmyra, N. C.
Fields, Ruth ..... Palmyra, N. C.
Franklin, Gladys ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Gallup, Olympia ..... Norfolk, Va.
Gibbs, Gertrude ..... Southport, N. C.
Gore, Alice G. ..... Southport, N. C.
Harvey, Hannah M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hawkins, Madieth ..... Halifax, N. C.
Hicks, Cleo ..... Grimesland, N. C.
High, Eredena ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Jenkins, Percy ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Doris ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Jones, Susie ..... Norfolk, Va.
Jordan, Isaac ..... Belvedere, N. C.
Joyner, Charlotte ..... Ayden, N. C.
Joyner, George W. ..... Ayden, N. C.
Lassiter, Elizabeth ..... Severn, N. C.
Lassiter, Emma ..... Harrellsville, N. C.
Law, Bettie ..... Merry Hill, N. C.
Little, Catherine ..... Charlotte, N. C.
Martin, Elizabeth ..... Henderson, N. C.

Mathewson, Eva ..... Beaufort, N. C.
McCoy, Ruth ..... South Mills, N. C.
Mills, Martha ..... Richlands, N. C.
Mills, Rosa ..... Thelma, N. C.
Moore, Louise ..... Southport, N. C.
Mullen, Georgia ..... Fentress, Va.
Overton, Hazel ..... Hertford, N. C.
Owens, Ernest ..... Creswell, N. C.
Paige, Marjorie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Payton, Elizabeth ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Peyton, Dorothy ..... Washington, N. C.
Perry, Adele ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pridgen, Jasper ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Randolph, Eunice ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Reid, George ..... Hertford, N. C.
Riddick, Bertha ..... Gatesville, N. C.
Riddick, Evelyn ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Lucile ..... Colerain, N. C.
Roach, Ivy ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rodgers, Theodore ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rowe, Helen ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Scott, Clementine B. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Shannon, Nonia M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Simpson, Ida J. ..... Elkhorn, W. Va.
Sivels, Eva Myrtle ..... Moyock, N. C.
Sparrow, Ella ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Spellman, Mrs. Odesser ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Sykes, Carney ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Taylor, Mrs. Agnes ..... Farmville, N. C.
Taylor, Julia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Vaughn, Fannie F. ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Welch, Miley F. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Welch, Sarah P. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Welch, Tallie ..... Gatesville, N. C.
White, Eulah ..... Smithfield, N. C.
White, Helen ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
White, Mrs. Esther ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wheeler, Mrs. M. ..... Coldwater, Michigan
Wilder, Aaron ..... Trenton, N. C.
Whitaker, Cora ..... Winton, N. C.
Wilkins, Tyress ..... Roper, N. C.
Williams, Charlotte ..... Washington, N. C.
Williams, Marion ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Martha ..... Littleton, N. C.
Yeates, Marie ..... Ahoskie, N. C.

JUNIORS 1933-34

Allyn, Dora ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Armstrong, Odesser M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Archer, Lena M. ..... Winton, N. C.
Bailey, Rosa ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Barnes, Thelma S. ..... Pantego, N. C.
Beasley, Elaine C. ..... Winton, N. C.
Bell, David ..... Enfield, N. C.
Benson, Ody Bell ..... Swan Quarter, N. C.
Blount, Ellen ..... Farmville, N. C.
Blount, Hattie ..... Dover, N. C.
Bond, Celia E., Mrs. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bond, Lillian L. ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Bond, Lovie C. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Bond, Mary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bond, Thelma ..... Pantego, N. C.
Boston, Annie M. ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Bowman, James ..... Columbia, S. C.
Branche, Lena ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Branche, Lucile E. ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Brickhouse, Allen L. ..... Creswell, N. C.
Britt, Virginia ..... Winton, N. C.
Brooks, Eva M. ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Brown, Rosa L. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Bryant, Holley L. ..... Southport, N. C.
Bryant, Louetta ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Bryley, Mildred O. ..... Robertsonville, N. C.
Bryley, Roosevelt ..... Robertsonville, N. C.
Bullock, Esther M. ..... Henderson, N. C.
Cade, Fleming ..... Lumberton, N. C.
Case, Lena ..... Jarvisburg, N. C.
Clark, Ada B. ..... Springfield, Ohio
Clark, Christine ..... Washington, N. C.
Cherry, Esther ..... Hassell, N. C.
Christian, Mary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cobb, Hazel ..... Cofield, N. C.
Cofield, Elezenia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cofield, James ..... Enfield, N. C.
Cooper, Mabel N. ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Corprew, Mary B. ..... Norfolk, Va.
Cox, Nellie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dance, Australia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dickerson, Mabel ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Duprew, Sallie C. ..... Farmville, N. C.
Everette, Grace ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Everette, Ruth T. ..... Kelford, N. C.
Flagg, Alton F. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Fleming, Willie C. ..... Greenville, N. C.
Flood, Minnie L. ..... Winton, N. C.
Foy, Julia ..... Verona, N. C.
Franks, Ella M. ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Franks, Gladie ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Foriest, Amazor ..... Pendleton, N. C.
Foriest, Lottie ..... Pendleton, N. C.
Foriest, Willie ..... Pendleton, N. C.
Frederick, Lillie F. ..... Warsaw, N. C.

Gallop, Mrs. Martha ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Garrett, Arimenta ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Garrett, Lula ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Garrett, Wray ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Gavins, Julia ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Gholson, Medis M. ..... Norfolk, Va.
Gholson, Ralph ..... Norfolk, Va.
Grant, Dorothy ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Green, Estella ..... Pantego, N. C.
Green, Pinkie C. ..... Swan Quarter, N. C.
Gibbs, Juliette ..... New Bern, N. C.
Griffin, Mildred G. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Harris, Evelyn ..... Greenville, N. C.
Hart, Esther ..... Farmville, N. C.
Harvey, Mary ..... Edenton, N. C.
Heckstall, Bonnie B. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Highsmith, Rhetta L. ..... Robertsonville, N. C.
Hill, Mary L. ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Hill, Westry K. ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Hines, Annie B. ..... LaGrange, N. C.
Holley, Polly O. ..... Quitsna, N. C.
Holmes, Hazel E. ..... Clinton, N. C.
Hollomon, Dora ..... Cofield, N. C.
Hopkins, Rosa Lee ..... Farmville, N. C.
Hooten, Joseph ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Jackson, Hattie M. ..... New Bern, N. C.
James, Albert H. ..... Verona, N. C.
Jenkins, Emma ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Johnson, Anna ..... Norfolk, Va.
Jones, Ava W. ..... Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Jones, Delzora ..... Creswell, N. C.
Jones, Geneva ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Jones, Margaret ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Maude ..... Winton, N. C.
Jones, Thelma ..... Robertsonville, N. C.
Jones, William ..... Berkley, Va.
Jordan, Laura C. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Joyner, Carrie B. ..... Ayden, N. C.
Kee, Louise L. ..... Seaboard, N. C.
Knight, Clarence E. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Lassiter, Margaret ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lewter, Ellen V. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lowry, James P. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Manley, Ruth ..... Winton, N. C.
Marshburn, Feldoe ..... Verona, N. C.
Martin, Mildred ..... Henderson, N. C.
Mattock, Surmilla ..... Maysville, N. C.
Melton, Mary ..... Winton, N. C.
Midgette, Ruby L. ..... Manteo, N. C.
Mills, Leah ..... Richlands, N. C.
Mills, Leola ..... Thelma, N. C.
Mitchell, Lucy M. ..... Hallsboro, N. C.
Mitchell, Martha E. ..... Winton, N. C.
Mitchell, Mary S. ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Mizell, Lizzie ..... Windsor, N. C.
Moore, Geneva ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Morris, Edith I. ..... Jamesville, N. C.

Mosely, Alexander D. ..... New York City
McIver, Janet ..... Greenville, N. C.
Moye, Ernestine ..... Farmville, N. C.
Murphy, Ruth E. ..... Oriental, N. C.
Newby, Dewey ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pailen, Mrs. Golden L. ..... Washington, N. C.
Peele, George ..... Kelford, N. C.
Perkins, Lillian ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pierce, Sarah L. ..... Winfall, N. C.
Poyner, Margaret ..... Currituck, N. C.
Pruden, William ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rasbury, Sudie ..... Greenville, N. C.
Rascoe, Lendora ..... Quitsna, N. C.
Ready, Birdie ..... Swan Quarter, N. C.
Reece, Sarah ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Bessie ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Roberts, Marjorie E. ..... Washington, N. C.
Rodgers, Augusta V. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rouson, Aletha ..... Roper, N. C.
Rouson, George ..... Columbia, N. C.
Savage, Bettie ..... Greenville, N. C.
Scott, Levister ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Sharp, Agnes M. ..... Cofield, N. C.
Sharpe, Annie M. ..... Washington, N. C.
Sharpe, Elizabeth ..... Harrellsville, N. C.
Sessons, Ethel L. ..... Harrellsville, N. C.
Simons, Naomi ..... Barco, N. C.
Simons, Sarah J. ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Small, Ida ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Smith, Thomas ..... Powellsville, N. C.
Speights, William ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spellman, Alfred ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spellman, Celestine G. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Staton, Johnola ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Stephenson, Pauline ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Stevenson, Claudia ..... Severn, N. C.
Strayholm, Dora Belle ..... New Bern, N. C.
Tann, Thelma ..... Rich Square, N. C.
Taylor, Robert ..... Windsor, N. C.
Thomas, Doretha Norma ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Tuten, Thelma ..... Washington, N. C.
Twine, Helen ..... Pantego, N. C.
Ventress, Nettie B. ..... Jacksonville, N. C.
Walker, Vivian Arnell ..... Salisbury, Md.
Washington, Marie V. ..... Dudley, N. C.
Washington, Sallie M. ..... Dudley, N. C.
Watson, Magertha ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Welch, Jessie ..... Gatesville, N. C.
Wheeler, Willie ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Wilder, Mary O. ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Willis, Thelma ..... Swan Quarter, N. C.
Wilson, Bessie M. ..... Moyock, N. C.
Wilson, Louise C. ..... Grimesland, N. C.
Wright, Glotherine P. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Wyatt, Pollie ..... Dinwiddie, Va.
Wynn, Clara C. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C
Wynn, Sadie ..... Powellsville, N. C.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

July 1, 1933, to May 31, 1934

NORMAL SCHOOL:

Junior Class	170
Senior Class	99
Training School	337
Extension	285
Summer School	328
Total	1219

Elizabeth City State Normal School

BULLETIN
of
1934-1935

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Forty-Fourth Annual Session

BEGINS SEPTEMBER 3, 1935

President's Home

ORGANIZATION OF THE NORMAL

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. J. C. B. EHRINGHAUS, Governor ..... President
HON. CLYDE A. ERWIN, Supt. of Public Instruction ..... Secretary
HON. STACEY W. WADE ..... Secretary of State
HON. BAXTER DURHAM ..... State Auditor
HON. A. H. GRAHAM ..... Lieutenant-Governor
HON. C. M. JOHNSON ..... State Treasurer
HON. A. A. F. SEAWELL ..... Attorney-General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Director, Division of Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

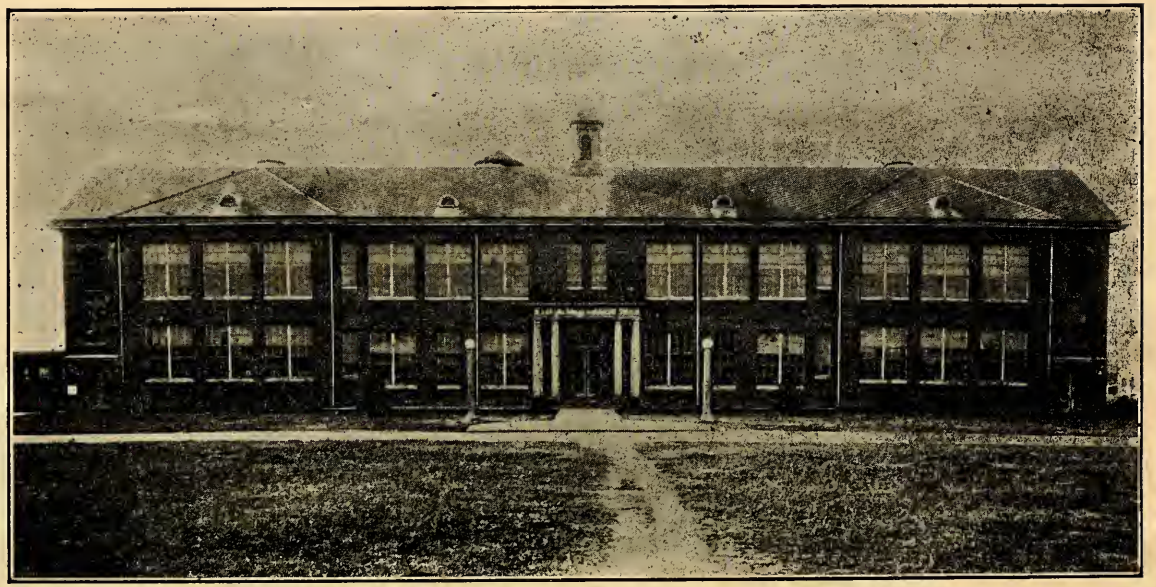
MR. G. R. LITTLE, President ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. E. T. BURGESS, President Emeritus ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. H. G. KRAMER, Treasurer ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. T. S. WHITE ..... Hertford, N. C.
MR. W. I. HALSTEAD ..... South Mills, N. C.
MR. J. K. WILSON ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Raleigh, N. C.
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS ..... Edenton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR. G. R. LITTLE, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary
MR. H. G. KRAMER
MR. E. T. BURGESS

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

J. H. BIAS, A.B. ..... President
S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... Dean
W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... History and Education
A. P. LESTER, A.B. ..... Registrar
J. C. JACKSON, B.S. ..... Budget Officer
FRANCES L. BIAS ..... Dining Room Matron
SUSIE D. YOUNG ..... Matron
JESSIE C. WAINWRIGHT ..... Dietitian
JOANNA O. RAYNOR ..... Matron
CHAS. J. JENKINS ..... Engineer, Supt. Buildings and Grounds
JAYNIE M. SHELTON, A.B. ..... Librarian



The Administration Building

FACULTY 1934-35

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B.
Lincoln University (Mo.)
President.

S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Columbia University
Dean.

MRS. EDITH CARDWELL SPELLMAN, A.M.
Columbia University
Education.

J. T. DOLES, A.B.
Shaw University
Geography and Extension.

MISS EVA J. LEWIS, A.M.
The University of Michigan
English.

MISS EDNA C. HARRIS, A.M.
Columbia University
English.

MISS EVELYN A. JOHNSON, A.B.
Fisk University
Music and Physical Education.

A. P. LESTER, A.B.
Howard University
Education.

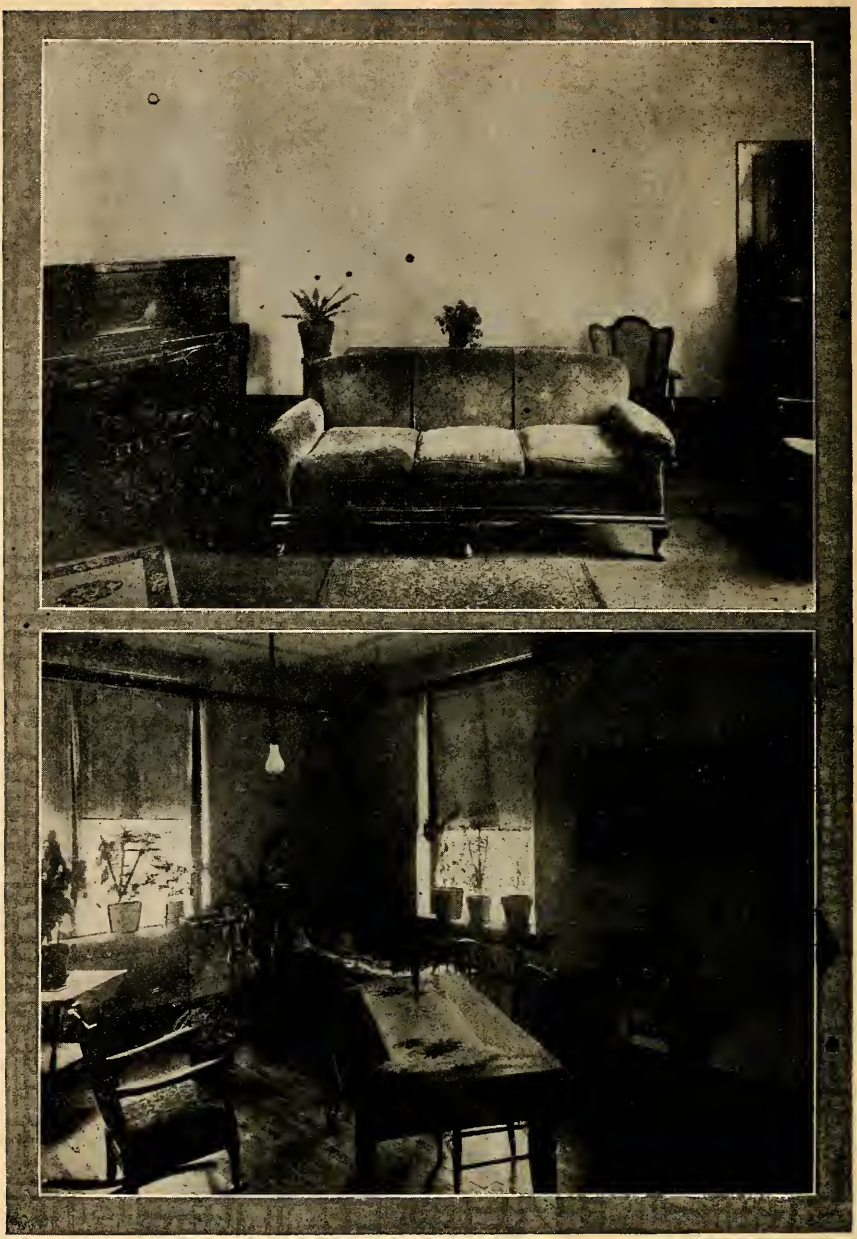
JAMES A. CLARK, A.M.
Columbia University
Biology.

W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M.
Ohio State University
History.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON
Atlanta University
Education-Supervisor Primary Work.

DONALD G. BRANDON, A.M.
Howard University
English and History.

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M.
Ohio State University
Supervisor Grammar Grades-Education.



Reception Room—Cymera Hall
Student's Reception Room—Girl's Dormitory No. 2

TRAINING SCHOOL 1934-35

S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Columbia University
Director Teacher Training.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON
Atlanta University
Supervisor Practice Teaching Primary Grades.

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M.
Ohio State University
Supervisor Practice Teaching Grammar Grades.

MRS. MARY M. McMURREN COLLINS
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher First Grade.

MRS. LOUISE A. SMITHWICK CARTER
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher First Grade.

MRS. MARY V. DREW
Critic Teacher Second Grade.

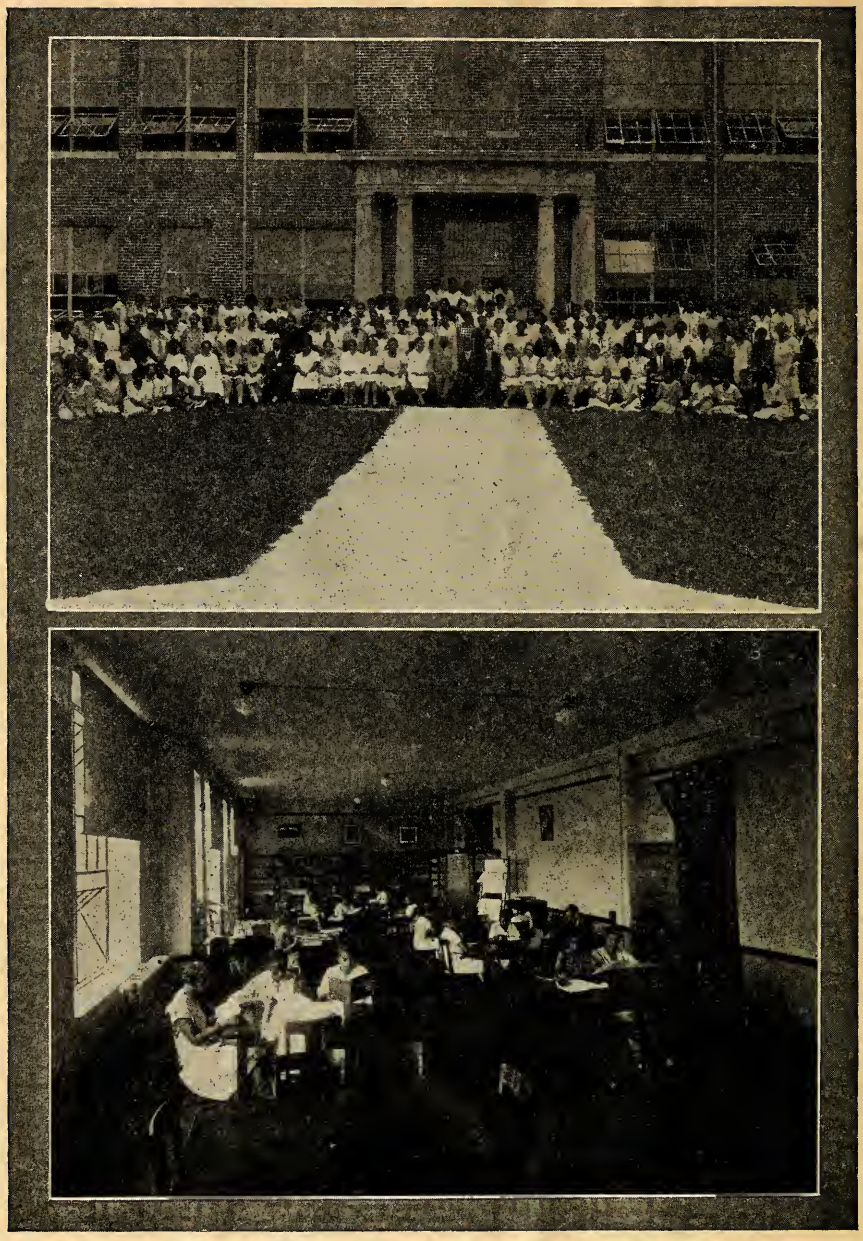
MISS ERNESTINE HENSLEY TIMMONS
Miner Normal Diploma
Critic Teacher Third Grade.

MISS BLANCH L. HARRIS, A.B.
Fisk University
Critic Teacher Fourth Grade.

MRS. M. E. JENKINS
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher Fifth Grade.

MISS EVA JOHNSON
Elizabeth City State Normal School
Critic Teacher Sixth Grade.

MRS. WILLIE R. MARTIN
Critic Teacher Seventh Grade.



Summer School Group

Corner in Library

THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

The State Normal School of Elizabeth City has for its main object the professional training of Negro boys and girls for the elementary schools of the State. Established in 1891, it has sent out many trained teachers who today are leaders in their respective communities. Since the eastern section of North Carolina has no other educational institution on the college level, the State Normal School has furnished most of the Negro teachers in this section of the State. It is believed that the school occupies a distinct place in the educational system of the State.

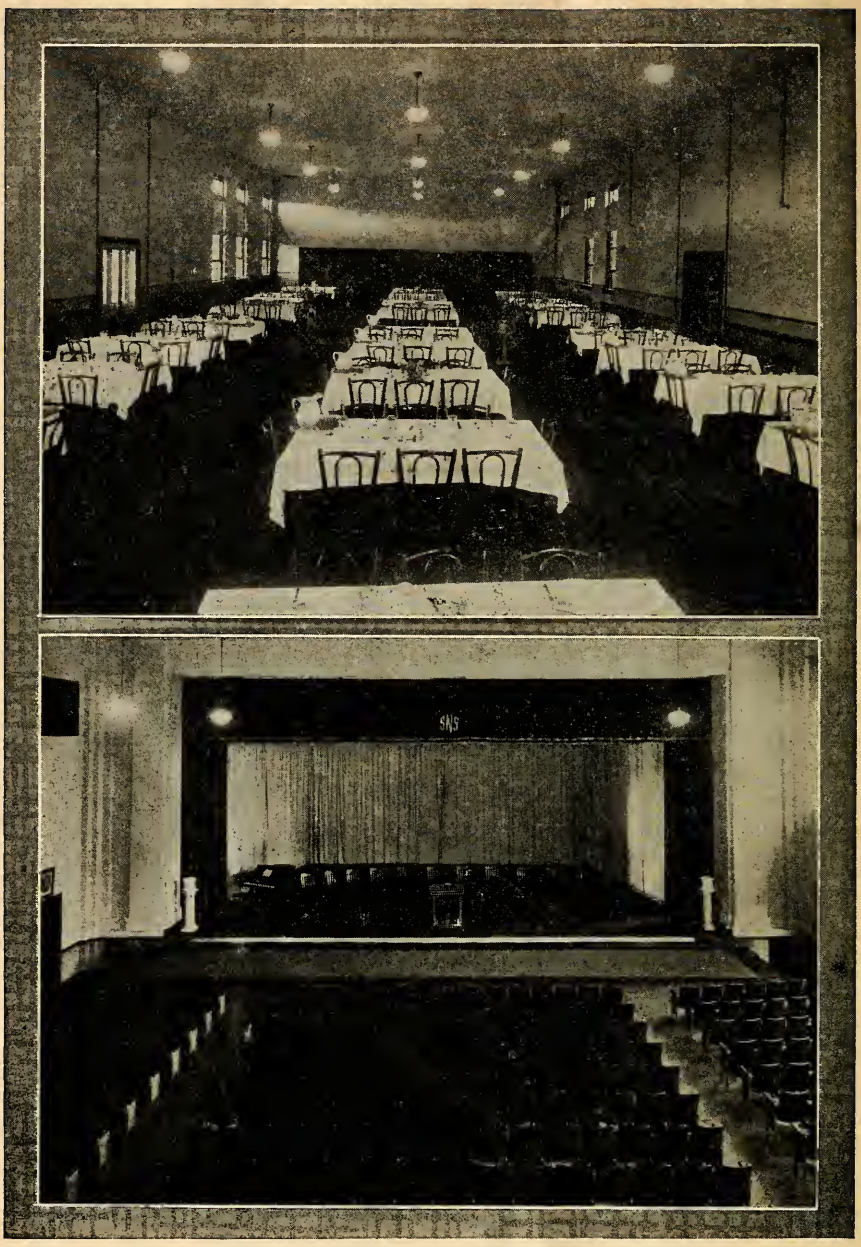
The Teaching Profession

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are seeking a vocation. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others, which after all, is one of life's greatest satisfactions. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other one in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through their constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts towards making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges your most serious thought.

Curricula Offered and Certificates

The curricula offered make it possible for a student to qualify for certificates granted by the State.

The Two-Year Curriculum. The student in the Two-Year Curriculum may prepare to teach in either the primary grades or the grammar grades. Upon graduation the student receives either a Grammar Grade Class B or a Primary Class B certificate which is valid for five years. The Normal School diploma is issued only to those who have successfully completed the above courses.



DINING ROOM MOORE HALL

The regulations of the State Department of Education require two years of residence work in the Normal School or the equivalent before a person will be granted the lowest State certificate.

Admission

For admission to the Normal Department, the applicant must show graduation from an approved four-year high school with fifteen units of work, or the equivalent of high school graduation, or by examination.

The applicant must show good health and promise as a teacher.

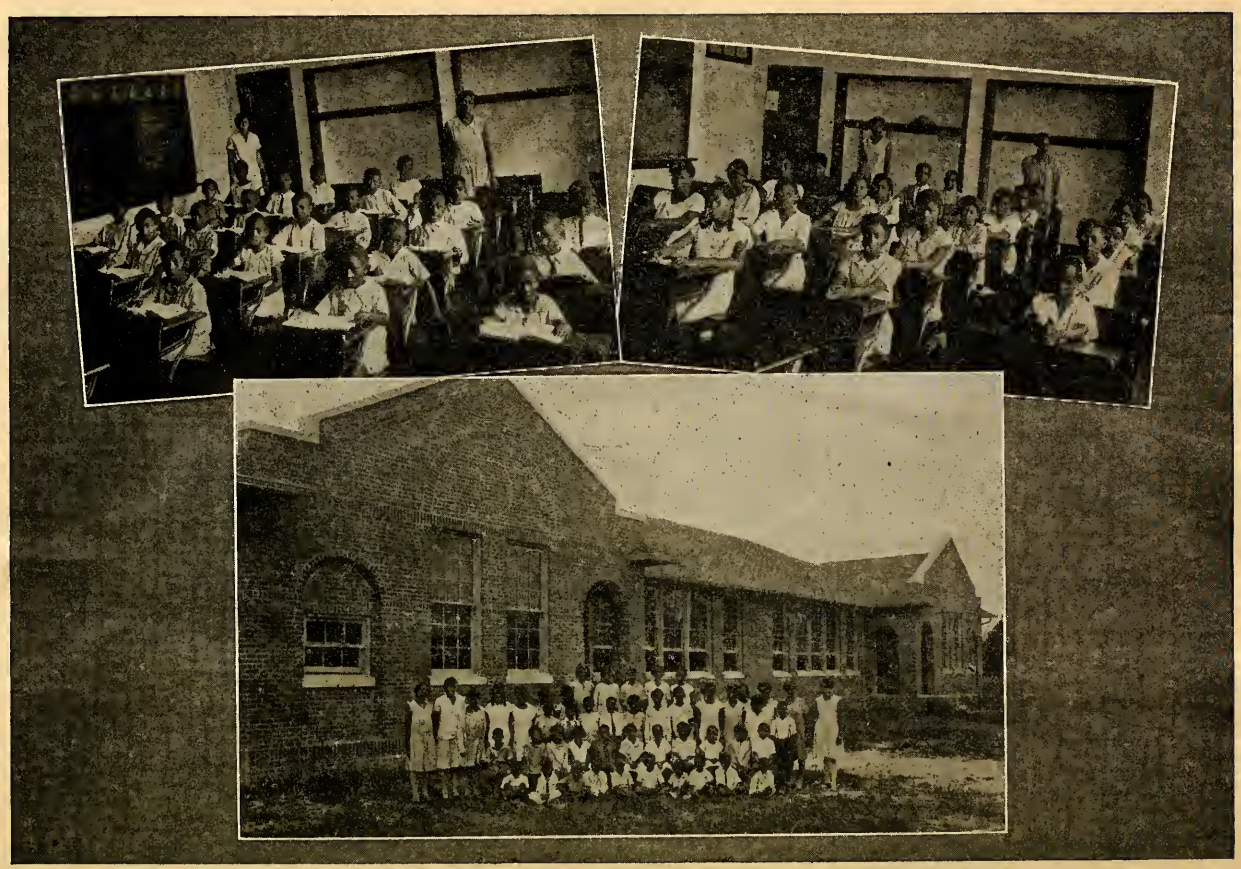
Registration

All desiring to enter should fill out and return the application blank in the back of this bulletin. This School will then aid the student in getting an official transcript of High School, College, Extension, and Summer School work. The student will be classified on the basis of the transcript submitted.

Advance Standing

Advanced standing will be given to Standard High School graduates, on the basis of College, Extension, and Summer School credits earned since High School graduation, the final standing being determined by the ability of the student to maintain a satisfactory standing in the regular work of the school.

In view of the special type of work involved in teacher training, students seeking graduation are required to spend the entire senior year in residence.



Upper Left: First Grade—Two Seniors in Training School. Upper Right: Sixth and Seventh Grades—Two Seniors in Training School.
Lower: New Training School—Four Senior Normal Girls with Group of Children.

Grading System

The following system is used for grading students:

"A" Excellent

"B" Very Good

"C" Average

"D" Passing but unsatisfactory

"F" Failure—Course must be repeated

"I" Work to be completed.

A grade of "I" is given if some of the smaller requirements of the course are not met by the student or if an emergency arises which makes it impossible for the student to complete the work of the course. This presupposes that the student's general standing in the course is satisfactory. Students withdrawing from school before the completion of the quarter's work may lose all credit for the quarter unless arrangements are made with the instructors, prior to leaving, for the satisfactory completion of the work.

Graduation

Ninety-six (96) quarter hours of credits, are required for graduation.

No student will be graduated who has not maintained an average grade of "C" or above in at least half of the work taken.

Expenses, Payments and Fees

1. Monthly Expenses (beginning each month):

Board	$14.00
Laundry (Female)	1.25
Laundry (Male)	1.50
Teachers	2.50
Piano Music:	
One lesson a week for four weeks	2.00
Two lessons a week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50

2. Quarterly Fees (due beginning of each quarter):

Fuel	$ 5.00
Tuition	3.00
Lights	3.00
Room Rent	3.00

3. Yearly Fees (payable on entering):

Biology	$ 2.50
Athletics (Female)	1.00
Athletics (Male)	3.00
Lyceum Fee	1.00

Rules of Payment

1. All money for fees should be sent by post office money order or cashier's check, registered letter and made payable to President J. H. Bias, and not to the student.

2. All students in the dormitories pay as stated above.

3. Local students must pay promptly tuition, fuel, athletic and laboratory fees.

4. The School year consists of nine months of four weeks each.

Student Loan Fund

The students and members of the faculty have organized a P. W. Moore Student Loan Fund. This fund is to furnish students small sums of money for a short time at a low rate of interest. Many students could not have remained in school and completed their courses without the help from this fund.

Since the parents of children in this section do not make very much from the farm crops, there is a great demand on the loan fund each year. We are proud of the aid coming from white friends in trying to increase this fund.

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with some work which will help to pay some of the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of the student aided

is not satisfactory or when the work done by the student is unsatisfactory.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been given promise of such aid by the president of the institution, prior to leaving home.

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association has shown great interest in the school and has proved a vital factor in its development and growth. Not only has it sponsored the M. E. Doles Student Aid Fund, but has also been instrumental in sending to the institution a large number of worthy boys and girls. The Alumni Association sponsors the Founder's Day Program; the Junior Oratorical Contest and the Annual Alumni Reception.

OFFICERS 1934-35

Mr. J. G. Harris	President
Mrs. Rachel Luton	First Vice-President
Mrs. Mamie L. Turner	Second Vice-President
Miss Viola Welch	Third Vice-President
Mrs. J. H. Butler	Corresponding Secretary
Mrs. Edith Cardwell Spellman	Recording Secretary
Miss Blanche L. Harris	Treasurer

WINNERS OF THE JUNIOR ORATORICAL CONTEST

1932 Georgia Lacey, Dinwiddie Virginia.
1933 Ethel R. Brown, Elizabeth City, N. .C.
1934 Sarah J. Simons, Ahoskie, N. C.
1935 Bessie Lennon, New York City.

Books

Students will need books and equipment if they are to carry on their work in a satisfactory manner; hence every student should bring enough money to purchase the books for the first quarter. The cost of the books for the first quarter averages about $6.00.

Dress

Girls and boys are not encouraged to spend money on clothes to make a show attract attention, or cause an unfavorable comment from the public.

The School feels this is the time for parents and students to use their best judgment and economy in buying school clothes. Mothers may cause undue embarrassment to their children by not supervising the buying of school clothes.

Athletics

The State Normal School has an Athletic Association controlled mainly by the students and for the students with faculty supervision. The Athletic Association fosters basketball for young men and young women; baseball, tennis for male and female and an Inter-High Field Day.

Music

Great emphasis is placed on the Teaching-Training phase of public school Music. Cultural considerations are given to Glee Clubs, Orchestra, Choruses. The Elizabeth City State Normal School has conducted an Inter-High School Singing Contest for a silver cup. Eighteen high schools from northeastern North Carolina entered in 1935.

THE MUSIC CONTEST

The winners of the contest in 1935 were as follows:

Music—P. W. Moore High School, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Subject Matter—Waters Training School, Winton, N. C.
Track and Field—Boys: Hertford High School, Hertford, N. C. Girls: Bertie County Training School, Powellsville, N. C.

Dramatic Tournament

The State Normal School also sponsored a Dramatic Tournament for high schools during the past year. In the first venture twelve high schools participated. Washington High School was the winner of first place, with Tarboro second.

The Training School

The new Training School is across the road from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for the girl students. The most important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. The Training School is the heart of the Normal School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the Normal School. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of the students will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice teaching in the nearby rural schools.

The Extension Work

The Extension Division carries the work of the Normal School to teachers and others who are unable to do work in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the State Normal School. Teachers find in the extension work an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1934-35 extension work was carried on in the following centers:

Elizabeth City	Edenton	Williamston
Washington	Pantego	Winton
Rich Square	Windsor	Greenville
Hertford		

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

First Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog	*No.*		*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Ed.	111GG	Introduction to Teaching, including Observation	3	3
English	111GG	Grammar, Spelling and Composition	3	3
Arith.	111GG	Grammar Grade Arithmetic	3	2
History	111GG	United States History	3	3
Biology	111GG	Biology	5	3
*Cooking	111GG	Cooking	4	2
or				
*Drawing	111GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	111GG	Public School Music	2	1
†Writing	111GG	Penmanship	1	½
			22 or 24	16½ or 17½

WINTER QUARTER

English	122GG	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	2
Geog.	121GG	Principles of Geography	3	3
History	122GG	United States History	3	3
Biology	122GG	Biology	5	3
English	123GG	Children's Literature	3	3
*Sewing	121GG	Sewing	3	2
or				
Phys. Ed.	122GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
Music	122GG	Public School Music	2	1
Ind. Arts	122GG	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
			25 or 26	18 or 19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	132GG	Class Room Management	3	3
English	134GG	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	3
English	135GG	Children's Literature	3	3
Geog.	132GG	World Geography	3	3
History	133GG	United States History	3	3
Ed.	133GG	Reading (materials and methods Grades 4-7	3	3
‡Drawing	133GG-a	Drawing	2	1
or				
§Drawing	133GG-b	Drawing	4	2
Music	133GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	131GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			24 or 26	21 or 22

* Elective.
† Students must take until they are proficient.
‡ Students electing Drawing 111GG during the Fall Quarter should take Drawing 133GG-a during the Spring Semester.
§ Students electing Cooking 111GG in lieu of Drawing 111GG in the Fall Quarter should take 133GG-b during the Spring Semester.
GG stands for Grammar Grade.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog	*No.*		*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Ed.	211GG	Educational Psychology	3	3
Ed.	212GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	213GG	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
English	211GG	Oral and Written Composition (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Geog.	211GG	North America	3	3
Drawing	211GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	211GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211GG	Plays and Games	2	1
			26	19

WINTER QUARTER

Ed.	225GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	226GG	History (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Ed.	227GG	Geography (methods)	3	3
English	221GG	Literature (English)	3	3
Ed.	223GG	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	222GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			26	19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	239GG	Principles of Elementary School	3	3
English	232GG	Literature (American)	3	3
Hygiene	231GG	Hygiene and Sanitation (including diseases and defects of middle age children)	7	5
History	231GG	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	233GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			22	17

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

First Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog	*No.*		*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Ed.	111P	Introduction to Teaching, including Observation	3	3
English	111P	Grammar, Spelling and Composition	3	3
History	111P	United States History	3	3
Biology	111P	Biology	5	3
English	112P	Children's Literature	3	3
*Cooking	111P	Cooking	4	2
or				
*Ind. Arts	111P	Drawing and Handwork	2	1
Music	111P	Public School Music	2	1
†Writing	111P	Writing	1	½
			22 or 24	19½ or 20½

WINTER QUARTER

English	123P	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	2
Geog.	121P	Principles of Geography	3	3
History	122P	United States History	3	3
Biology	122P	Biology	5	3
English	124P	Children's Literature	3	3
Ind. Arts	122P	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
*Sewing	121P	Sewing	3	2
or				
*Phys. Ed.	121P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
Music	122P	Public School Music	2	1
			25 or 26	18 or 19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	132P	Classroom Management	3	3
English	135P	(1) Oral Reading and Phonics (1) (2) Grammar and Composition (2)	3	2
History	133P	Primitive Culture and Pioneer Life	3	3
Geog.	132P	World Geography	3	3
History	134P	United States	3	3
Ed.	133P	Reading (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
‡Ind. Arts	133P-a	Drawing and Handwork	4	2
or				
§Ind. Arts	133P-b	Drawing and Handwork	2	1
Music	133P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	132P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			24 or 26	20 or 21

* Elective.
† Students must take until they are proficient.
‡ Students electing Industrial Arts 111P during the Fall Quarter should take Industrial Arts 133P-a during the Spring Quarter.
§ Students electing Cooking 111P in lieu of Industrial Arts 111P in the Fall Quarter should take Industrial Arts 133P-b during the Spring Semester.
P stands for Primary.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog	*No.*		*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Education	211P	Educational Psychology	3	3
Education	212P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	213P	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	2
English	211P	Story Telling and Oral Composition Grades 1-3	3	3
Drawing	211P	Drawing	2	1
Music	211P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	15

WINTER QUARTER

Education	225P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	226P	History and Geography (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
English	221P	Literature (English)	3	3
Education	227P	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222P	Drawing	2	1
Music	222P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	16

SPRING QUARTER

Education	238P	Principles of Elementary Education	3	3
English	232P	Literature (American)	3	3
Biology	231P	Nature Study	3	2
Hygiene	231P	Hygiene and Sanitation	7	5
History	232P	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233P	Drawing	2	1
Music	233P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			25	19

SENIORS 1934-35

Allyn, Dora	Smithfield, N. C.
Allen, William	Williamston, N. C.
Alston, Cornelia	Macon, N. C.
Armstrong, Odessa M.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Archer, Lena	Winton, N. C.
Bailey, Rosa	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Barnes, Mary	Goldsboro, N. C.
Beasley, Elaine	Windsor, N. C.
Beebe, Annie	Washington, N. C.
Bell, David	Enfield, N. C.
Bennett, Beatrice M.	Fentress, Virginia
Benson, Ody Bell	Swan Quarter, N. C.
Blount, Ellen	Farmville, N. C.
Blount, Hattie	Dover, N. C.
Bond, Lovie C.	Windsor, N. C.
Bond, Mary	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boston, Annie	Jamesville, N. C.
Branche, Lena	Mount Olive, N. C.
Branche, Lucile E.	Warsaw, N. C.
Britt, Virginia	Winton, N. C.
Brooks, Eva M.	Mount Olive, N. C.
Brown, Arlene	Thelma, N. C.
Brown, Rosa	Wilmington, N. C.
Bryant, Holley L.	Supply, N. C.
Bryant, Louetta	Warsaw, N. C.
Bryley, Roosevelt	Robersonville, N. C.
Bullock, Esther	Henderson, N. C.
Butler, Eloise	Clinton, N. C.
Cade, Fleming	Lumberton, N. C.
Clark, Ada B.	Springfield, Ohio
Clark, Catherine	Washington, N. C.
Cleaves, Earl	Washington, N. C.
Clemons, Mary	Greenville, N. C.
Cherry, Emeline	Rich Square, N. C.
Cherry, Esther	Hassell, N. C.
Cobb, Hazel	Cofield, N. C.
Cofield, Elezenia	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cofield, James	Enfield, N. C.
Cooper, Mabel N.	Plymouth, N. C.
Corprew, Mary B.	Norfolk, Va.
Cox, Nellie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dance, Australia	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dickerson, Mabel	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dunn, Lucy	Tarboro, N. C.
Dunn, Sudie	Washington, N. C.
Duprew, Sallie	Farmville, N. C.
Everette, Grace	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Everette, Ruth T.	Kelford, N. C.
Flagg, Alton	Raleigh, N. C.
Fleming, Willie C.	Greenville, N. C.
Flood, Minnie	Winton, N. C.
Foy, Julia	Verona, N. C.
Franks, Gladie	Pollocksville, N. C.
Foriest, Amazor	Pendleton, N. C.
Foriest, Lottie	Pendleton, N. C.

55

Foriest, Willie ..... Pendleton, N. C.
Frederick, Lillie F. ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Gallop, Mrs. Martha ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Garrett, Arimenta ..... New Bern, N. C.
Garrett, Lula ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Garrett, Wray ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Gavins, Julia ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Gholson, Medis ..... Norfolk, Va.
Gholson, Ralph ..... Norfolk, Va.
Grant, Dorothy ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Green, Pinkie ..... Swan Quarter, N. C.
Gibbs, Juliette ..... New Bern, N. C.
Griffin, Mildred ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Harris, Evelyn ..... Greenville, N. C.
Hart, Esther ..... Farmville, N. C.
Harvey, Mary ..... Edenton, N. C.
Heckstall, Bonnie B. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Highsmith, Rheta L. ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Hill, Westry K. ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Hines, Annie B. ..... LaGrange, N. C.
Holley, Polly O. ..... MART Quitsna, N. C.
Hollomon, Dora ..... Cofield, N. C.
Hopkins, Rosa Lee ..... Farmville, N. C.
Hooten, Joseph ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Jackson, Hattie M. ..... New Bern, N. C.
James, Albert H. ..... Verona, N. C.
Jenkins, Emma R. ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Jenkins, Julia S. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Johnson, Anna ..... Norfolk, Va.
Jones, Ava F. ..... Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Jones, Carrie ..... Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Jones, Delzora ..... Creswell, N. C.
Jones, Geneva ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Jones, Margaret ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Thelma ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Jones, William ..... Berkley, Va.
Jordan, Laura C. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Joyner, Carrie B. ..... Ayden, N. C.
Joyner, Estella ..... Farmville, N. C
Kee, Louise ..... Seaboard, N. C.
Knight, Clarence E. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Lambertson, Eulalia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lassiter, Margaret ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Lewis, Ethel ..... Elizabethtown, N. C.
Lewis, Thelma ..... Henderson, N. C.
Lewter, Ellen V. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lowe, Lyman ..... Hertford, N. C.
Lowry, James P. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
McGloughn, Annie ..... Columbia, N. C.
McIver, Janet ..... Washington, N. C.
Marshburn, Feldoe ..... Verona, N. C.
Martin, Mildred ..... Henderson, N. C.
Mattock, Surmilla ..... Maysville, N. C.
Melton, Mary ..... Winton, N. C.
Midgette, Ruby L. ..... Manteo, N. C.
Mills, Leola ..... HAW Thelma, N. C.
Mills, Rosa ..... HAD Thelma, N. C.

57

Mitchell, Lucy M.	Hallsboro, N. C.
Mitchell, Martha E.	Winton, N. C.
Mitchell, Mary S.	Ahoskie, N. C.
Mizell, Lizzie	Windsor, N. C.
Moore, Amelia	Washington, N. C.
Moore, Geneva	Burgaw, N. C.
Morris, Edith	Jamesville, N. C.
Mosely, Alexander D.	New York City
Moye, Ernestine	Farmville, N. C.
Murphy, Ruth E.	Oriental, N. C.
Newby, Dewey	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pailen, Mrs. Golden L.	Washington, N. C.
Peele, George	Kelford, N. C.
Perkins, Clemmie	Washington, N. C.
Pierce, Sarah L.	Winfall, N. C.
Poyner, Margaret	Currituck, N. C.
Pruden, William	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rascoe, Lendora MART	Quitsna, N. C.
Ready, Birdie	Swan Quarter, N. C.
Reece, Sarah	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Reid, Vivian	Hertford, N. C.
Riddick, Bessie	Portsmouth, Va.
Roberts, Marjorie	Washington, N. C.
Rouson, Aletha	Roper, N. C.
Rouson, George	Columbia, N. C.
Saunders, Helen	Wilmington, N. C.
Savage, Bettie	Greenville, N. C.
Scott, Levister	Ahoskie, N. C.
Sharp, Agnes M.	Cofield, N. C.
Sharp, Annie M.	Washington, N. C.
Skinner, Georgia	Hertford, N. C.
Sessoms, Ethel L.	Harrellsville, N. C.
Simons, Naomi	Barco, N. C.
Simons, Sarah J.	Ahoskie, N. C.
Spellman, Alfred	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spellman, Celestine	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spruill, Pauline	Norfolk, Va.
Staton, Johnola	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Stephenson, Pauline	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Stevens, Julia	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Stevenson, Claudia	Severn, N. C.
Strayholn, Dora Belle	New Bern, N. C.
Suggs, Ella	Farmville, N. C.
Tann, Thelma	Rich Square, N. C.
Taylor, Robert	Windsor, N. C.
Thomas, Doretha Norma	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Tuten, Thelma	Washington, N. C.
Twine, Helen	Pantego, N. C.
Vann, Antionette	Hansom, Virginia
Ventress, Nettie	Jacksonville, N. C.
Walker, Vivian A.	Salisbury, Md.
Washington, Marie	Dudley, N. C.
Washington, Sallie	Dudley, N. C.
Watson, Clara HAW	Grove Hill, N. C.
Watson, Magertha	Smithfield, N. C.
Watson, Ophelia HAW	Grove Hill, N. C.
Wells, John	Winton, N. C.

57

Welch, Jessie ..... Gatesville, N. C.
Weston, Lula ..... Scranton, N. C.
Wheeler, Willie ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Wilder, Mary ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Wilkins, Edna ..... Roper, N. C.
Willis, Thelma ..... Swan Quarter, N. C.
Williams, Martha ..... Littleton, N. C.
Wilson, Bessie ..... Moyock, N. C.
Wilson, Catherine ..... Grimesland, N. C.
Wright, Glotherine ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Wyatt, Pollie ..... Dinwiddie, Va.
Wynn, Clara ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wynn, Sadie ..... Powellsville, N. C.

13

JUNIORS 1934-35

Abbott, Ola	Belcross, N. C.
Askew, Fannie	Ahoskie, N. C.
Ashe, Viola	Franklin, Va.
Badger, Leola	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bailey, Bettye	Enfield, N. C.
Bailey, Clarence	Enfield, N. C.
Barclift, Mave	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Barnes, Eva	Farmville, N. C.
Baum, Mariah	Roper, N. C.
Beamon, Wm.	Sunbury, N. C.
Berry, Fargan HAL	Ringwood, N. C.
Best, Cornelia	Warsaw, N. C.
Best, Ozie	Warsaw, N. C.
Bias, Elizabeth	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boomer, Mabel	Ahoskie, N. C.
Boone, Edith	Greensboro, N. C.
Boone, Frances	Seaboard, N. C.
Bond, Harry	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bond, Lillie	Windsor, N. C.
Boyd, Alfred	Norfolk, Va.
Brent, Ethel	Edenton, N. C.
Britt, Doris	Winton, N. C.
Brinson, Daisy	Magnolia, N. C.
Brinson, Hannah	Magnolia, N. C.
Broadnax, Laura	Seaboard, N. C.
Brown, Anna B. BRUNS	Winnabow, N. C.
Brown, Carlee	Norfolk, Va.
Brown, Earl	Winton, N. C.
Brown, William L.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bryan, Eula	New Bern, N. C.
Bryant, Almeda	Battleboro, N. C.
Bryant, Elsie	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Bryant, Evera	LaGrange, N. C.
Burke, Gladys	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Burney, Mabel	Clarkton, N. C.
Butts, Lillian	Hertford, N. C.
Carney, Mamie	Greenville, N. C.
Capehart, Georgia	Edenton, N. C.
Capehart, Sarah	Merry Hill, N. C.
Carter, Dorcas	New Bern, N. C.
Case, Eva M.	Powells Point, N. C.
Cherry, Ella Mae	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Clark, Dandee	Littleton, N. C.
Cooper, Ruth	Plymouth, N. C.
Cofield, Fannie	Harrellsville, N. C.
Coley, Virginia	Wilson Mills, N. C.
Council, Richard	Edenton, N. C.
Dancy, Lena	Smithfield, N. C.
Daniels, Charles	Greenville, N. C.
Davis, Alleyne	Wilmington, N. C.
Deans, Carrie	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Deans, Novella	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Dudley, Annie B.	Grimesland, N. C.

53

Dudley, Vivian ..... Grimesland, N. C.
Dupree, Mae Belle ..... Norden, N. C.
Dixon, Annie M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dozier, Bertha ..... Belcross, N. C.
Ebron, Annie R. ..... Stokes, N. C.
Elliott, Emma ..... Edenton, N. C.
Elliott, Louise ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Elliott, Marie E. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ethengane, Ernestine ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Everett, Ida ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Felton, Mary ..... Hertford, N. C.
Fields, Viola ..... Farmville, N. C.
Flood, Louise ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Garner, Julia ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Godette, Matilda ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Graham, Donnie ..... Lumberton, N. C.
Grady, Vera ..... Hookerton, N. C.
Griffin, Clara ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Mabel ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Wyndelle ..... Newland, N. C.
Griggs, Elsie ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Hall, Minnie ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Hall, Myrtle ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Hannon, Estella ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Hankins, Doshia ..... Supply, N. C.
Hankins, Henry ..... Supply, N. C.
Hankins, Mary ..... Southport, N. C.
Hankins, Naomi ..... Windsor, N. C.
Hardison, Dorothy ..... Sneads Ferry, N. C.
Harding, Gladys ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Hardy, Helena ..... Littleton, N. C.
Hardy, Mable ..... Grimesland, N. C.
Hargett, Leonia ..... Cool City, N. C.
Harvey, Eloise ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hawley, Bernice ..... Oxford, N. C.
Hester, Elva D. ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Hewitt, Retha ..... Supply, N. C.
Hexstall, Andrew ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hill, Edith ..... New York City, N. Y.
Hinnant, Matthew ..... Wilson, N. C.
Hines, Marie B. ..... Scott's Hill, N. C.
Hoggard, Amaza ..... Powellsville, N. C.
Holley, Addie ..... Oak City, N. C.
Holley, Haywood ..... Moyock, N. C.
Holmes, Sabra ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Honablew, Irvin ..... Creswell, N. C.
Howard, Hattie ..... Scranton, N. C.
Howard, Inez ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Hunter, Lottie ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Hurdle, Zipporah ..... Belvidere, N. C.
Jackson, Carrie ..... Southport, N. C.
James, Ethel ..... Verona, N. C.
James, William ..... Verona, N. C.
Johnson, Essie L. B. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Johnson, Ethel ..... Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Johnson, Sadie B. ..... Dewitt, Va.

52

Johnson, Annie	Edge	Tarboro, N. C.
Johnson, Eula	HAL	Littleton, N. C.
Johnson, Hattie B.		LaGrange, N. C.
Jones, Esthma	CART	Morehead City, N. C.
Jones, Maude	HERT	Winton, N. C.
Jones, Samuel		Trenton, N. C.
Jordan, Ruth		Garysburg, N. C.
Joyner, Estella		Farmville, N. C.
Joyner, Mary	BROONE	Hookerton, N. C.
Joyner, William		Ayden, N. C.
Kee, Josephine	NORT	Summett, N. C.
Keyes, Carrie		New Bern, N. C.
Keyes, Elijah		Jamesville, N. C.
Knight, Mabel	GATES	Corapeake, N. C.
Latham, Mabel		Falkland, N. C.
Lee, Charlotte		Stonewall, N. C.
Lennon, Bessie		New York City
Lewis, Paul	HERT	Ahoskie, N. C.
Lewis, Thelma		Henderson, N. C.
Little, Harriette	ANSON	Wadesboro, N. C.
Liverman, Bertha		Weeksville, N. C.
Lucas, Alma		Wilson, N. C.
Luper, Mollie		Macclesfield, N. C.
Martin, Mattie		Dudly, N. C.
Martin, Carrie	HAL	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Marrow, Amanda	HAL	Weldon, N. C.
Mattocks, Hazel	PEND	Scott's Hill, N. C.
Maye, Helena	BEAU	Washington, N. C.
McFadden, Evelyn		Jamesville, N. C.
McKinny, Melba		Farmville, N. C.
McKoy, Cora	BRUNS	Southport, N. C.
McKoy, Mary	BRADEN	Elizabethtown, N. C.
McMurren, Grace		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Merritt, Nonie		New York City
Miller, Bessie	GUILFORD	Gibsonville, N. C.
Montford, Helen		Sneads Ferry, N. C.
Moore, Christine	HERT	Ahoskie, N. C.
Moore Helen		Woodville, N. C.
Moore, Vernice	BEAU	Pantego, N. C.
Morris, Beatrice		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Morgan, Erskin		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Murphy, Fannie		Pollocksville, N. C.
Nixon, Thelma		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Overton, Hildred		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Overton, Janie		Robersonville, N. C.
Paige, Maxwell		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Parrish, Gertrude	~~Edge~~ Wake	Method, N. C.
Parker, Martha L.		Farmville, N. C.
Paschall, Calvin	Vance	Middleburg, N. C.
Pasture, Alice	CRAV	New Bern, N. C.
Payton, Essie		Farmville, N. C.
Payton, Marie		Greenville, N. C.
Perry, Rebecca	HERT	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Perry, Odessa	PERQ	Chapanoke, N. C.
Perkins, Sarah	CAM	South Mills, N. C.
Peyton, Roberta	BEAU	Washington, N. C.

56

Porter, Arthalia		Woodland, N. C.
Powell, Julius	Columb	Whiteville, N. C.
Price, Lola		Burgaw, N. C.
Pruden, Alma	DART	Manteo, N. C.
Rand, Bettie		Clayton, N. C.
Rand, Mary		Clayton, N. C.
Redfern, Geneva		Monroe, N. C.
Rice, Mary		Garysburg, N. C.
Riddick, Emma	GATES	Gatesville, N. C.
Riddick, Grace		Winfall, N. C.
Riddick, Lenora		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Mattie		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Nellie		Belvidere, N. C.
Ringgold, Cortney	BEAU	Washington, N. C.
Rheudsell, Sadie		Norfolk, Va.
Richardson, Alice		Nashville, N. C.
Roberts, Thomas		Creswell, N. C.
Rountree, Melvin	GUILFORD	Greensboro, N. C.
Rouse, Mary L.	DUP	Warsaw, N. C.
Savage, Sudie		Farmville, N. C.
Seymore, Paul	CURR	Moyock, N. C.
Simpson, Minnie		Hertford, N. C.
Simpson, Viola		Columbia, N. C.
Small, Herman		Winfall, N. C.
Smith, Edna C.		Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Amanda		Walstonburg, N. C.
Smith, Helen Mae	COLUMB	Hallsboro, N. C.
Smith, Tamah	CRAVEN	Cove City, N. C.
Smith, Thelma		Farmville, N. C.
Spellman, Monica		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spellman, Willie B.	Curr	Gregory, N. C.
Spencer, Lida	BEAU	Washington, N. C.
Spiers, Agnes	HERT	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Spruill, Annabel		Robersonville, N. C.
Spruill, Darius		Plymouth, N. C.
Spruill, James		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spruill, Johnson		Columbia, N. C.
Stanford, Annie	DUPLIN	Magnolia, N. C.
Stephenson, Beatrice	HERT	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Stevens, Naomi	DUPLIN	Faison, N. C.
Stokes, Daisy	DUP	Rose Hill, N. C.
Taylor, Annie	HAW	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Taylor, Gladys	CURR	Currituck, N. C.
Taylor, Mamie		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Taylor, Mary	BERT	Windsor, N. C.
Taylor, Minnie	EDGE	Tarboro, N. C.
Taylor, Rida	BERT	Windsor, N. C.
Thorne, Dee	HAW	Airlie, N. C.
Tillet, Charlie		Bethel, N. C.
Tucker, Fay D.	BEAU	Belhaven, N. C.
Vann, Flossie		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Vann, Vancy	HERT	Winton, N. C.
Ventres, Gona	CRAV	New Bern, N. C.
Vincent, Lila	W	Wilson Mills, N. C.
Walker, Mildred		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ward, Radie	BERT	Windsor, N. C.

56

Washington, Ruth		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Watford, Annie	BERT	Colerain, N. C.
Watford, Cleo	HERT	Winton, N. C.
Watson, Clara	HALIFAX	Grove Hill, N. C.
Watson, Hattie		Wilson Mills, N. C.
Watson, Virginia		Macon, N. C.
West, Golena	CAM	Belcross, N. C.
White, James		North West, Va.
White, Mary		North West, Va.
White, Pauline	BERT	Windsor, N. C.
Whitfield, Roscoe		Greenville, N. C.
Wiggins, Mattie	GATE	Sunbury, N. C.
Whitehead, Allie G.	CRAV	New Bern, N. C.
Whitehurst, Evelyn		Jamesville, N. C.
Whitney, Charles		Bethel, N. C.
Williams, James		Verona, N. C.
Williams, Jessie		Monroe, N. C.
Williams, Julia	BEAU	Aurora, N. C.
Williams, Laura		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Leola		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Lucile	DUP	Warsaw, N. C.
Williams, Luke		Grimesland, N. C.
Williams, Mamie	DUP	Warsaw, N. C.
Williams, Moses		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Herman		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Jose Lee		Weeksville, N. C.
Wilson, Laura		Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Loarna	CURR	Snowden, N. C.
Wood, Beatrice		Weeksville, N. C.
Wooten, Carolyn	DUP	Maple Hill, N. C.
Wright, Edna		Elizabeth City, N. C.

31

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

July 1, 1934 to May 31, 1935

NORMAL SCHOOL:		
Junior Class	264	
Senior Class	183	447
Training School		347
Extension		600
Summer School		601
Total		2085
Attendance 1933-34		1219
Gain in 1934-35		866

Elizabeth City State Normal School

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(To be filled by the student and forwarded to the school as early as possible.)

Name..... Age, years.....

Address .....

.....

Name of Parent or Guardian.....

Graduate of what High School?.....19.....

Name your activities in high school, such as glee club, school paper, athletics, dramatics, etc.....

Name kind of work for which you have received money.....

.....

.....

Holder of what teacher's certificate?..... Months taught.....

Attended a college?..... If so, where?.....

Name any school work pursued since high school and state why you withdrew.....

Number of advanced credits, if any, which you will present?.....

Will you abide by the regulations of the college?.....

Have you previously attended this school?.....

Date....., 19.....

NOTE: Registration will be incomplete until the certified high school record (upon the official form) has reached the college office. The applicant for admission must assume this responsibility, requesting that the form be filled by the superintendent or principal and mailed by him direct to the college.

The following friends might be interested in receiving catalogue:

Name	*Address*
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

J. H. BIAS, President

State Normal School

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Elizabeth City State Normal School

BULLETIN
of
1935-36

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION

BEGINS SEPTEMBER 8, 1936

President's Home

ORGANIZATION OF THE NORMAL

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. J. C. B. EHRINGHAUS, Governor ..... President
HON. CLYDE A. ERWIN, Supt. of Public Instruction ..... Secretary
HON. STACEY W. WADE ..... Secretary of State
HON. BAXTER DURHAM ..... State Auditor
HON. A. H. GRAHAM ..... Lieutenant-Governor
HON. C. M. JOHNSON ..... State Treasurer
HON. A. A. F. SEAWELL ..... Attorney-General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Director, Division of Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. G. R. LITTLE, President ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. E. T. BURGESS, President Emeritus ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. H. G. KRAMER, Treasurer ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. T. S. WHITE ..... Hertford, N. C.
MR. W. I. HALSTEAD ..... South Mills, N. C.
MR. J. K. WILSON ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Raleigh, N. C.
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS ..... Edenton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR. G. R. LITTLE, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary
MR. H. G. KRAMER
MR. E. T. BURGESS

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

J. H. BIAS, B.A. ..... President
S. D. WILLIAMS, M.A. ..... Dean
W. C. HUNNICUTT, M.A. ..... History and Education
A. P. LESTER, B.A. ..... Registrar
J. C. JACKSON, B.S. ..... Budget Officer
FRANCIS L. BIAS ..... Dining Room Matron
SUSIE D. YOUNG ..... Matron
JESSIE C. WAINWRIGHT ..... Dietitian
JOANNA O. RAYNOR ..... Matron
CHAS. J. JENKINS ..... Engineer, Supt. Buildings and Grounds
JAYNIE M. SHELTON, B.A. ..... Librarian

The Administration Building

FACULTY 1935-36

JOHN HENRY BIAS, B.A. ..... *President*
Lincoln University (Mo.)

SIDNEY D. WILLIAMS, M.A. ..... *Dean*
Columbia University.

DONALD G. BRANDON, M.A. ..... *English*
Howard University.

JAMES A. CLARK, M.A. ..... *Biology*
Columbia University.

MISS OLIVE N. L. DENNISTON, M.Ed. ..... *Education*
Boston University.

JOHN T. DOLES, B.A. ..... *Geography*
Shaw University.

MISS EDNA C. HARRIS, M.A. ..... *English*
Columbia University.

WILLIAM C. HUNNICUTT, M.A. ..... *History*
Ohio State University.

MISS EVELYN JOHNSON, B.A. ..... *Music*
Fisk University.

MISS VIRGINIA E. JONES, B.S. ..... *Art*
Morgan College.

AURELIUS P. LESTER, B.A. ..... *Education*
Howard University.

MISS EVA J. LEWIS, M.A. ..... *English*
University of Michigan.

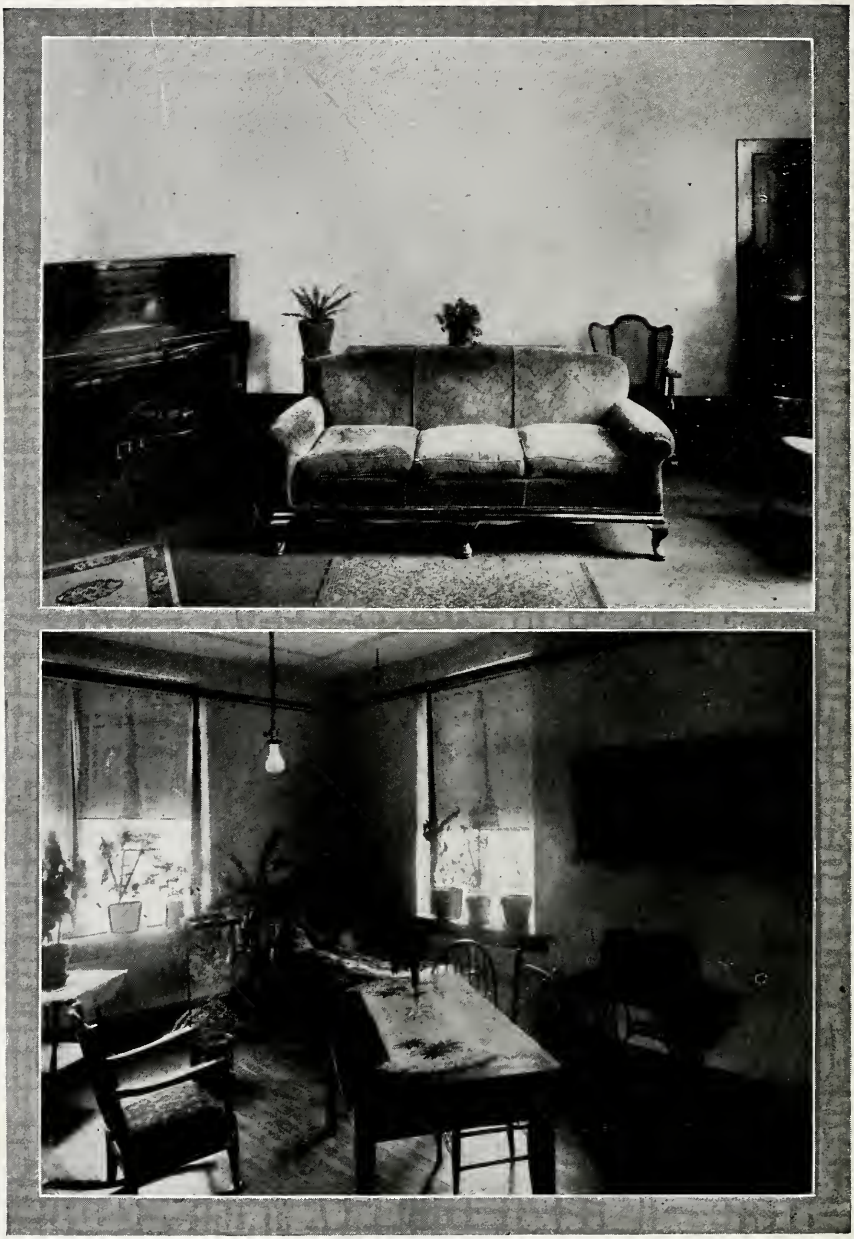
MISS LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Supervisor Primary Work*
Atlanta University.

MRS. E. MOCILE SPELLMAN, M.A. ..... *Psychology*
Columbia University.

MISS MINNIE L. TURNER, M.A. ..... *Education*
University of Michigan.

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, M.A. ..... *Supervisor Grammar Grade Work*
Ohio State University.

MISS BERYL W. YANCEY, M.A. ..... *Education*
University of Minnesota.



Reception Room—Cymera Hall
Student's Reception Room—Girl's Dormitory No. 2

TRAINING SCHOOL 1935-36

S. D. WILLIAMS, M. A. ..... *Director Teacher Training*
Columbia University.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Supervisor Practice Teaching*
Atlanta University. *Primary Grades*

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, M.A. ..... *Supervisor Practice Teaching*
Ohio State University. *Grammar Grades*

MRS. MARY M. McMURREN COLLINS ..... *Critic Teacher First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. EDDIE WHITE MARTIN ..... *Critic Teacher First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. MARY V. DREW ..... *Critic Teacher Second Grade*

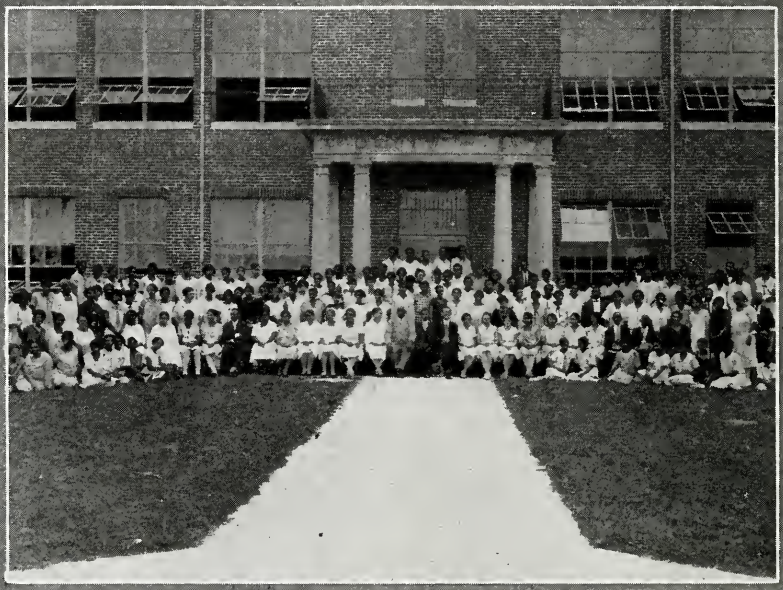
MRS. ESSIE S. JOHNSON ..... *Critic Teacher Third Grade*

MISS BLANCH L. HARRIS, B.A. ..... *Critic Teacher Fourth Grade*
Fisk University.

MRS. M. E. JENKINS ..... *Critic Teacher Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MISS EVA JOHNSON ..... *Critic Teacher Sixth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. WILLIE R. MARTIN ..... *Critic Teacher Seventh Grade*



Summer School Group

Corner in Library

THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

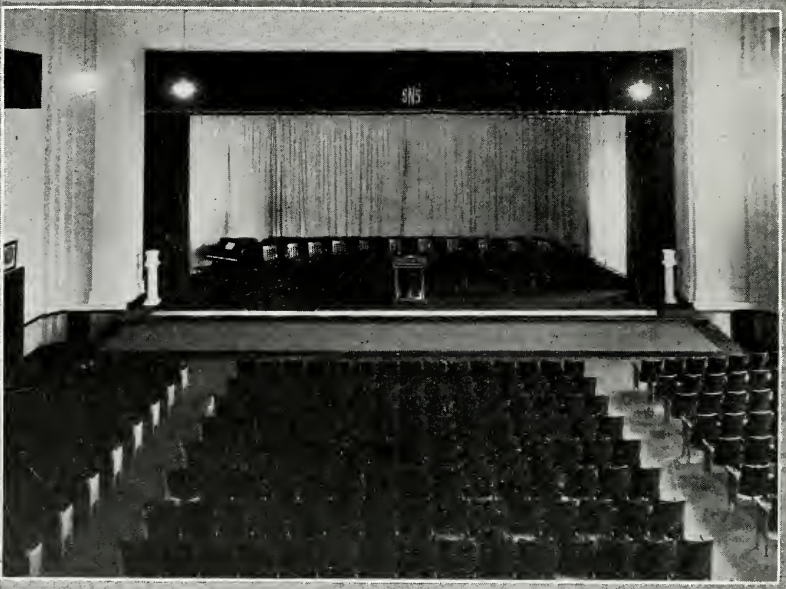
The State Normal School of Elizabeth City has for its main object the professional training of Negro boys and girls for the elementary schools of the State. Established in 1891, it has sent out many trained teachers who today are leaders in their respective communities. Since the eastern section of North Carolina has no other educational institution on the college level, the State Normal School has furnished most of the Negro teachers in this section of the State. It is believed that the school occupies a distinct place in the educational system of the State.

The Teaching Profession

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are seeking a vocation. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others, which after all, is one of life's greatest satisfactions. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other one in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through their constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts towards making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges your most serious thought.

Beginning with the Fall Quarter 1936 students entering the normal school as junior students will be required to earn a total of one-hundred and thirty-five quarter hours to earn a certificate. This is understood to mean that three years will be required for graduation from the normal school with the "B" certificate.

Students holding an Elementary Class A certificate and desiring to graduate from the normal school in one year, if able to qualify for admission otherwise, may complete the work of the normal school in one year provided they enter in September, 1936, and remain for the entire nine months.



Dining Room

Moore Hall

Admission

For admission to the Normal Department, the applicant must show graduation from an approved four-year high school with fifteen units of work, or the equivalent of high school graduation, or by examination.

The applicant must show good health and promise as a teacher.

Registration

All desiring to enter should fill out and return the application blank in the back of this bulletin. This School will then aid the student in getting an official transcript of High School, College, Extension, and Summer School work. The student will be classified on the basis of the transcript submitted.

Advance Standing

Advanced standing will be given to Standard High School graduates, on the basis of College, Extension, and Summer School credits earned since High School graduation, the final standing being determined by the ability of the student to maintain a satisfactory standing in the regular work of the school.

In view of the special type of work involved in teacher training, students seeking graduation are required to spend the entire senior year in residence.

Upper Left: First Grade—Two Seniors in Training School. Upper Right: Sixth and Seventh Grades—Two Seniors in Training School.
Lower: New Training School—Four Senior Normal Girls with Group of Children.

Grading System

The following system is used for grading students:

"A" Excellent

"B" Very Good

"C" Average

"D" Passing but unsatisfactory

"F" Failure—Course must be repeated

"I" Work to be completed.

A grade of "I" is given if some of the smaller requirements of the course are not met by the student or if an emergency arises which makes it impossible for the student to complete the work of the course. This presupposes that the student's general standing in the course is satisfactory. Students withdrawing from school before the completion of the quarter's work may lose all credit for the quarter unless arrangements are made with the instructors, prior to leaving, for the satisfactory completion of the work.

Graduation

For the year 1936-37 graduation will be based upon the completion of ninety-six quarter hours (two years' work). Thereafter one hundred and thirty-five quarter hours will be required for graduation. In addition to the above number of hours a student must make an average grade of "C" or above in at least half the work taken.

Expenses, Payments and Fees

1. Monthly Expenses (beginning each month):

Board	$14.00
Laundry (Female)	1.25
Laundry (Male)	1.50
Teachers	2.50
Piano Music:	
One lesson a week for four weeks	2.00
Two lessons a week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50

Class of 1936

2. Quarterly Fees (due beginning of each quarter):

Fuel	$ 5.00
Tuition	3.00
Lights	3.00
Room Rent	3.00

3. Yearly Fees (payable on entering):

Biology	$ 2.50
Athletics (Female)	1.00
Athletics (Male)	3.00
Lyceum Fee	1.00

Rules of Payment

1. All money for fees should be sent by post office money order or cashier's check, registered letter and made payable to President J. H. Bias, and not to the student.

2. All students in the dormitories pay as stated above.

3. Local students must pay promptly tuition, fuel, athletic and laboratory fees.

4. The School year consists of nine months of four weeks each.

Student Loan Fund

The students and members of the faculty have organized a P. W. Moore Student Loan Fund. This fund is to furnish students small sums of money for a short time at a low rate of interest. Many students could not have remained in school and completed their courses without the help from this fund.

Since the parents of children in this section do not make very much from the farm crops, there is a great demand on the loan fund each year. We are proud of the aid coming from white friends in trying to increase this fund.

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with some work which will help to pay some of the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of the student aided

is not satisfactory or when the work done by the student is unsatisfactory.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been given promise of such aid by the president of the institution, prior to leaving home.

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association has shown great interest in the school and has proved a vital factor in its development and growth. Not only has it sponsored the M. E. Doles Student Aid Fund, but has also been instrumental in sending to the institution a large number of worthy boys and girls. The Alumni Association sponsors the Founder's Day Program, the Junior Oratorical Contest and the Annual Alumni Reception.

OFFICERS 1935-36

Mr. J. G. Harris	President
Mrs. Rachel Luton	First Vice-President
Mrs. Mamie L. Turner	Second Vice-President
Miss Viola Welch	Third Vice-President
Mrs. J. H. Butler	Corresponding Secretary
Mrs. Edith Cardwell Spellman	Recording Secretary
Miss Blanche L. Harris	Treasurer

WINNERS OF THE JUNIOR ORATORICAL CONTEST

1932	Georgia Lacey, Dinwiddie, Virginia.
1933	Ethel R. Brown, Elizabeth City, N. C.
1934	Sarah J. Simmons, Ahoskie, N. C.
1935	Bessie Lennon, New York City.
1936	Wendell P. Jones, Washington, N. C.

Books

Students will need books and equipment if they are to carry on their work in a satisfactory manner; hence every student should bring enough money to purchase the books for the first quarter. The cost of the books for the first quarter averages about $6.00.

Every student entering the normal school should bring sufficient bed linen and cover as well as table napkins,

curtains for the windows of their bed rooms, overshoes and raincoats.

Dress

Girls and boys are not encouraged to spend money on clothes to make a show to attract attention, or cause an unfavorable comment from the public.

The School feels this is the time for parents and students to use their best judgment and economy in buying school clothes. Mothers may cause undue embarrassment to their children by not supervising the buying of school clothes.

Athletics

The State Normal School has an Athletic Association controlled mainly by the students and for the students with faculty supervision. The Athletic Association fosters basketball for young men and young women; baseball, tennis for male and female and an Inter-High Field Day.

Music

Great emphasis is placed on the Teaching-Training phase of public school Music. Cultural considerations are given to Glee Clubs, Orchestra, Choruses. The Elizabeth City State Normal School has conducted an Inter-High School Singing Contest for a silver cup. Eighteen high schools from northeastern North Carolina entered in 1935.

THE MUSIC CONTEST

The winners of the contest in 1935 were as follows:

Music—P. W. Moore High School, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Subject Matter—Waters Training School, Winton, N. C.
Track and Field—Boys: Hertford High School, Hertford, N. C. Girls: Bertie County Training School, Powellsville, N. C.

Dramatic Tournament

The State Normal School also sponsored a Dramatic Tournament for high schools during the past year. In

the first venture twelve high schools participated. Washington High School was the winner of first place, with Tarboro second.

The Training School

The new Training School is across the road from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for the girl students. The most important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. The Training School is the heart of the Normal School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the Normal School. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of the students will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice teaching in the nearby rural schools.

The Extension Work

The Extension Division carries the work of the Normal School to teachers and others who are unable to do work in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the State Normal School. Teachers find in the extension work an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1935-36 extension work was carried on in the following centers:

Elizabeth City	Edenton	Williamston
Washington	Windsor	Winton
Rich Square	Hertford	Greenville

THE NEW THREE YEAR CURRICULA

The curricula listed below gives the subjects and hours for the first year only of the three-year program. The additional subjects will be listed during the school year 1936-37. The full program is expected to be placed into operation during the school year 1937-38.

First Year

	Periods Per Week	*Credits*
English	4	4
History (European)	3	3
Geography	3	3
Biology	6	4
{ Two single } { Two double } periods		
Physical Education	2	1
Public School Music	2	1
or		
Industrial Art	2	1
or		
Home Economics	4	2

The curricula stated below will be in operation only in the school year 1936-37 for those who can qualify for graduation in 1937.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Grammar Grade Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog	*No.*		*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Ed.	211GG	Educational Psychology	3	3
Ed.	212GG	Practice Teaching	3	3
Ed.	213GG	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
English	211GG	Oral and Written Composition (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Geog.	211GG	North America	3	3
Drawing	211GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	211GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211GG	Plays and Games	2	1
			26	19

WINTER QUARTER

Ed.	225GG	Practice Teaching	8	4
Ed.	226GG	History (materials and methods) Grades 4-7	3	3
Ed.	227GG	Geography (methods)	3	3
English	221GG	Literature (English)	3	3
Ed.	223GG	Tests and Measurements	3	3
Drawing	222GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	222GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			26	19

SPRING QUARTER

Ed.	239GG	Principles of Elementary School	3	3
English	232GG	Literature (American)	3	3
Hygiene	231GG	Hygiene and Sanitation (including diseases and defects of middle age children)	7	5
History	231GG	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233GG	Drawing	2	1
Music	233GG	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233GG	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			22	17

The curricula stated below will be in operation only in the school year 1936-37 for those who can qualify for graduation in 1937.

NORMAL SCHOOL CURRICULA

Two-Year Curriculum—Primary Teachers

Second Year

FALL QUARTER

Catalog No.			*Periods per week*	*Credits*
Education	211P	Educational Psychology	3	3
Education	212P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	213P	Arithmetic (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	2
English	211P	Story Telling and Oral Composition, Grades 1-3	3	3
Drawing	211P	Drawing	2	1
Music	211P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	211P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	15

WINTER QUARTER

Education	225P	Practice Teaching	8	4
Education	226P	History and Geography (materials and methods) Grades 1-3	3	3
English	221P	Literature (English)	3	3
Education	227P	Tests and Measureemnts	3	3
Drawing	222P	Drawing	2	1
Music	222P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	222P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			23	16

SPRING QUARTER

Education	238P	Principles of Elementary Education	3	3
English	232P	Literature (American)	3	3
Biology	231P	Nature Study	3	2
Hygiene	231P	Hygiene and Sanitation	7	5
History	232P	Citizenship	3	3
Drawing	233P	Drawing	2	1
Music	233P	Public School Music	2	1
Phys. Ed.	233P	Physical Education and Games	2	1
			25	19

SENIORS, 1935-36

Abbott, Ollor Mae	Shawboro, N. C.
Alston, C. A.	Macon, N. C.
Ashe, Viola	Franklin, Va.
Atkinson, Eva L.	Fairmont, N. C.
Badger, Leolia	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bailey, Bettye M.	Enfield, N. C.
Bailey, Clarence E.	Enfield, N. C.
Bailey, Sarah Perkins	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Barclifte, Mave Edythe	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Baum, Mariah	Creswell, N. C.
Beaman, William E.	Sunbury, N. C.
Bell, Mattie	Burgaw, N. C.
Bennett, Mary Neal	Parkersburg, N. C.
Berry, Forgan S.	Enfield, N. C.
Best, Cornelia	Warsaw, N. C.
Best, Ozie	Warsaw, N. C.
Bias, Elizabeth A.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bishop, Goldie	Rich Square, N. C.
Bond, Lillian O.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Boone, Frances R.	Seaboard, N. C.
Boyd, Alfred L.	Norfolk, Va.
Brent, Ethel C.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Briley, Mildred O.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Brinson, Daisy L.	Magnolia, N. C.
Brinson, Hannah	Magnolia, N. C.
Britt, Doris L.	Winton, N. C.
Brown, Earl	Winton, N. C.
Brown, William L.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Browne, Anna Belle	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Broadnax, Laura B.	Seaboard, N. C.
Bryant, Almeda O.	Battleboro, N. C.
Bryant, Elsie C.	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Bryant, Evera	LaGrange, N. C.
Bryant, Verna M.	Columbia, N. C.
Bryley, Roosevelt	Robersonville, N. C.
Bulluck, Maurice B.	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Butts, Lillie Mae	Hertford, N. C.
Burke, Gladys	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Burney, Mable	Clarkton, N. C.
Capehart, Georgia A.	Edenton, N. C.
Capehart, Sarah J.	Merry Hill, N. C.
Carney, Mamie	Greenville, N. C.
Carter, Dorcas	New Bern, N. C.
Case, Eva M.	Powell's Point, N. C.
Cherry, Ella Mae	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Clark, Catherine B.	Washington, N. C.
Clark, Dandee	Littleton, N. C.
Clark, Linnie P.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cofield, Elezenia	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cofield, Fannie L.	Harrellsville, N. C.
Coley, Virginia	Wilson Mills, N. C.
Cooper, Ruth M.	Plymouth, N. C.
Councill, Richard	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dancy, Lena R.	Smithfield, N. C.

Davis, Alleyne E. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Davis, Viola Lee P. ..... Richmond, Va.
Deans, Carrie B. ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Deans, Novella V. ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Dixon, Annie Mae ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Dozier, Bertha E. ..... Belcross, N. C.
Dudley, Vivian ..... Grimesland, N. C.
Dunstan, Virginia D. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Dupree, Mae Belle ..... Washington, N. C.
Ebron, Annie Ruth ..... Stokes, N. C.
Elliott, Emma D. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Elliott, Eulah M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Elliotte, Louise ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Ethengane, Ernestine ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Felton, Mary B. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Fields, Viola V. ..... Farmville, N. C.
Flood, Louise ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Foriest, Lottie O. ..... Pendleton, N. C.
Freeman, Lillie ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
Gibbs, Hettie L. ..... Scranton, N. C.
Gibbs, Juliette B. ..... New Bern, N. C.
Gilliam, Martha ..... West Norfolk, Va.
Godette, Matilda M. ..... North Harlowe, N. C.
Grady, Vera O. ..... Hookerton, N. C.
Graham, Donnie F. ..... Boardman, N. C.
Griffin, Clara O. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Mable ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Wyndelle ..... Newland, N. C.
Hall, Myrtle E. ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Hamilton, Elizabeth V. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Hammonds, Mittie A. ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Hankins, Doshia V. ..... Supply, N. C.
Hankins, Henry C. ..... Supply, N. C.
Hannon, Estella M. ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Harding, Gladys M. ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Hardison, Dorothy ..... Sneads Ferry, N. C.
Hardy, Helena ..... Littleton, N. C.
Harvey, Eloise ..... Newland, N. C.
Hawkins, Benita O. ..... New York, N. Y.
Hawkins, Naomi B. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Heartley, Mary E. ..... Clayton, N. C.
Hester, Elva D. ..... Morehead City, N. C.
Hewitt, Retha F. ..... Supply, N. C.
Hexstall, Andrew ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hill, Edith ..... Norfolk, Va.
Hill, Lillian A. ..... Columbia, N. C.
Hill, Marie ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Hines, Beulah E. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Hines, Marie B. ..... Scotts Hill, N. C.
Hinnant, Matthew ..... Wilson, N. C.
Hoggard, Amaza ..... Colerain, N. C.
Holley, Haywood ..... Moyock, N. C.
Holmes, Sabra ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Hornablew, Irwin ..... Creswell, N. C.
Hooten, Joseph ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Howard, Inez ..... Whiteville, N. C.

Hunter, Lottie S.	Portsmouth, Va.
Hurdle, Annie Drew	Plymouth, N. C.
Jackson, Carrie E.	Southport, N. C.
James, William	Verona, N. C.
Jenkins, Julia S.	Windsor, N. C.
Johnson, Arnie M.	Tarboro, N. C.
Johnson, Essie L. B.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Johnson, Ida E.	Littleton, N. C.
Johnson, Sadie	Dewitt, Va.
Jones, Carrie R.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Delzora	Creswell, N. C.
Jones, Ida G.	Norfolk, Va.
Jones, Lethia C.	Oxford, N. C.
Jones, Maud	Winton, N. C.
Jones, Naomi	Bailey, N. C.
Jones, Samuel	Trenton, N. C.
Jordan, Laura C.	Portsmouth, Va.
Joyner, Mary A.	Hookerton, N. C.
Joyner, William	Ayden, N. C.
Kee, Gladys	Seaboard, N. C.
Kee, Josephine	Franklin, Va.
Keyes, Carrie L.	Oriental, N. C.
Keyes, Elijah	Jamesville, N. C.
King, Rebecca I.	Victoria, Va.
Kinton, Bernice C.	Oxford, N. C.
Knight, Mabel	Corapeake, N. C.
Lee, Charlotte	Stonewall, N. C.
Lennon, Bessie	Boardman, N. C.
Lewis, Paul	Ahoskie, N. C.
Lewis, Thelma W.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Little, Harriette	Wadesboro, N. C.
Liverman, Bertha	Weeksville, N. C.
Lowe, Lyman	Hertford, N. C.
Lucas, Alma E.	Wilson, N. C.
Luper, Mollie L.	Macclesfield, N. C.
Manley, Ruth E.	Ahoskie, N. C.
Marrow, Amanda A.	Weldon, N. C.
Massenburg, Almaner R.	Franklinton, N. C.
Matthews, Annie	Clinton, N. C.
Mattocks, Hazel E.	Scotts Hill, N. C.
Maye, Helena M.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mercer, Beatrice	Ventress, Va.
Merritt, Nonie S.	Clayton, N. C.
Miller, Bessie A.	Gibsonville, N. C.
Montford, Helen A.	Sneads Ferry, N. C.
Moore, Amelia L.	Washington, N. C.
Moore, Christine	Ahoskie, N. C.
Moore, Helen L.	Hertford, N. C.
Moore, Vernice	Pantego, N. C.
Morgan, Erskine	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Morris, Beatrice	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Murphy, Ruth E.	New Bern, N. C.
McFadden, Evelyn O.	Jamesville, N. C.
McIver, Janet	Washington, N. C.
McKinney, Melba	Farmville, N. C.
McKoy, Cora M.	Southport, N. C.
McKoy, Mary M.	Elizabethtown, N. C.

McMurren, Grace M.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Nixon, Thelma	Elizabeth City, N. C
Paige, Maxwell O.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Parker, Martha L.	Farmville, N. C.
Parrish, Gertrude J.	Method, N. C.
Paschall, Calvin C.	Middleburg, N. C.
Pasteur, Alice A.	New Bern, N. C.
Payton, Christine	Farmville, N. C.
Payton, Marie E.	Farmville, N. C.
Pearce, Lessie J.	Rich Square, N. C.
Perry, Odessa	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perry, Rebecca	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Peyton, Roberta I.	Washington, N. C.
Porter, Arthalia	Woodland, N. C.
Powell, Julius	Whiteville, N. C.
Price, Lola	Burgaw, N. C.
Pruden, Alma K.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rand, Bettie	Clayton, N. C.
Rand, Mary	Clayton, N. C.
Ransome, Mabel N.	Plymouth, N. C.
Ready, Birdie V.	Swan Quarter, N. C.
Reed, Vivian J.	Hertford, N. C.
Reid, Rosa E.	Hertford, N. C.
Rice, Mary M.	Garysburg, N. C.
Richardson, Alice C.	Nashville, N. C.
Richardson, Julia	Marines, N. C.
Riddick, Emma J.	Gatesville, N. C.
Riddick, Grace	Winfall, N. C.
Riddick, Leanora	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Mattie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Nellie	Belvidere, N. C.
Ringgold, Cortney	Washington, N. C.
Roberts, Thomas	Creswell, N. C.
Rodgers, Augusta V.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rountree, Melvin	Grimesland, N. C.
Saunders, Helen	Wilmington, N. C.
Saunders, Rubie L.	Selma, N. C.
Savage, Sudie B.	Greenville, N. C.
Seymore, Paul	Moyock, N. C.
Sheppard, Senia	Washington, N. C.
Slade, Carolyn C.	Robersonville, N. C.
Simpson, Minnie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Simpson, Viola	Columbia, N. C.
Simrel, Leona C.	Belmont, N. C.
Smith, Edna	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Helen M.	Hallsboro, N. C.
Smith, Tamah A.	Cone City, N. C.
Smith, Thelma	Farmville, N. C.
Spellman, Monica R.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spellman, Willie B.	Snowden, N. C.
Spencer, Lida	Washington, N. C.
Spiers, Agnes	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Spruill, Annabel G.	Robersonville, N. C.
Spruill, Darius	Plymouth, N. C.
Spruill, James W.	Columbia, N. C.
Spruill, Johnson E.	Columbia, N. C.
Stanford, Annie E.	Magnolia, N. C.

Stephenson, Beatrice C.	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Stokes, Daisy B.	Rose Hill, N. C.
Taylor, Annie	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Taylor, Mary P.	Windsor, N. C.
Taylor, Olivia P.	Stovall, N. C.
Taylor, Minnie	Tarboro, N. C.
Taylor, Rida V.	Windsor, N. C.
Thorne, Dee	Airlie, N. C.
Tillett, Charlie	Bethel, N. C.
Tucker, Fay Della	Belhaven, N. C.
Vann, Antoinette	Handsom, Va.
Vann, Flossie M.	Handsom, Va.
Vann, Vancy	Winton, N. C.
Ventres, Gona M.	New Bern, N. C.
Vinson, Lila	Wilson Mills, N. C.
Walker, Mildred E.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ward, Delia M.	Windsor, N. C.
Washington, Ruth N.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Watford, Annie R.	Colerain, N. C.
Watson, Hattie M.	Wilson Mills, N. C.
Watson, Virginia	Macon, N. C.
Wells, John L.	Winton, N. C.
West, Golena E.	Belcross, N. C.
White, Mary E.	North West, Va.
White, Pauline	Windsor, N. C.
Whitehead, Allie Gra	New Bern, N. C.
Whitehurst, Evelyn	Jamesville, N. C.
Whitfield, W. R.	Greenville, N. C.
Wiggins, Mattie	Sunbury, N. C.
Wilder, Ada T.	Washington, N. C.
Wilkins, Loletta	Richmond, Va.
Williams, Hattie	Macon, N. C.
Williams, Joseph E.	Camden, N. C.
Williams, Julia H.	Aurora, N. C.
Williams, Laura J.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Leola D.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Luke	Grimesland, N. C.
Williams, Mamie E.	Warsaw, N. C.
Williams, Moses C.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Herman	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Laura P.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Lorna	Snowden, N. C.
Wilson, Samuel	Ayden, N. C.
Wood, Beatrice A.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Woodhouse, Adolphus	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wooten, Carolyne	Maple Hill, N. C.
Wright, Edna V.	Wilmington, N. C.

JUNIORS, 1935-36

Alston, Johnie K.	Grove Hill, N. C.
Anderson, Annie B.	Wilmington, N. C.
Armstrong, Naomi V.	Rocky Point, N. C.
Arrington, Georgia B.	Macon, N. C.
Arrington, Sallie M.	Nashville, N. C.
Askew, Chester S.	Aulander, N. C.
Askew, Della	Harrellsville, N. C.
Baker, Geneva	Vaughn, N. C.
Barnes, Reuben	Williamston, N. C.
Baxter, Bernice	Moyock, N. C.
Beaman, Frances	Sunbury, N. C.
Beaman, Lillie	Suffolk, Va.
Bellamy, Miratta J.	Wilmington, N. C.
Bell, Saunders	Lewiston, N. C.
Belle, Surluta B.	Selma, N. C.
Billups, Janie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bond, Harry U.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boney, Lena H.	Rose Hill, N. C.
Bowser, Daniel W.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bradley, Frank M.	Moline, Illinois
Branche, Orpah	Mount Olive, N. C.
Braswell, Delon C.	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Braswell, Josephine L	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Brinkley, Reva C.	Edenton, N. C.
Brown, Edith	Wilmington, N. C.
Brown, Frances R.	Southport, N. C.
Brown, Johnie A.	Pantego, N. C.
Brown, Lucinda	Henderson, N. C.
Bryant, William H.	New Bern, N. C.
Burton, Lloyd	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Burton, Mildred L.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carr, Woodrow W.	Clinton, N. C.
Carter, Mildred	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carter, Petrovia P.	Monroe, N. C.
Chapman, Lenora T.	Portsmouth, Va.
Chappell, Napoleon	Monroe, N. C.
Cherry, Consevella	Plymouth, N. C.
Cherry, Raie B.	Windsor, N. C.
Christian, Mary	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Clark, Malanie E.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Clark, Mary A.	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Collins, Mildred V.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Coston, Dorothy Lee	Philadelphia, Pa.
Coston, Everett R.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cox, Amos Paul	Plymouth, N. C.
Cutler, Missouri	Comfort, N. C.
Daniels, Charles R.	Greenville, N. C.
Davis, Lessie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Davis, Percy	Macon, N. C.
Dickens, Ulysses	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dildy, Bertha S.	Gates, N. C.
Dixon, Louise	Rose Hill, N. C.
Dixon, Stella Mae	Ayden, N. C.

Dobson, Eula M. ..... Rose Hill, N. C.
Dockery, Mamie ..... Laurinburg, N. C.
Dozier, Addie L. ..... Barco, N. C.
Dozier, Almeda ..... Manteo, N. C.
Dunn, Blanche ..... Washington, N. C.
Dupree, Bessie ..... Farmville, N. C.
Dupree, Georgia O. ..... Farmville, N. C.
Eason, Marjorie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Edwards, Nishia M. ..... Hookerton, N. C.
Elliott, Danford ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Evans, Pearlie ..... Williamston, N. C.
Everett, Florence R. ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Farrior, Bettie Ruth ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Felton, Jacob S. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Felton, Nina L. ..... Belvidere, N. C.
Forbes, Charlotte A. ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ford, Leah ..... Wilson, N. C.
Fulford, Joanna ..... Mamie, N. C.
Fulford, Naomi ..... Mamie, N. C.
Gainer, Ida ..... Parmele, N. C.
Gallop, Weltha G. ..... Newland, N. C.
Gibbs, Bernice ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Godwin, Rena Mae ..... Camden, N. C.
Gordon, Joseph C. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Graham, Kinnie ..... Rose Hill, N. C.
Grandy, Joanna ..... Windsor, N. C.
Grant, Hattie S. ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Gray, Nanie L. ..... Enfield, N. C.
Gray, Vivian ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Green, Ethel ..... Brooklyn, N. C.
Greene, Alice C. ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Griggs, Elsie ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Grimsley, Alice W. ..... Hookerton, N. C.
Hall, Catherine M. ..... Leland, N. C.
Hand, Inez ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Hardy, James ..... Hertford, N. C.
Hargrave, Catherine ..... Lexington, N. C.
Harris, Adelaide ..... Pantego, N. C.
Harris, Mary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hassel, Annie ..... Hamilton, N. C.
Hawkins, Maizie ..... Halifax, N. C.
Hawkins, Willie ..... Halifax, N. C.
Henry, Lillian ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, Lillian V. ..... Robersonville, N. C.
Hill, Lillian W. ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Hill, Virgina L. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hines, Samuel ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holley, Martha W. ..... Manteo, N. C.
Holloman, Jathion ..... Cofield, N. C.
Holloway, Agnes E. ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Hoggard, Annie ..... Windsor, N. C.
Hoggard, Curtis J. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holmes, Hattelia C. ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Howard, Abrom ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Howell, Birdie O. ..... Sunbury, N. C.
Jacocks, Claudine L. ..... Newark, N. J.
Jeannette, Doris ..... Plymouth, N. C.

Jones, Elna ..... Manteo, N. C.
Jones, Johnnie Dell ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Louiser ..... Kinston, N. C.
Jones, Mattie V. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Melva Lee ..... Snow Hill, N. C.
Jones, Savannah ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Virginia ..... Winton, N. C.
Jones, Wendell P. ..... Washington, N. C.
Jones, Willie ..... Gregory, N. C.
Jordan, Bessie B. ..... New Bern, N. C.
Jordan, Cora ..... Winton, N. C.
Jordan, Daisy ..... Colerain, N. C.
Joyner, Evelyn ..... LaGrange, N. C.
Kearney, Nannie B. ..... Macon, N. C.
Kenlaw, Hawthorne ..... Clinton, N. C.
Keyes, Daisy B. ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Lamb, Harold ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lamb, Mabel Veora ..... Belcrosse, N. C.
Lassiter, Percy ..... Harrellsville, N. C.
Lassiter, Virginia D. ..... Suffolk, Va.
Law, Florence A. ..... Merry Hill, N. C.
Leach, Archie ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Lennon, Minnie ..... Boardman, N. C.
Lester, Aurelia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lewis, Alphonso ..... Odessa, Florida
Lewis, Thelma ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lilly, Clara E. ..... Rockingham, N. C.
Littlejohn, James E. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Littlejohn, Rosa T. ..... Creswell, N. C.
Long, Raymond ..... Greenville, N. C.
Maye, Eva ..... Farmville, N. C.
Middleton, Mamie W. ..... Hamilton, N. C.
Mizell, Frank ..... Windsor, N. C.
Moody, Ruth ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Moore, A. Marie ..... Jarvisburg, N. C.
Moore, Helen B. ..... Greenville, N. C.
Moore, Lenora ..... Southport, N. C.
Moore, Nettie L. ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Morgan, Georgia M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Morris, James ..... Powellsville, N. C.
Morris, Ruth ..... Windsor, N. C.
Moss, Lucille W. ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Moye, Evelyn Margaret ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Moye, Mamie ..... Farmville, N. C.
Moye, Rubie ..... Farmville, N. C.
Mullen, Clara B. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mullen, Thomas J. ..... Moyock, N. C.
McCleese, James ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
McCoy, Abraham ..... Wilmington, N. C.
McNeil, Dollie E. ..... Cayton, N. C.
Newkirk, Catherine ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Nixon, Nicolo E. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Nobles, David ..... Princeton, N. C.
Nobles, Mary Bell ..... Farmville, N. C.
Nunn, Maggie E. ..... Wilson Mills, N. C.
Owens, Clarence ..... Jarvisburg, N. C.
Parker, Annie Maude ..... Garysburg, N. C.

Payton, Nettie E. ..... Greenville, N. C.
Pearce, Lillie Mae ..... Rich Square, N. C.
Peed, Lillian H. ..... Washington, N. C.
Percy, James W. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perkins, Curtis ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perry, Alverta Lee ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pitt, Bernadine ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Pope, Alma L. ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Powell, Evelyn ..... Rich Square, N. C.
Powell, Mildred P. ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Randall, Linnie Viola ..... Arapahoe, N. C.
Rayner, Clarine ..... Harrellsville, N. C.
Reese, James ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Reid, Eula ..... Winton, N. C.
Reid, Eunice ..... Suffolk, Va.
Reynolds, Geneice ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Rice, Bruce ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Charles ..... Gates, N. C.
Riddick, Vance ..... Gates, N. C.
Robbins, Lila Rook ..... Norfolk, Va.
Rowe, Pathenia ..... Smithfield, N. C.
Ruffin, Samuel T. ..... Williamston, N. C.
Russell, Johnie B. ..... Snow Hill, N. C.
Scarborough, Ella ..... Farmville, N. C.
Scott, Bessie ..... Hickory, Va.
Sessoms, Virginia B. ..... Colerain, N. C.
Seymore, Annie C. ..... Moyock, N. C.
Seymore, Narcissus ..... Moyock, N. C.
Shaw, Eleanor E. ..... Belcrosse, N. C.
Shearin, Annie S. ..... Weldon, N. C.
Skinner, Hattie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Slade, Alonza V. ..... Williamston, N. C.
Slade, Moses ..... Williamston, N. C.
Slade, Rosa L. ..... Williamston, N. C.
Slade, Ruth L. ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Smith, Adell ..... Gates, N. C.
Smith, Annie L. ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Smith, Ella Mae ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Smith, Julia Ernestine ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Smith, George M. ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Smith, Jesse Leon ..... Gates, N. C.
Smith, Nellie ..... Oak City, N. C.
Speller, Lessie M. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Spellman, Edna M. ..... Belcrosse, N. C.
Spellman, Merle ..... Gregory, N. C.
Spellman, Theona ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Stanley, Rosa L. ..... Pantego, N. C.
Stone, James W. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Strayholn, Gertrude ..... New Bern, N. C.
Tann, Pauline ..... Margarettesville, N. C.
Taylor, Erma G. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Tillett, Delma M. ..... Manteo, N. C.
Thompson, Marjorie ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Thompson, Mary E. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Trafton, Evelyn ..... Belcrosse, N. C.
Trotman, Alice V. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Trotter, V. A. ..... Edenton, N. C.

Turner, Annie A. ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Turner, Joseph ..... Moyock, N. C.
Upperman, Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Vines, Tureatha ..... Farmville, N. C.
Wallace, Mary M. ..... Salisbury, Md.
Ward, Clara B. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Ward, Radie ..... Windsor, N. C.
Watford, Annie L. ..... Cofield, N. C.
Watford, Helen R. ..... Colerain, N. C.
Watkins, Jeanette ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Watson, Clara B. ..... Grove Hill, N. C.
Weaver, Katherine L. ..... Winton, N. C.
Welch, John A. ..... Seaboard, N. C.
West, Thommie ..... Windsor, N. C.
Whichard, William ..... Washington, N. C.
Whitaker, Elwood ..... Enfield, N. C.
Whitaker, Rosalie ..... Portsmouth, Va.
White, Ernelle ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Whitney, Charles P. ..... Bethel, N. C.
Wilkins, Clarice ..... Roper, N. C.
Wilkins, Willie M. ..... Roper, N. C.
Williams, Alice B. ..... Littleton, N. C.
Williams, Annie ..... Richmond, Va.
Williams, Carolyn B. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Emma L. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Williams, Evernard E. ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Williams, Julia ..... Aurora, N. C.
Williams, Jessye E. ..... Monroe, N. C.
Williams, Maude ..... Virginia Beach, Va.
Winborne, Emma L. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wood, Richard Leon ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wooten, Floretta ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Wilson, Lorna ..... Snowden, N. C.
Wynn, Inez ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Young, Pearl N. ..... Philadelphia, Pa.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE
July 1, 1935 to June 30, 1936

NORMAL SCHOOL:		
Junior Class	265	
Senior Class	271	535
TRAINING SCHOOL		355
EXTENSION		650
SUMMER SCHOOL 1935 Second Session		258
SUMMER SCHOOL 1936 First Session		610
TOTAL		2408
Attendance 1934-35		2085
GAIN 1935-36		323

NOTE: Students entering in the Fall 1936 and thereafter will be required to complete three years for graduation.

Elizabeth City State Normal School

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(To be filled by the student and forwarded to the school as early as possible.)

Name..... Age, years.....

Address .....

.....

Name of Parent or Guardian.....

Graduate of what High School.....19.....

Name your activities in high school, such as glee club, school paper, athletics, dramatics, etc.....

Name kind of work for which you have received money.....

.....

.....

Holder of what teacher's certificate?..... Months taught.....

Attended a college?..... If so, where?.....

Name any school work pursued since high school and state why you withdrew .....

Number of advanced credits, if any, which you will present?.....

Will you abide by the regulations of the college?.....

Have you previously attended this school?.....

Date....., 19.....

NOTE: Registration will be incomplete until the certified high school record (upon the official form) has reached the college office. The applicant for admission must assume this responsibility, requesting that the form be filled by the superintendent or principal and mailed by him direct to the college.

The following friends might be interested in receiving catalogue:

Name	*Address*
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

J. H. BIAS, President
State Normal School
ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Elizabeth City State Normal School

BULLETIN

of

1936-37

A FOUR YEAR TEACHER TRAINING INSTITUTION

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

BEGINS SEPTEMBER 7, 1937

A View of the Campus

ORGANIZATION OF THE NORMAL

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. CLYDE R. HOEY, Governor ..... President
HON. CLYDE A. ERWIN, Supt. of Public Instruction ..... Secretary
HON. THAD EURE ..... Secretary of State
HON. GEORGE ROSS POU ..... State Auditor
HON. W. P. HORTON ..... Lieutenant-Governor
HON. C. M. JOHNSON ..... State Treasurer
HON. A. A. F. SEAWELL ..... Attorney General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Director, Division Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

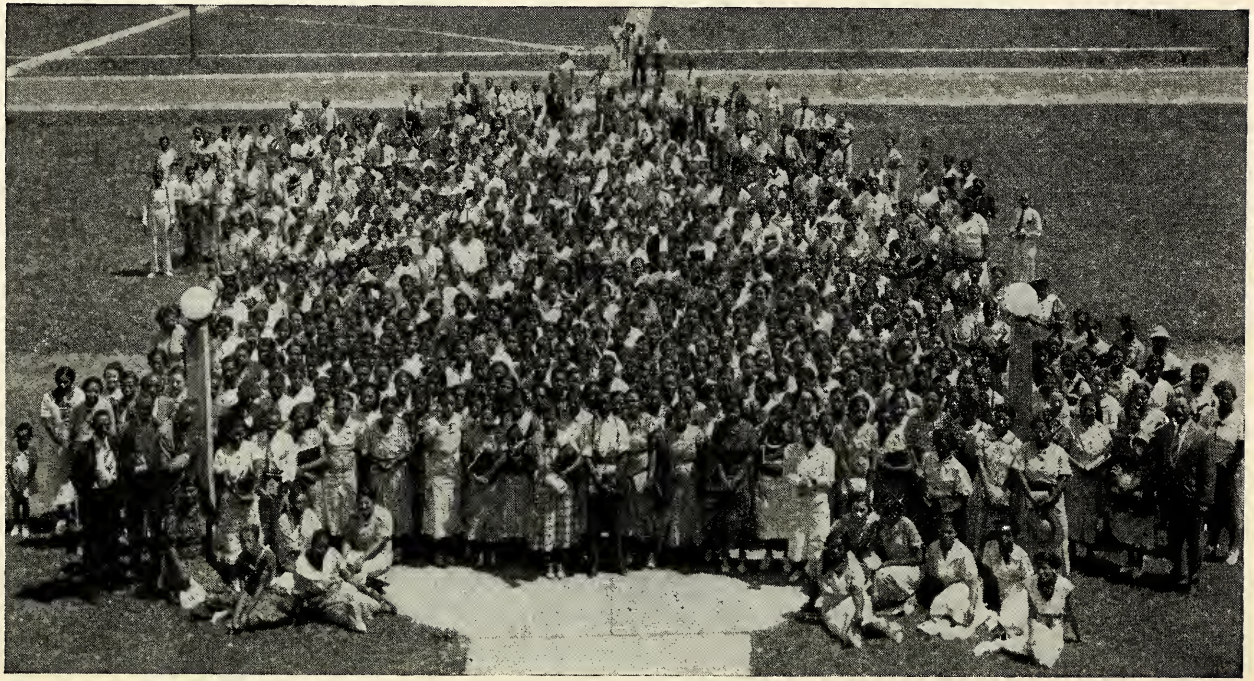
MR. G. R. LITTLE, President ..... Elizabeth City
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary ..... Elizabeth City
MR. W. L. HALSTEAD ..... South Mills
MR. J. K. WILSON ..... Elizabeth City
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Raleigh
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS ..... Edenton
MR. MILES L. CLARK ..... Elizabeth City
MR. JOHN H. HALL ..... Elizabeth City

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR G. R. LITTLE, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

J. H. BIAS, A.B. ..... President
S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... Dean
W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... History
A. P. LESTER, A.B. ..... Registrar
MISS JOSEPHINE C. JACKSON ..... Budget Officer
MRS. FRANCIS L. BIAS ..... Dining Room Matron
MRS. SUSIE D. YOUNG ..... Matron
MISS JESSIE C. WAINWRIGHT ..... Dietitian
MISS JOANNA RAYNOR ..... Matron
MISS JAYNIE M. SHELTON ..... Librarian
CHAS. J. JENKINS ..... Engineer and Supt. Buildings-Grounds



Summer School, 1937

FACULTY 1936-37

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B ..... *President*
Lincoln University.

SIDNEY DAVID WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... *Dean*
Columbia University.

DONALD G. BRANDON, A.M. ..... *English*
Howard University.

JAMES A. CLARK, A.M. ..... *Biology*
Columbia University. (On leave.)

MISS LILLIAN DABNEY, A.M. ..... *Psychology*
Howard University. (Part of the year.)

LEON E. DeKALB, A.M. ..... *Biology*
Columbia University.

JOHN T. DOLES, SR., A B. ..... *Geography*
Shaw University.

MRS. Z H. HALEY, A.M. *Education and Grammar Grade Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MRS. EDNA HARRIS MITCHELL, A.M. ..... *English*
Columbia University.

WILLIAM C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... *History*
Ohio State University.

MISS EVELYN A. JOHNSON, B.S. ..... *Music*
Fisk University.

MISS VIRGINIA E. JONES, B.S. ..... *Art*
Morgan College.

AURELIUS P. LESTER, A.B. ..... *Biology*
Howard University.

MISS EVA J. LEWIS, A.M. ..... *English*
University of Michigan.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Education and Primary Supervisor*
Atlanta University.

MISS MILDRED PARSONS, A.M. ..... *Social Sciences*
Howard University.

MRS. E. MOCILE SPELLMAN, A.M. ..... *Psychology*
Columbia University. (Part of the year.)

MISS MINNIE L. TURNER, A.M. ..... *Education*
University of Michigan.

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M. ..... *Education and Practice School Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MISS BERYL W. YANCEY, A.M. ..... *Education*
University of Minnesota.

High School Contest, 1937

TRAINING SCHOOL FACULTY 1936-37

S. D. WILLIAMS, M.A. ..... *Director Teacher Training*
Columbia University.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Supervisor*
Atlanta University.

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M. ..... *Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MRS. Z. H. HALEY, A.M. ..... *Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MRS. MARY M. COLLINS ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. EDDIE WHITE MARTIN ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. MARY DREW ..... *Second Grade*

MRS. JENNIE H. BUTLER ..... *Second Grade*

MRS. ESSIE S. JOHNSON ..... *Third Grade*

MRS. ANNIE E. JONES ..... *Third Grade*

MISS BLANCH L. HARRIS, A.B. ..... *Fourth Grade*
Fisk University.

MRS. CATHERINE W. BROWN ..... *Fourth Grade*

MRS. M. E. JENKINS ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

JAMES E. NORMAN ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MISS EVA M. JOHNSON ..... *Sixth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. WILLIE R. MARTIN ..... *Seventh Grade*

ADDED TO THE SUMMER SCHOOL FACULTY 1937

MRS. L. SOLETE BANKS, A.M. ..... *Education*
Columbia University.

ADRIAN P. PERTEE, A.M. ..... *Economics*
Atlanta University.

LEONARD H. ROBINSON, A.M. ..... *Sociology*
Atlanta University.

W. LOWELL TURNER, A.M. ..... *Sociology*
Howard University.

Women's Glee Club

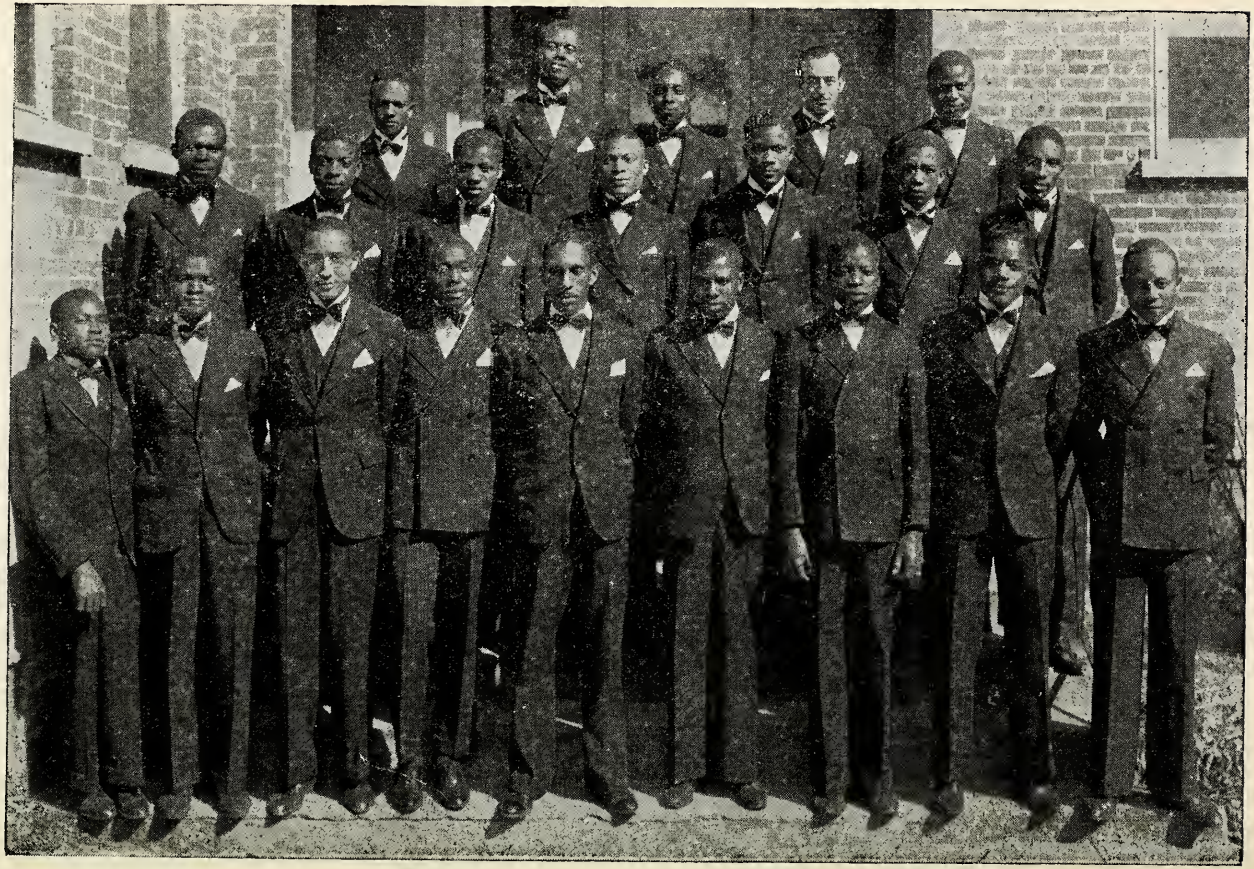
THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

The State Normal School of Elizabeth City has for its main object the professional training of Negro boys and girls for the elementary schools of the State. Established in 1891, it has sent out many trained teachers who today are leaders in their respective communities. Since the eastern section of North Carolina has no other educational institution on the college level, the State Normal School has furnished most of the Negro teachers in this section of the State. It is believed that the school occupies a distinct place in the educational system of the State.

The Teaching Profession

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are seeking a vocation. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others, which after all, is one of life's greatest satisfactions. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other one in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through their constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts towards making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges your most serious thought.

By recent action of the State Board of Education, the Elizabeth City State Normal School has been given permission to expand its educational program so that it may be a four year teachers college and grant degrees as soon as the proper program can be set up. The year 1937-38 will see the school operate as a three year school with the hope that all arrangements will be made by the year 1938-39 to operate the whole four years and grant degrees in education. While the school will be a four year teachers college, granting degrees and the Primary and Grammar Grade A certificate, it will still be possible for students to secure the "B" certificate after having done successful work in three years.



Male Glee Club

Admission of Students

Students seeking admission should make application before the opening of school or prior to the opening of the quarter that they plan to enter. Application blanks will be found in the back of this catalog. An applicant must show good health as evidenced by a statement from a physician and show some indication of qualities which are desirable in the teaching profession. In addition the applicant must present credentials showing graduation from a standard high school. In certain cases admission may be by examination.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students seeking advanced standing may be admitted under the following conditions:

1. They must present a statement showing honorable dismissal from the school last attended.
2. The work for which credit is sought must have been done in an accredited college.
3. Before entering, an official transcript of the student's work must be filed at this school. This includes entrance credits.
4. All admission is conditional upon the applicant maintaining an average of "C" or above during the first quarter of residence.

Teachers in service seeking graduation from the four year curricula should write the Dean of the school after February 1, 1938 for detailed requirements. In general one year of residence work will be required for graduation, though each case will be handled on its own merits. Normal School graduates in the main are considered as having satisfied the residence requirements.

Girls Basketball Team

Grading System

The following system is used for grading students:

"A" Excellent.
"B" Very Good
"C" Average
"D" Passing but unsatisfactory
"F" Failure—Course must be repeated
"I" Work to be completed.

A grade of "I" is given if some of the smaller requirements of the course are not met by the student or if an emergency arises which makes it impossible for the student to complete the work of the course. This presupposes that the student's general standing in the course is satisfactory. Students withdrawing from school before the completion of the quarter's work may lose all credit for the quarter unless arrangements are made with the instructors, prior to leaving, for the satisfactory completion of the work.

Class Attendance

All students are expected to attend classes regularly. Excessive absences from class tend to lower the credit value of a course and may result in the withdrawal of the student from the class in question.

Holidays

All students are expected to meet all classes prior to and immediately following holidays. Absences at this time will count as double cuts. The cooperation of parents is asked in that they are requested not to seek to have them dismissed before the time stated in the catalog.

Graduation

Since the institution is expanding its program gradually to the four year level, graduation in the year 1937-38 will be based upon the completion of three years of

Boys Basketball Team

work which shall be the equivalent of a minimum of one hundred and thirty-five (135) quarter hours. In addition to the above requirement a student must maintain an average of at least "C" in at least one-half of the courses taken. Graduation from the normal school is dependent upon not the length of time spent at the institution but upon the satisfactory completion of the work required, together upon the student's evidences of qualities which will make him a successful teacher.

Expenses, Payments and Fees

1. Monthly Expenses (beginning each month):

Board	$14.00
Laundry (Female)	1.25
Laundry (Male)	1.50
Teachers	2.50
Piano Music:	
One lesson a week for four weeks	2.00
Two lessons a week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50

2. Quarterly Fees (due beginning of each quarter):

Fuel	$ 5.00
Tuition	3.00
Lights	3.00
Room Rent	3.00

3. Yearly Fees (payable on entering):

Science	$ 2.50
Athletics (Female)	1.00
Athletics (Male)	3.00
Lyceum Fee	1.00
Laboratory Fee (returnable)	3.00

4. Graduation fee which includes

Cap and Gown, and Diploma	$ 5.00

Rules of Payment

1. All money for fees should be sent by post office money order or cashier's check, registered letter and made payable to President J. H. Bias, and not to the student.

2. All students in the dormitories pay as stated above.

Football Team

3. Local students must pay promptly tuition, fuel, athletic and laboratory fees.

4. The school year consists of nine months of four weeks each.

5. A schedule of payments will be sent to the parents of all students enrolling at the institution.

Books

Text books are an integral part of the equipment of the student. Students admit that most failures are due largely to the lack of books from which to study. Therefore the institution strongly urges every student to make preparation to secure the proper text for the courses which he will pursue. The texts will average eighteen dollars per year and will cost approximately eight dollars for the first quarter. Students should enroll with that sum in hand for books.

Each student is expected to supply his own bed linen and cover. In addition a sufficient supply of table nap kins should be brought.

Dress

No uniform is required of the students attending the Normal School, but it is expected that students will dress sensibly and as befits the seasons. Care should therefore be exercised in the selecting of clothes for the student. By all means overshoes, raincoat and an umbrella should be included.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Athletics

Athletics at the institution are controlled primarily by the students for students under faculty supervision. Every student is encouraged to participate in some form of athletic activity. Varsity teams are maintained in football and basketball. Baseball and track are engaged in as intra-mural sports largely. With the expansion of the school to the four year, the athletic program will be greatly enlarged.

Religious Activities

While this is a State supported institution, considerable emphasis is placed upon the religious life of the student. Attendance at the religious exercises is not compulsory though all students are expected to attend. Sunday School, Prayer Meeting, Young Women's and Young Men's Christian Associations are regular scheduled activities.

Dramatics

The Dramatic Club is open to students who are interested in this phase of extra curricula activity. The purpose of the club is to open to the student a pleasurable avenue of self expression; to bring to him through study and production the best in dramatic literature and through study to develop those instincts and qualities which make for good citizenship.

Music

Besides the emphasis placed upon the teacher training phase of public school music, opportunity is provided the student to secure further training and enjoyment in the Male and Female Glee Clubs; Male Quartette; Women's Trio, and the College Band. Those not particularly interested in the smaller musical groups are given an opportunity to join in the numerous community sings which are held in the chapel.

Clubs

Numerous clubs of an educational and social nature are open to student membership. These clubs tend to help the student to be a more rounded person. New students should choose carefully the club with which he desires to become affiliated.

ANNUAL HIGH SCHOOL DAY

For a number of years the Normal School has fostered an Annual High School Day when large numbers

of high school students come together for the purpose of competing in subject matter, music, athletics, and public speaking. The winners this year were as follows:

Music—P. W. Moore High School.
Subject Matter—Waters Training School.
Track (Boys)—Hertford High School.
Track (Girls)—Gates Training School.
Oration—Harold Simmons, Currituck County Training School.
Declamation—Dorothy Coffey, Hertford High School.

Dramatic Tournament

Each year ten high schools of this section are asked to compete in a dramatic tournament held under the auspices of the Normal School and the Dramatic Club. The winner of the 1937 tournament was The Waters Training School of Winton, North Carolina, which presented "Ambition."

The Training School

The new Training School is across the road from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for the girl students. The most important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. The Training School is the heart of the Normal School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the Normal School. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of the students will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice teaching in the nearby rural schools.

The Extension Work

The Extension Division carries the work of the Normal School to teachers and others who are unable to do work in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the State Normal School. Teachers find in the extension work an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering

with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1936-37 extension work was carried on in the following centers:

Elizabeth City	Edenton	Williamston
Washington	Windsor	Winton
Rich Square	Hertford	Greenville

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association has shown great interest in the school and has proved a vital factor in its development and growth. Not only has it sponsored the M. E. Doles Student Aid Fund, but has also been instrumental in sending to the institution a large number of worthy boys and girls. The Alumni Association sponsors the Founder's Day Program, the Junior Oratorical Contest and the Annual Alumni Reception.

OFFICERS 1936-37

Albert Hinton	President
Mrs. Idonia Rogerson	Vice-President
Mrs. Rachel Luton	Vice-President
Miss Mamie Turner	Vice-President
Mrs. Jennie H. Butler	Secretary
Miss Blanche L. Harris	Treasurer

WINNERS OF THE JUNIOR ORATORICAL CONTEST

1932	Georgia Lacey, Dinwiddie, Virginia.
1933	Ethel R. Brown, Elizabeth City, N. C.
1934	Sarah J. Simmons, Ahoskie, N. C.
1935	Bessie Lennon, New York City.
1936	Wendell P. Jones, Washington, N. C.
1937	Lucy L. Hill, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Student Loan Fund

The students and members of the faculty have organized a P. W. Moore Student Loan Fund. This fund is to furnish students small sums of money for a short time at a low rate of interest. Many students could not have remained in school and completed their courses without the help from this fund.

Since the parents of children in this section do not make very much from the farm crops, there is a great

demand on the loan fund each year. We are proud of the aid coming from white friends in trying to increase this fund.

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with some work which will help to pay some of the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of the student aided is not satisfactory or when the work done by the student is unsatisfactory.

Government Aid

For the past two or three years the Normal School has been able to help a number of students through grants of the National Youth Administration (NYA). At this time it is not known whether such aid will be available in 1937. Because such aid has enabled a large number of students to remain in school who otherwise would not have had the benefits of an education, it is hoped that the government will continue to grant funds for this purpose. Request for information regarding these aids should be addressed to the president of the school.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been assured that such aid will be given.

FOUR YEAR CURRICULA

The course of study listed in this catalog is the course which the school has proposed for 1937-38. It is possible that some slight modifications will be made in the offerings when the Fall quarter actually opens in September. For the year 1937-38, only the Freshman, Sophomore and Junior years will be offered. Students completing the three year course in 1938 will be granted a Grammar Grade or Primary B certificate.

Freshman Class

Fall Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Introduction to Teaching	3
General Science	5-3
Health Education	2
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Total	16

Winter Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Arithmetic	3
General Science	5-3
Health Education	2
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Total	16

Spring Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Principles of Geography	3
General Science	5-3
Health Education	2
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Total	16

An elective must be carried the entire year for credit.

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all students.

Sophomore Class

Fall Quarter

Advanced Eng. Composition	3
American History	3
Biology	5-3
Geography—Human	3
Rural Economics	3
Elect one:	
Industrial Arts	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Physical Education	2
Total	17

Winter Quarter

Advanced Eng. Composition	3
American History	3
Biology	5-3
Human Geography	3
Children's Literature	3
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Physical Education	2
Total	17

Spring Quarter

Tests and Measurements	3
Citizenship	3
Biology	5-3
Human Geography	3
Children's Literature	3
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Physical Education	2
Total	17

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all students.

Junior Class

Fall Quarter

Educational Psychology	3
Reading Methods	3
Citizenship	3
English Literature	3
Writing*	
Electives to make 15-16 hours:	
Chemistry	6-4
Physics	6-4
Home Economics	4-2
Physical Education	2
Music	2
Art	2
French	3
Total	15-16

Winter Quarter

Child Study	3
Arithmetic Methods	3
Language Methods	3
English Literature	3
Writing	
Electives to make 15-16 hours:	
Chemistry	6-4
Physics	6-4
Home Economics	4-2
Physical Education	2
Music	2
Art	2
French	3
Total	15-16

Spring Quarter

Negro History	3
Methods in Social Sciences	3
Methods in Science	3
American Literature	3
Writing	
Electives to make 15-16 hours:	
Chemistry	6-4
Physics	6-4
Home Economics	4-2
Physical Education	2
Music	2
Art	2
Class Management**	3
French	3
	15-16

*Writing required until proficient.
**For those who will drop out and wish a "B" certificate.
Additional electives may be taken from those offered seniors.
Two years of French must be taken.

Senior Class

Fall Quarter

Negro History	3
Agriculture	4-2
Dramatization	3
Geography of World Problems	3
Electives to make 15-16 hours:	
Library Science	3
Public Speaking	3
Shakespeare	3
Negro Literature	3
Play Production	3
North Carolina History	3
French	3

Winter Quarter

Student Teaching	15-8
School Management	3

Spring Quarter

Agriculture	4-2
Principles of Teaching	3
Philosophy of Education	3
Administration and Supervision	3
Electives to make 15-16 hours.	

Additional electives may be taken from those offered juniors.

SENIORS, 1936-37

Abbott, Ola Mae	Shawboro, N. C.
Alston, Johnie K.	Grove Hill, N. C.
Anderson, Annie Belle	Wilmington, N. C.
Armstrong, Naomi V.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Arrington, Georgia B.	Macon, N. C.
Arrington, Sallie M.	Enfield, N. C.
Askew, Chester S.	Aulander, N. C.
Barbour, Bertha C.	Monroe, N. C.
Barnes, Reuben J.	Williamston, N. C.
Baum, Mariah	Creswell, N. C.
Baxter, Bernice	Moyock, N. C.
Beamon, Frances	Sunbury, N. C.
Beamon, Lillie	Suffolk, Va.
Bell, Mattie	Burgaw, N. C.
Bell, W. Saunders	Lewiston, N. C.
Bell, Surluta B.	Selma, N. C.
Bellamy, Miraetta J.	Wilmington, N. C.
Bennett, Mary Neal	Parkersburg, N. C.
Blalock, Ruth	Angier, N. C.
Bond, Harry	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boney, Lena H.	Rose Hill, N. C.
Bradley, Frank M.	Chicago, Ill.
Braswell, DeLon	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Braswell, Josephine	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Brinkley, Reva C.	Edenton, N. C.
Brown, Edith	Wilmington, N. C.
Brown, Elijah	Clark, N. C.
Brown, Frances	Southport, N. C.
Brown, Johnie A.	Pantego, N. C.
Brown, Lucinda	Henderson, N. C.
Brown, William	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bryant, William H.	New Bern, N. C.
Bryley, Roosevelt	Robersonville, N. C.
Bulluck, Maurice	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Burton, Mildred	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Butler, Hood	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Butt, Lillian M.	Hertford, N. C.
Capehart, Sarah	Merry Hill, N. C.
Carr, Woodrow W.	Clinton, N. C.
Carter, Pauline	Monroe, N. C.
Carter, Petrovia	Monroe, N. C.
Case, Eva	Powell's Point, N. C.
Chapman, Lenora T.	Portsmouth, Va.
Cherry, Consevella	Plymouth, N. C.
Cherry, Raie	Windsor, N. C.
Christian, Mary	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Clark, Catherine	Washington, N. C.
Clark, Malanie	Portsmouth, Va.
Clarke, Mary Addie	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Coel, Joanna T.	Faison, N. C.
Cofield, Elezenia	Edenton, N. C.
Collins, Mildred	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Corprew, Eunice	Portsmouth, Va.
Costen, Dorothy Lee	Philadelphia, Pa.
Costen, Russell	Sunbury, N. C.

Cutler, Missouri ..... Trenton, N. C.
Daniels, Charles R. ..... Greenville, N. C.
Darden, Delia L. ..... Suffolk, Va.
Davis, Lessie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Davis, Percy S. ..... Macon, N. C.
Dickens, Ulysses ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dildy, Bertha ..... Gates, N. C.
Dixon, Louise ..... Kenansville, N. C.
Dixon, Stella Mae ..... Ayden, N. C.
Dobson, Eula M. ..... Rose Hill, N. C.
Dockery, Mamie ..... Laurinburg, N. C.
Dozier, Addie ..... Barco, N. C.
Dozier, Almeda ..... Manteo, N. C.
Dunn, Blanche ..... Washington, N. C.
Dupree, Bessie ..... Farmville, N. C.
Dupree, Georgia O. ..... Farmville, N. C.
Earl, Alma ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Eason, Marjorie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Edwards, Nishia M. ..... Hookerton, N. C.
Elliott, Danford ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Elliott, Eulah ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ellison, Rosetta ..... Merritt, N. C.
Evans, Bettie J. ..... Willard, N. C.
Evans, Pearlie ..... Williamston, N. C.
Everett, Florence ..... Mount Olive, N. C.
Everett, Rebecca ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Farrior, Bettye ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Felton, Jacob ..... Hertford, N. C.
Fennell, Geneva ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Fields, Viola V. ..... Farmville, N. C.
Forbes, Charlotte A. ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Franks, Leah ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Freeman, Lillie ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
Fulford, Joan ..... Mamie, N. C.
Fulford, Naomi E. ..... Mamie, N. C.
Gallop, Welther ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Gibbs, Bernice ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Godwin, Rena Mae ..... Camden, N. C.
Goodman, Theresa Mae ..... Margarettsville, N. C.
Gordon, Joseph Calvin ..... Hertford, N. C.
Graham, Kinie Ruth ..... Rose Hill, N. C.
Gray, Rebecca S. ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Gray, Vivian ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Green, Ethel ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Greene, Alice ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Griggs, Elsie E. ..... Reidsville, N. C.
Grimsly, Alice ..... Ayden, N. C.
Hall, Catherine ..... Leland, N. C.
Hand, Inez ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Hardy, James ..... Hertford, N. C.
Hargrove, Catherine ..... Lexington, N. C.
Harris, Mary E. ..... South Mills, N. C.
Harris, Thelma V. ..... Durham, N. C.
Harvey, Eloise ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hassel, Annie ..... Hamilton, N. C.
Hawkins, Benita O. ..... New York, N. Y.
Hawkins, Maizie ..... Halifax, N. C.

Hawkins, McKinely ..... Spring Hope, N. C.
Hawkins, Naomi ..... Windsor, N. C.
Hawkins, Sadie E. ..... Halifax, N. C.
Hawkins, Willie ..... Halifax, N. C.
Heartley, Mary E. ..... Clayton, N. C.
Heartley, Lucille ..... White Plains, N. Y.
Henry, Lillian ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Herring, Ann Mozell ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, Lillian V. ..... Williamston, N. C.
Hill, Lillian ..... Norfolk, Va.
Hines, Marie ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Hoggard, Curtis ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holloman, Jathion ..... Cofield, N. C.
Holmes, Carrie Mae ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Holmes, Hattelia ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Holloway, Agnes E. ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Honablew, Rosetta ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Howard, Abrom ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Hutcherson, Lillian F. ..... Oxford, N. C.
Jackson, Carrie E. ..... Southport, N. C.
Jacocks, Claudine ..... Newark, N. J.
James, William ..... Verona, N. C.
Jeannette, Doris ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Johnston, Gladys ..... Halifax, N. C.
Jones, Delzora ..... Creswell, N. C.
Jones, Elna ..... Manteo, N. C.
Jones, Johnnie Dell ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Louise ..... Kinston, N. C.
Jones, Mattie V. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Melva Lee ..... Ayden, N. C.
Jones, Naomi ..... Bailey, N. C.
Jones, Savannah L. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Jones, Virginia D. ..... Winton, N. C.
Jones, Wendell P. ..... Washington, N. C.
Jordan, Bessie B. ..... New Bern, N. C.
Jordan, Cora ..... Winton, N. C.
Jordan, Daisy ..... Colerain, N. C.
Jordan, Ruth R. ..... Jackson, N. C.
Joyner, Evelyn ..... LaGrange, N. C.
Joyner, William ..... Ayden, N. C.
Kearney, Nannie G. ..... Macon, N C.
Kenlaw, Hawthorne ..... Clinton, N. C.
Keys, Daisy B. ..... Jamesville, N. C.
King, Rebecca ..... Victoria, Va.
Knight, Mabel ..... Corapeake, N. C.
Lamb, Josephus ..... Belcross, N. C.
Lamb, Mabel Veora ..... Belcross, N. C.
Lamb, Thomas Harold ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lassiter, Percy ..... Harrellsville, N. C.
Lassiter, Virginia ..... Suffolk, Va.
Law, Florence A. ..... Merry Hill, N. C.
Leach, Archie ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Lennon, Minnie ..... Boardman, N. C.
Lester, Aurelia C. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lewis, Thelma ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lilly, Clara E. ..... Rockingham, N. C.
Little, Harriette C. ..... Wadesboro, N. C.

Littlejohn, James	Edenton, N. C.
Littlejohn, Rosa T.	Creswell, N. C.
Long, Raymond S.	Greenville, N. C.
Marrow, Amanda	Weldon, N. C.
Marshburn, Clora A.	Maple Hill, N. C.
Maye, Eva Thomas	Farmville, N. C.
Merritt, Nonie S.	Clayton, N. C.
Miles, Annie R.	Efland, N. C.
Mizell, Frank	Windsor, N. C.
Moody, Mamie Ruth	Burgaw, N. C.
Moore, Helen B.	Greenville, N. C.
Moore, Marie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Moore, Nettie	Burgaw, N. C.
Moore, Vernice L.	Pantego, N. C.
Morgan, Georgia	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Moye, Mamie N.	Farmville, N. C.
Moye, Ruby S.	Farmville, N. C.
Mullen, Clara	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mullen, John Thomas	Moyock, N. C.
McClease, James	Elizabeth City, N. C.
McNeil, Dollie E.	Clayton, N. C.
McCoy, Abraham	Wilmington, N. C.
Newkirk, Catherine	Wilmington, N. C.
Nixon, Nicola	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Nobles, Mary B.	Farmville, N. C.
Outlaw, Rachel R.	Merry Hill, N. C.
Owens, Clarence	Jarvisburg, N. C.
Parker, Annie Maude	Garysburg, N. C.
Parker, Martha	Farmville, N. C.
Patterson, Mildred	LaGrange, N. C.
Pearce, Lillie Mae	Rich Square, N. C.
Peed, Lillian	Washington, N. C.
Perkins, Curtis	Norfolk, Va.
Perry, Alverta Lee	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perry, Rebecca	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Pitt, Bernardine	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Powell, Mildred P.	Burgaw, N. C.
Randall, Linnie V.	Arapahoe, N. C.
Reid, Eula	Winton, N. C.
Reid, Eunice V.	Suffolk, Va.
Reid, Rosa	Hertford, N. C.
Reynolds, Geneice	Ahoskie, N. C.
Rice, Bruce	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Vance	Gates, N. C.
Robbins, Lilarook	Norfolk, Va.
Rodgers, Augusta	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rowe, Pathenia	Smithfield, N. C.
Ruffin, Samuel T.	Williamston, N. C.
Ruffin, Viola E.	Windsor, N. C.
Russell, Johnnie B.	Snow Hill, N. C.
Savage, Sudie B.	Greenville, N. C.
Scarborough, Ella	Farmville, N. C.
Scott, Bessie V.	Hickory, Va.
Sessoms, Virginia B.	Colerain, N. C.
Seymore, Annie M.	Moyock, N. C.
Seymore, Paul	Moyock, N. C.
Shaw, Elner E.	Belcross, N. C.

Shearin, Annie E. ..... Weldon, N. C.
Sheperd, Senia ..... Washington, N. C.
Simpson, Viola ..... Columbia, N. C.
Sinclair, Juanita ..... St. Pauls, N. C.
Slade, Alonzo ..... Williamston, N. C.
Slade, Moses ..... Williamston, N. C.
Slade, Rosa Lee ..... Williamston, N. C.
Slade, Ruth ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Smith, Adell ..... Gates, N. C.
Smith, Annie L. ..... Pantego, N. C.
Smith, Ella Mae ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Smith, Ernestine ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Smith, George M. ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Smith, Gladys ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.
Smith, Jesse L. ..... Gates, N. C.
Smith, Nellie ..... Oak City, N. C.
Smith, O'Thonia ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Speller, Lessie M. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Spellman, Edna M. ..... Belcross, N. C.
Spellman, Merle ..... Snowden, N. C.
Spellman, Rosa ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spellman, Theona ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spellman, Willie B. ..... Shawboro, N. C.
Spruill, Marie Hill ..... Warsaw, N. C.
Stanfield, Ruth M. ..... Durham, N. C.
Stanley, Rosie L. ..... Pantego, N. C.
Stone, James W. ..... Zebulon, N. C.
Strayhohn, Gertrude ..... New Bern, N. C.
Sweet, Mary E. ..... Enfield, N. C.
Tann, Pauline ..... Margarettsville, N. C.
Taylor, Erma G. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Taylor, Mary L. ..... Elizabeth City N. C.
Taylor, Mildred ..... Hertford, N. C.
Taylor, Minnie ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Thompson, Marjorie ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Thompson, Mary E. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Thorne, Dee ..... Littleton, N. C.
Tillett, Delma ..... Manteo, N. C.
Tripp, Gertrude ..... Aurora, N. C.
Trotman, Alice V. ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Trotter, V. A. ..... Edenton, N. C.
Truesdell, Leslie F. ..... High Point, N. C.
Tucker, Fay D. ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Turner, Joseph W. ..... Moyock, N. C.
Upperman, Louise ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Vines, Tureatha ..... Farmville, N. C.
Wallace, Mary ..... Salisbury, Md.
Washington, Mamie ..... Dudley, N. C.
Watford, Annie Lee ..... Cofield, N. C.
Watford, Helen ..... Colerain, N. C.
Weaver, Katherine ..... Winton, N. C.
Welch, John ..... Seaboard, N. C.
West, Golena ..... Belcross, N. C.
West, Tommie ..... Windsor, N. C.
Whichard, William ..... Washington, N. C.
White, W. Ernelle ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
White, Mary E. ..... Moyock, N. C.

Whitfield, Hattie B.	Chocowinity, N. C.
Whitney, Charles P.	Bethel, N. C.
Wiggins, Mattie	Sunbury, N. C.
Wilkins, Willimae	Roper, N. C.
Williams, Alice	Littleton, N. C.
Williams, Carolyn	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Emma	Windsor, N. C.
Williams, Evernard	Jamesville, N. C.
Williams, Jessye E.	Monroe, N. C.
Williams, Julia	Aurora, N. C.
Williams, Lucile	Warsaw, N. C.
Williams, Mamie E.	Warsaw, N. C.
Williams, Maude	Virginia Beach, Va.
Wilson, Benjamin	Ayden, N. C.
Wilson, Bethany	Winterville, N. C.
Wilson, Herman E.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Lorna	Snowden, N. C.
Wilson, Olive B.	Moyock, N. C.
Wilson, Samuel	Ayden, N. C.
Winborne, Emma	Windsor, N. C.
Wood, Leon	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Woodhouse, Adolphus	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wooten, Carolyne	Maple Hill, N. C.
Wooten, Floretta	Maple Hill, N. C.
Wynn, Inez	Plymouth, N. C.
Young, Pearl N.	Philadelphia, Pa.

54

FRESHMEN, 1936-37

Abbott, Elner I.	Shawboro, N. C.
Alexander, Calvin	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Alexander, Geneva	Halifax, N. C.
Anderson, Henrietta	Norfolk, Va.
Anderson, Zener	Walstonburg, N. C.
Armstrong, Joseph	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Armwood, Naomi	Faison, N. C.
Artis, Elmeta	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Artis, Thelma	Goldsboro, N. C.
Atkinson, Novella	Fairmont, N. C.
Baker, Lovie	Farmville, N. C.
Banks, Gladys	Pollocksville, N. C.
Barnes, Bessie	Seaboard, N. C.
Barnes, Mamie J.	New Bern, N. C.
Barnes, Margaret L.	Macclesfield, N. C.
Battle, Ruth Nelson	Raleigh, N. C.
Becton, Devora	Dover, N. C.
Bell, Flordia	Enfield, N. C.
Benton, Florean	Portsmouth, Va.
Berry, Juanita	Windsor, N. C.
Billups, Shelton	Edenton, N. C.
Bingham, Icilda	Newport News, Va.
Blizzard, Sallie L.	Holland, Va.
Blount, Lillian M.	Farmville, N. C.
Boone, Thelma	Clinton, N. C.
Bond, Annie Belle	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bowe, Dorris	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bullock, Carrie	Roper, N. C.
Bunch, Linwood	Ahoskie, N. C.
Burton, Clarence	Aulander, N. C.
Burrus, Mary	Washington, N. C.
Butler, Margaret	Holland, Va.
Byrd, Ruth	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Carpenter, Margaret	Garysburg, N. C.
Carr, Avis Leneal	Rose Hill, N. C.
Cherry, Dennie Lee	Windsor, N. C.
Chestnut, Helen	Farmville, N. C.
Clark, Laura	Goldsboro, N. C.
Cobb, Winnie Suzan	New Bern, N. C.
Coley, Amanda Barnes	Nashville, N. C.
Cooper, Ida	Plymouth, N. C.
Copeland, Effie Dennis	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Copes, Laura	Beaufort, N. C.
Cox, Bessie	Kinston, N. C.
Chambers, Cromwell	Marshville, N. C.
Curtis, William	Hampton, Va.
Cutler, Virginia	Whiteville, N. C.
Davis, Carrie B.	Macon, N. C.
Dennis, Mamie E.	Kinston, N. C.
Dickerson, William	N. Emporia, Va.
Dixon, Macy	Rose Hill, N. C.
Dublin, Clara	Smithfield, N. C.
Edwards, Esther	Walstonburg, N. C.
Faison, Evelyn	Plymouth, N. C.
Felton, Mary E.	Winfall, N. C.

Flood, Jannie M.	Ahoskie, N. C.
Fikes, Mattie L.	Burgaw, N. C.
Fuller, Carrie Mae	Wilmington, N. C.
Freeman, Jesse R.	Ahoskie, N. C.
Gatling, Dorothy M.	Cofield, N. C.
Gay, Edith Elmore	Nashville, N. C.
Gilliam, Lucille	Merry Hill, N. C.
Grant, Callie	Tarboro, N. C.
Gray, Mildred	Scranton, N. C.
Green, Beulah	Hertford, N. C.
Greene, Rachel	Windsor, N. C.
Griffin, Marie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Naomi E.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Rebecca	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Halsey, Doris Virginia	Creswell, N. C.
Hankins, Elbert D.	Supply, N. C.
Hargett, Arbutus	Williamston, N. C.
Harrell, Bessie Lee	Gatesville, N. C.
Harrell, Louise	Hertford, N. C.
Harrell, Lydia	Eure, N. C.
Harrison, Bessie	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Herring, Luella	Goldsboro, N. C.
Highsmith, Jaymes M.	Robersonville, N. C.
Hill, Lucy Lee	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Hill, Mary Etta	Kinston, N. C.
Hodges, Velma	Henderson, N. C.
Hoffler, Erma Lee	Hobbsville, N. C.
Hoffler, Hazel A.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holley, Odessa G.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holloway, Sadie	Warrenton, N. C.
Hollowell, Catherine	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Honeyblue, William	Creswell, N. C.
Howard, Myrtle C.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hunter, Fannie M.	Quogue, N. Y.
Hunter, Kathryn G.	Enfield, N. C.
Hyman, Essie	Plymouth, N. C.
Hyman, Irene	Plymouth, N. C.
James, Dorothy Lee	Churchland, Va.
Jenkins, Gertie	Norfolk, Va.
Johnson, Ezell	Wilmington, N. C.
Jones, Elizabeth	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Inez	Ahoskie, N. C.
Jones, Luna	Norfolk, Va.
Jones, Roxie Christine	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Jordan, Carlton A.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jordan, Josephine	Winton, N. C.
Keene, Tressie	Garysburg, N. C.
Knight, Lillie	Corapeake, N. C.
Lambe, Mary M.	Rocky Point, N. C.
Langley, Fannie Mae	Farmville, N. C.
Langley, Lillie	Greenville, N. C.
Lassiter, Herbert Louis	Aulander, N. C.
Lennon, Minnie	Boardman, N. C.
Lewis, Mary Etta	Ahoskie, N. C.
Mann, Jack	Belhaven, N. C.
Manning, Catherine	Parmele, N. C.
Marshall, Virginia	Philade'phia, Pa.

Matthews, Pearl Olive ..... Oriental, N. C.
Maske, Ernestine ..... Monroe, N. C.
Meadows, Helen ..... Kinston, N. C.
Midgette, Howard ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mitchell, Louisianna ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Mitchell, Sarah I. ..... Wake Forest, N. C.
Mitchell, Wright ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Moore, Cardwell ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Moore, Mildred ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mountain, James T. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Murphy, Ernest James ..... Snow Hill, N. C.
Murray, Lucile ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
McMurren, Marguerite ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
McNeill, Lucy A. ..... Lumber Bridge, N. C.
McNeill, Rudolph ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Nelson, Annie Mae ..... Greenville, N. C.
Newby, Luther ..... Faison, N. C.
Newsome, Ethel ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Newsome, Evelyn ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Nivens, Thomas ..... Monroe, N. C.
Outlaw, Alma ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Outlaw, Lucile ..... Windsor, N. C.
Payton, Annie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Peele, Tyrus ..... Lewiston, N. C.
Perry, Alice Theresa ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Perry, Erma ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perry, Mountray ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Petteway, Queen Isabella ..... Jacksonville, N. C.
Pettiford, Mary Elizabeth ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Pierce, Catherine ..... Woodland, N. C.
Powell, Delmon Neal ..... New York, N. Y.
Powell, Grayer ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Rayner, Edith ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rayner, Symera ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Reese, Jesse ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Eva ..... Gatesville, N. C.
Roberts, George ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Robinson, Charles H. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rodman, Della ..... Royal, N. C.
Roscoe, Mamie ..... Gatesville, N. C.
Roundtree, Mary B. ..... Ayden, N. C.
Ruffin, Tulie R. ..... Windsor, N. C.
Saunders, James H. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Saunders, Rosa ..... Holland, Va.
Sawyer, Reagust ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Scott, Ruth Marian ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Shannon, Allie M. ..... Weeksville, N. C.
Simmons, Mattie ..... Manteo, N. C.
Simpson, Blanche ..... Columbia, N. C.
Simpson, Nellie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Slade, Delzora M. ..... Williamston, N. C.
Slade, Flora ..... Scranton, N. C.
Smith, Clarine ..... Cofield, N. C.
Smith, Eunice ..... Richmond, Va.
Smith, Eva Mae ..... Cove City, N. C.
Smith, Louise Mary ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Lucile L. ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.

Snead, Mable ..... Hickory, Va.
Spence, Elsie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spence, Mary M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Speight, Romaine ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Spruill, Joseph ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Spruill Pauline ..... Norfolk, Va.
Spencer, Ida ..... Scranton, N. C.
Swain, Otis ..... Southport, N. C.
Spellman, Edna Mayo ..... Belcross, N. C.
Staten, Minnie E. ..... Rose Hill, N. C.
Sutton, Helen ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Sykes, Napoleon ..... Mamie, N. C.
Taylor, Henrietta ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Thompson, James ..... South Mills, N. C.
Turner, Bernice ..... Ivor, Va.
Turner, Catherine ..... Pointer, Va.
Turner, Evelyn ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Vann, Beulah ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Vines, Otelia Mae ..... Farmville, N. C.
Wallace, Naomi ..... Weldon, N. C.
Ward, Equalia L. ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Watford, Clara L. ..... Colerain, N. C.
Watson, Celeste ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Weaver, Elise O. ..... Hampton, Va.
Whichard, Hattie Mae ..... Pantego, N. C.
White, Marjorie ..... Grandy, N. C.
Whitehurst, Gladys ..... Hertford, N. C.
Williams, Bertha R. ..... Enfield, N. C.
Williams, Cassie L. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Williams, Floretta ..... Rose Hill, N. C.
Williams, Grace ..... Edenton, N. C.
Williams, Sadie ..... Bamberg, S. C.
Wilson, Helen ..... Winton, N. C.
Woodley, Elsie ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Wynn, Samuel ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Wynn, Daisy B. ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

July 1, 1936 to June 30, 1937

NORMAL SCHOOL:		
Freshman Class	207	
Senior Class (2nd Year)	309	516
TRAINING SCHOOLS		463
EXTENSION		493
SUMMER SCHOOL, 1936 Second Session		536
SUMMER SCHOOL, 1937 First Session		642
TOTAL		2650
ATTENDANCE 1935-36		2400
GAIN 1936-37		252

Elizabeth City State Normal School

BULLETIN

of

1937-38

A FOUR YEAR TEACHER TRAINING INSTITUTION

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

BEGINS SEPTEMBER 6, 1938

A View of the Campus

ORGANIZATION OF THE NORMAL

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. CLYDE R. HOEY, Governor ..... President
HON. CLYDE A. ERWIN, Supt. of Public Instruction ..... Secretary
HON. THAD EURE ..... Secretary of State
HON. GEORGE ROSS POU ..... State Auditor
HON. W. P. HORTON ..... Lieutenant-Governor
HON. C. M. JOHNSON ..... State Treasurer
HON. HARRY McMULLAN ..... Attorney General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Director, Division Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. G. R. LITTLE, President ..... Elizabeth City
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary ..... Elizabeth City
MR. W. L. HALSTEAD ..... South Mills
MR. J. K. WILSON ..... Elizabeth City
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Raleigh
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS ..... Edenton
MR. MILES L. CLARK ..... Elizabeth City
MR. JOHN H. HALL ..... Elizabeth City

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR. G. R. LITTLE, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

J. H. BIAS, A.B. ..... President
S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... Dean
W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... History
A. P. LESTER, A.B. ..... Registrar
MISS JOSEPHINE C. JACKSON ..... Budget Officer
MRS. FRANCIS L. BIAS ..... Dining Room Matron
MRS. SUSIE D. YOUNG ..... Matron
MISS JESSIE C. WAINWRIGHT ..... Dietitian
MISS JOANNA RAYNOR ..... Matron
MISS EVELYN POPE ..... Librarian
CHAS. J. JENKINS ..... Engineer and Supt. Buildings-Grounds

High School Contest Day—1938

FACULTY 1937-38

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B. ..... *President*
Lincoln University.

SIDNEY DAVID WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... *Dean*
Columbia University.

DONALD G. BRANDON, A.M. ..... *English*
Howard University.

JAMES A. CLARK, A.M. ..... *Biology*
Columbia University.

MISS LILLIAN DABNEY, A.M. ..... *Psychology*
Howard University.

LEON E. DEKALB, A.M. ..... *Biology*
Columbia University.

JOHN T. DOLES, SR., A.B. ..... *Geography*
Shaw University.

MRS. Z. H. HALEY, A.M. ..... *Education and Grammar Grade Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

S. A. HALEY, A.M. ..... *Science and Agriculture*
Cornell University.

MRS. EDNA HARRIS MITCHELL, A.M. ..... *English*
Columbia University. (On leave.)

WILLIAM C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... *History*
Ohio State University.

MISS EVELYN A. JOHNSON, B.S. ..... *Music*
Fisk University.

MISS VIRGINIA E. JONES, B.S. ..... *Art*
Morgan College.

AURELIUS P. LESTER, A.B. ..... *Biology*
Howard University.

MISS EVA J. LEWIS, A.M. ..... *English*
University of Michigan.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Education and Primary Supervisor*
Atlanta University.

MISS MILDRED PARSONS, A.M. ..... *English*
Howard University.

MRS. E. MOCILE SPELLMAN, A.M. ..... *Psychology*
Columbia University. (Part of the year.)

MISS MINNIE L. TURNER, A.M. ..... *Education*
University of Michigan.

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M. ..... *Education and Practice School Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MISS ALICE WASHINGTON, A.M. ..... *Home Economics*
Columbia University.

MATHEW J. WHITEHEAD, A.M. ..... *English*
Columbia University.

THE YOUNG WOMEN'S GLEE CLUB

TRAINING SCHOOL FACULTY 1937-38

S. D. WILLIAMS, M.A. ..... *Director Teacher Training*
Columbia University.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Supervisor*
Atlanta University.

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M. ..... *Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MRS. Z. H. HALEY, A.M. ..... *Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MRS. MARY M. COLLINS ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. EDDIE WHITE MARTIN ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. MARY DREW ..... *Second Grade*

MRS. JENNIE H. BUTLER ..... *Second Grade*

MRS. ESSIE S. JOHNSON ..... *Third Grade*

MRS. MATTIE ANDERSON ..... *Third Grade*

MISS BLANCH L. HARRIS, A.B. ..... *Fourth Grade*
Fisk University.

MRS. CATHERINE W. BROWN ..... *Fourth Grade*

MRS. M. E. JENKINS ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

JAMES E. NORMAN ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MISS EVA M. JOHNSON ..... *Sixth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. WILLIE R. MARTIN ..... *Seventh Grade*

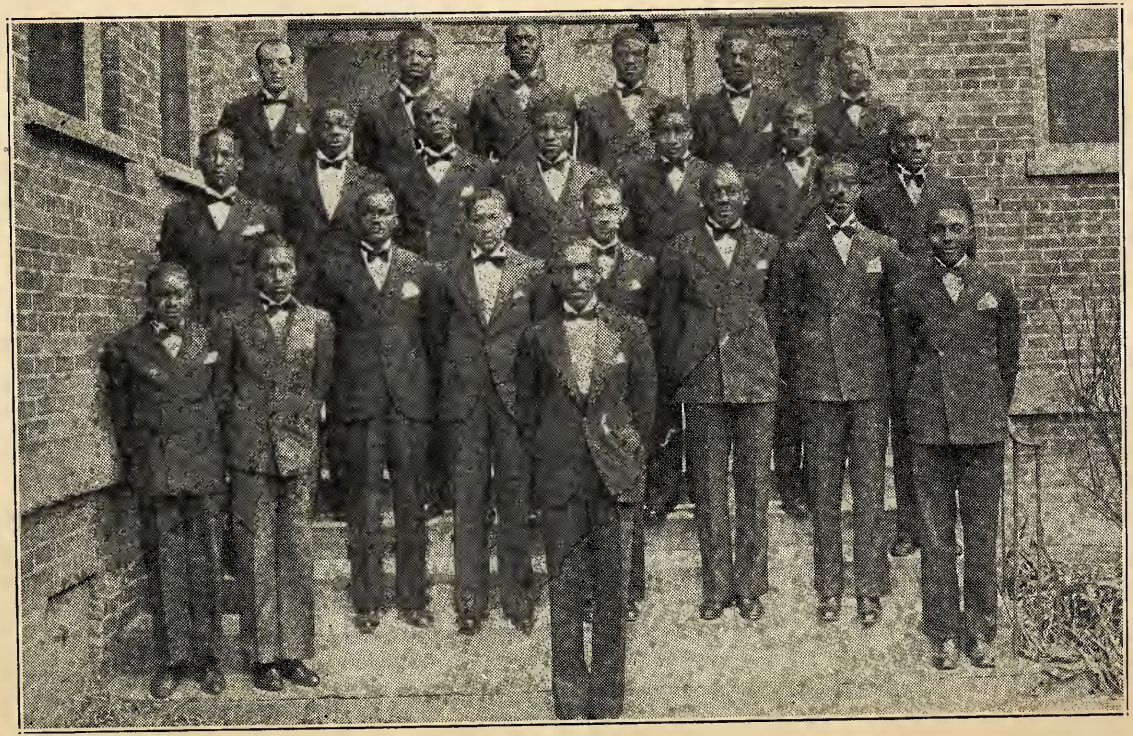
ADDED TO SUMMER SCHOOL FACULTY

MISS BESSIE BARKSDALE, M.A. ..... *Education*
Michigan.

ROLAND McCONNELL, M.A. ..... *History*
Columbia.

ADRIAN P. PERTEE, A.M. ..... *Sociology*
Atlanta University.

W. LOWELL TURNER, A.M. ..... *Sociology*
Howard University.



The Male Glee Club

THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

The State Normal School of Elizabeth City has for its main object the professional training of Negro boys and girls for the elementary schools of the State. Established in 1891, it has sent out many trained teachers who today are leaders in their respective communities. Since the eastern section of North Carolina has no other educational institution on the college level, the State Normal School has furnished most of the Negro teachers in this section of the State. It is believed that the school occupies a distinct place in the educational system of the State.

The Teaching Profession

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are seeking a vocation. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others, which after all, is one of life's greatest satisfactions. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other one in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through their constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts towards making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges your most serious thought.

By recent action of the State Board of Education, the Elizabeth City State Normal School has been given permission to expand its educational program so that it may be a four year teachers college and grant degrees.

Improvements to the Physical Plant

Through the generosity of the State Legislature and the federal government, the institution has been able to erect the following additions to the school plant:

1. A library.

THE STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE BAND

2. A girls' dormitory which will house two hundred girls, thus relieving overcrowded conditions in other dormitories. This is a fireproof building with all modern conveniences.
3. Four additional classrooms to the administration building.
4. An inclosed athletic field with an enlarged grandstand.

Other improvements are planned as soon as funds are available.

These improvements in the physical plant as well as the changes in the curricula provide the Elizabeth City State Normal School with ample facilities for carrying out a program of modern education.

Admission of Students

Students seeking admission should make application before the opening of school or prior to the opening of the quarter that they plan to enter. Application blanks will be found in the back of this catalog. An applicant must show good health as evidenced by a statement from a physician and show some indication of qualities which are desirable in the teaching profession. In addition the applicant must present credentials showing graduation from a standard high school. In certain cases admission may be by examination.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students seeking advanced standing may be admitted under the following conditions:

1. They must present a statement showing honorable dismissal from the school last attended.
2. The work for which credit is sought must have been done in an accredited college.
3. Before entering, an official transcript of the student's work must be filed at this school. This includes entrance credits.

Dramatics

4. All admission is conditional upon the applicant maintaining an average of "C" or above during the first quarter of residence.

Teachers in service seeking graduation from the four year curricula should write the Dean of the school. In general one year of residence work will be required for graduation, though each case will be handled on its own merits. Normal School graduates in the main are considered as having satisfied the residence requirements.

Grading System

The following system is used for grading students:

"A" Excellent.
"B" Very Good
"C" Average
"D" Passing but unsatisfactory
"F" Failure—Course must be repeated
"I" Work to be completed.

A grade of "I" is given if some of the smaller requirements of the course are not met by the student or if an emergency arises which makes it impossible for the student to complete the work of the course. This presupposes that the student's general standing in the course is satisfactory. Students withdrawing from school before the completion of the quarter's work may lose all credit for the quarter unless arrangements are made with the instructors, prior to leaving, for the satisfactory completion of the work.

Class Attendance

All students are expected to attend class regularly. Excessive absences from class tend to lower the credit value of a course and may result in the withdrawal of the student from the class in question.

The Girls' Basketball Team

Holidays

All students are expected to meet all classes prior to and immediately following holidays. Absences at this time will count as double cuts. The cooperation of parents is asked in that they are requested not to seek to have them dismissed before the time stated in the catalog.

Graduation

Graduation from the Normal School hereafter shall carry with it a bachelor's degree in education and shall represent one hundred and ninety-two hours of credit. It is expected that the first class with degrees will be graduated in May 1939.

Students entering as Freshmen in 1936 will be graduated in 1939 on the three year basis since they entered with that understanding. After that year all graduation will be based upon four years of work. In addition to the above requirement a student must maintain an average of at least "C" in at least one-half of the courses taken. Graduation from the normal school is dependent upon not the length of time spent at the institution but upon the satisfactory completion of the work required, together upon the student's evidences of qualities which will make him a successful teacher.

Expenses, Payments and Fees

1. Monthly Expenses (beginning each month):

Board	$14.00
Laundry (Female)	1.25
Laundry (Male)	1.50
Teachers	2.50
Piano Music:	
One lesson a week for four weeks	2.00
Two lessons a week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50

2. Quarterly Fees (due beginning of each quarter):

Fuel	$ 5.00
Tuition	3.00
Lights	3.00
Room Rent	3.00

The Boys' Basketball Team

3. Yearly Fees (payable on entering):

Science	$ 2.50
Athletics (Female)	1.00
Athletics (Male)	1.00
Lyceum Fee	1.00
Laboratory Fee (returnable)	3.00

4. Graduation fee which includes

Cap and Gown, and Diploma	$ 5.00

Rules of Payment

1. All money for fees should be sent by post office money order, cashier's check, or registered letter and made payable to President J. H. Bias, and not to the student.

2. All students in the dormitories pay as stated above.

3. Local students must pay promptly tuition, fuel, athletic and laboratory fees.

4. The school year consists of nine months of four weeks each.

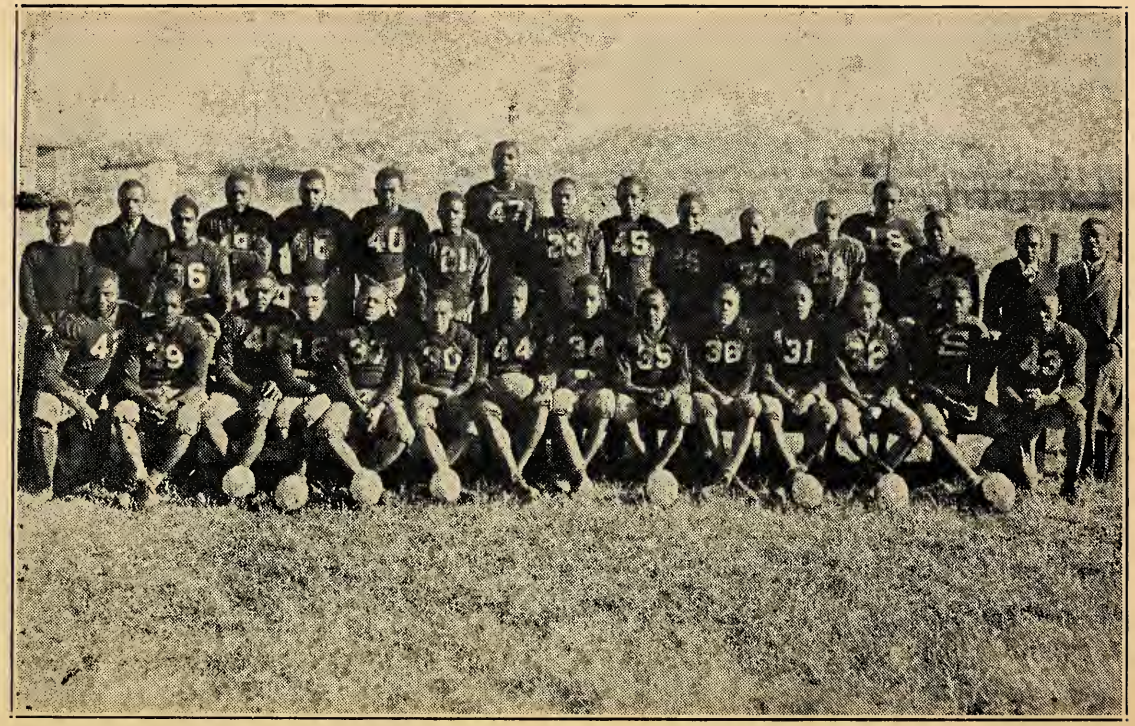
5. A schedule of payments will be sent to the parents of all students enrolling at the institution.

PAY SLIP FOR 1938-39

	Dormitory Girl	Dormitory Boy
September 6	$33.75	$36.00
October 4	15.25	15.50
November 1	15.25	15.50
November 27	29.25	29.50
January 7	15.25	15.50
February 6	15.25	15.50
March 6	29.25	29.50
April 3	15.25	15.50
May 1	15.25	15.50

Books

Text books are an integral part of the equipment of the student. Students admit that most failures are due largely to the lack of books from which to study. Therefore the institution strongly urges every student to make preparation to secure the proper text for the courses



The Football Team

which he will pursue. The texts will average eighteen dollars per year and will cost approximately eight dollars for the first quarter. Students should enroll with that sum in hand for books.

Each student is expected to supply his own bed linen and cover. In addition a sufficient supply of table napkins should be brought.

Dress

No uniform is required of the students attending the Normal School, but it is expected that students will dress sensibly and as befits the seasons. Care should therefore be exercised in the selecting of clothes for the student. By all means overshoes, raincoat and an umbrella should be included.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Athletics

Athletics at the institution are controlled primarily by the students for students under faculty supervision. Every student is encouraged to participate in some form of athletic activity. Varsity teams are maintained in football and basketball. Baseball and track are engaged in as intra-mural sports largely. With the expansion of the school to the four year, the athletic program will be greatly enlarged.

Religious Activities

While this is a State supported institution, considerable emphasis is placed upon the religious life of the student. Attendance at the religious exercises is not compulsory though all students are expected to attend. Sunday School, Prayer Meeting, Young Women's and Young Men's Christian Associations are regular scheduled activities.

THE STUDENT BODY—1937-1938

Dramatics

The Dramatic Club is open to students who are interested in this phase of extra curricula activity. The purpose of the club is to open to the student a pleasurable avenue of self expression; to bring to him through study and production the best in dramatic literature and through study to develop those instincts and qualities which make for good citizenship.

Music

Besides the emphasis placed upon the teacher training phase of public school music, opportunity is provided the student to secure further training and enjoyment in the Male and Female Glee Clubs; Male Quartette; Women's Trio, and the College Band. Those not particularly interested in the smaller musical groups are given an opportunity to join in the numerous community sings which are held in the chapel.

Clubs

Numerous clubs of an educational and social nature are open to student membership. These clubs tend to help the student to be a more rounded person. New students should choose carefully the club with which he desires to become affiliated.

ANNUAL HIGH SCHOOL DAY

For a number of years the Normal School has fostered an Annual High School Day when large numbers of high school students come together for the purpose of competing in subject matter, music, athletics, and public speaking. The winners this year were as follows:

Music—P. W. Moore High School.
Subject Matter—Waters Training School.
Oration—Thomas Darden, P. W. Moore High School.
Declamation—Evelyn Jones, Washington High School

The Freshman Class—1937-1938

Dramatic Tournament

Each year ten high schools of this section are asked to compete in a dramatic tournament held under the auspices of the Normal School and the Dramatic Club. The winner of the 1937 tournament was The Waters Training School of Winton, North Carolina, which presented "Ambition."

The Training School

The new Training School is across the road from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for the girl students. The most important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. The Training School is the heart of the Normal School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the Normal School. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of the students will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice teaching in the nearby rural schools.

The Extension Work

The Extension Division carries the work of the Normal School to teachers and others who are unable to do work in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the State Normal School. Teachers find in the extension work an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1937-38 extension work was carried on in the following centers:

Elizabeth City	Edenton	Williamston
Washington	Windsor	Winton
Rich Square	Hertford	Greenville

THE SOPHOMORE CLASS—1937-1938

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association has shown great interest in the school and has proved a vital factor in its development and growth. Not only has it sponsored the M. E. Doles Student Aid Fund, but has also been instrumental in sending to the institution a large number of worthy boys and girls. The Alumni Association sponsors the Founder's Day Program, the Junior Oratorical Contest and the Annual Alumni Reception.

OFFICERS 1938-39

Mrs. Edna Harris Mitchell_____President
Mrs. Idonia Rogerson_____Vice-President
Mrs. Rachel Luton_____Vice-President
Miss Mamie Turner_____Vice-President
Mrs. Jennie H. Butler_____Secretary
Miss Blanche L. Harris_____Treasurer

WINNERS OF THE JUNIOR ORATORICAL CONTEST

1932 Georgia Lacey, Dinwiddie, Virginia
1933 Ethel R. Brown, Elizabeth City, N. C.
1934 Sarah J. Simmons, Ahoskie, N. C.
1935 Bessie Lennon, New York City
1936 Wendell P. Jones, Washington, N. C.
1937 Lucy L. Hill, Rocky Mount, N. C.
1938 Minnie Taylor, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Student Loan Fund

The students and members of the faculty have organized a P. W. Moore Student Loan Fund. This fund is to furnish students small sums of money for a short time at a low rate of interest. Many students could not have remained in school and completed their courses without the help from this fund.

Since the parents of children in this section do not make very much from the farm crops, there is a great demand on the loan fund each year. We are proud of the aid coming from white friends in trying to increase this fund.

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with some work which will help to pay some of the fees. In view of the fact that the amount

The Junior Class—1937-1938

of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of the student aided is not satisfactory or when the work done by the student is unsatisfactory.

Government Aid

For the past two or three years the Normal School has been able to help a number of students through grants of the National Youth Administration (NYA). At this time it is not known whether such aid will be available in 1938. Because such aid has enabled a large number of students to remain in school who otherwise would not have had the benefits of an education, it is hoped that the government will continue to grant funds for this purpose. Request for information regarding these aids should be addressed to the president of the school.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been assured that such aid will be given.

20 young men and 35 young women are taking trades under NYA.

THE YOUNG MEN STUDENTS—1937-1938

FOUR YEAR COURSE OF STUDY

The course of study listed here is what the institution has set up in beginning its four year course. Some modification in this program will necessarily be made from time to time. Students entering as Freshmen in 1936 have the privilege of graduating either from the three year course or the four year course. Graduation for students entering after that date is based upon the completion of the four year course of study. It is expected that the first class completing the course based upon four years of work will be that of 1939.

Freshman Class

Fall Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Introduction to Teaching	3
General Science	5-4
Health Education	2
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Total	17

Winter Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Arithmetic	3
General Science	5-4
Health Education	2
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Total	17

Spring Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Principles of Geography	3
General Science	5-4
Health Education	2
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Total	17

An elective must be carried the entire year for credit.

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all students.

Sophomore Class

Fall Quarter

Advanced Eng. Composition	3
American History	3
Biology	5-3
Geography—Human	3
Rural Economics	3
Elect one:	
Industrial Arts	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Physical Education	2
Total	17

Winter Quarter

Advanced Eng. Composition	3
American History	3
Biology	5-3
Human Geography	3
Children's Literature	3
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Physical Education	2
Total	17

Spring Quarter

Tests and Measurements	3
Citizenship	3
Biology	5-3
Human Geography	3
Children's Literature	3
Elect one:	
Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Physical Education	2
Total	17

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all students.

Junior Class

Fall Quarter

Educational Psychology	3
Reading Methods	3
Citizenship	3
English Literature	3
Writing*	

Electives to make 15-16 hours:

Chemistry	6-4
Physics	6-4
Home Economics	4-2
Physical Education	2
Music	2
Art	2
French	3
Total	15-16

Winter Quarter

Child Study	3
Arithmetic Methods	3
Language Methods	3
English Literature	3
Writing	

Electives to make 15-16 hours:

Chemistry	6-4
Physics	6-4
Home Economics	4-2
Physical Education	2
Music	2
Art	2
French	3
Total	15-16

Spring Quarter

Negro History	3
Methods in Social Sciences	3
Methods in Science	3
American Literature	3
Writing	

Electives to make 15-16 hours:

Chemistry	6-4
Physics	6-4
Home Economics	4-2
Physical Education	2
Music	2
Art	2
Class Management**	3
French	3
	15-16

*Writing required until proficient.

**For those who wish a "B" certificate.

Additional electives may be taken from those offered seniors.

Two years of French must be taken.

Senior Class

Fall Quarter

Negro History	3
Agriculture	4-2
Dramatization	3
Geography of World Problems	3

Electives to make 15-16 hours:

Library Science	3
Public Speaking	3
Shakespeare	3
Negro Literature	3
Play Production	3
North Carolina History	3
French	3

Winter Quarter

Student Teaching	15-9
School Management	3

Spring Quarter

Agriculture	4-2
Principles of Teaching	3
Philosophy of Education	3
Administration and Supervision	3
Electives to make 15-16 hours.	

Additional electives may be taken from those offered juniors.

JUNIOR CLASS OF 1938

Abbott, Ola ..... Shawboro, N. C.
Arrington, Sallie ..... Nashville, N. C.
Askew, Chester ..... Aulander, N. C.
Barbour, Bertha ..... Monroe, N. C.
Beasley, Margaret ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bell, Saunders ..... Lewiston, N. C.
Berry, Martha ..... Southport, N. C.
Bond, Fannie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Brown, Edith ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Brown, Katherine ..... Edenton, N. C.
Brown, William ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Carr, Woodrow ..... Clinton, N. C.
*Carter, Pauline ..... Monroe, N. C.
Carter, Petrovia ..... Monroe, N. C.
Chapman, Lenora ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Cherry, Conservella ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Cofield, James ..... Enfield, N. C.
Cooper, Jessie ..... Newport News, Va.
Daniels, Charles ..... Greenville, N. C.
Dickens, Ulysses ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dockery, Mamie ..... Laurinburg, N. C.
Dupree, Georgia ..... Farmville, N. C.
Elliot, Danford ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Evans, Pearlie ..... Williamston, N. C.
Farrior, Bettie ..... Mapel Hill, N. C.
Felton, Jacob ..... Hertford, N. C.
Fennell, Geneva ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Franks, Leah ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Glover, Mary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Grant, Nathaniel ..... Suffolk, Va.
Grimsley, Alice ..... Ayden, N. C.
Hargraves, Catherine ..... Lexington, N. C.
Harvey, Eloise ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Henry, Lillian ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Hexstall, Andrew ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holley, Christine ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holloway, Agnes ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Howard, Abrom ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Jeanette, Doris ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Jones, Johnnie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Louise ..... Kinston, N. C.
Jordan, Bessie ..... New Bern, N. C.
Keys, Daisy ..... Williamston, N. C.
Leach, Archie ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Liverman, Bertha ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Maye, Eva ..... Farmville, N. C.
McClease, James ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Moore, Nettie ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Morgan, Erskine ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Morgan, Georgia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
eswell, N. C.
Supply, N. C.
mston, N. C.
ville, N. C.

*Graduated 1938 from the three year course of stu

Newby, Lucile _____ Weeksville, N. C.
Nixon, Nicola _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Nixon, Thelma _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Nobles, Mary _____ Farmville, N. C.
Paige, Marjorie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Paige, Maxwell _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rice, Bruce _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Riddick, Essie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ruffin, Samuel _____ Williamston, N. C.
Simons, Naomi _____ Barco, N. C.
Smith, Ella _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Smith, George _____ Plymouth, N. C.
Smith, Helen _____ Hallsboro, N. C.
Smith, Jessie _____ Gates, N. C.
Smith, Nellie _____ Oak City, N. C.
Thorne, David _____ Littleton, N. C.
Watford, Helen _____ Colerain, N. C.
Welch, John _____ Seaboard, N. C.
West, Golena _____ Bellcross, N. C.
Whichard, William _____ Washington, N. C.
White, Ernelle _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Whitney, Charles _____ Bethel, N. C.
Williams, Alice _____ Littleton, N. C.
Williams, Emma _____ Windsor, N. C.
Williams, Evelyn _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Margaret _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wilson, Deretha _____ Willard, N. C.
Windborne, Emma _____ Windsor, N. C.
Wood, Leon _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wood, Margaret _____ Norfolk, Va.
Woodhouse, Adolphus _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wynn, Inez _____ Plymouth, N. C.

SOPHOMORE CLASS OF 1938

Abbot, Elner ---------- Shawboro, N. C.
Alexander, Calvin ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Alexander, Geneva ---------- Enfield, N. C.
Anderson, Henrietta ---------- Norfolk, Va.
Armwood, Naomi ---------- Faison, N. C.
Armstrong, Joseph ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Atkinson, Novella ---------- Fairmont, N. C.
Baker, Lovie ---------- Farmville, N. C.
Banks, Gladys ---------- Pollocksville, N. C.
Barbee, Clara ---------- Aberdeen, N. C.
Becton, Devora ---------- Dover, N. C.
Belle, Florida ---------- Enfield, N. C.
Bennett, Carrie ---------- Wadesboro, N. C.
Benton, Florean ---------- Portsmouth, Va.
Berry, Juanita ---------- Windsor, N. C.
Bingham, Iscilda ---------- Newport News, Va.
Blizzard, Sallie ---------- Holland, Va.
Bond, Annie ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boone, Thelma ---------- Clinton, N. C.
Bullock, Carrie ---------- Roper, N. C.
Burrus, Mary ---------- Washington, N. C.
Burton, Clarence ---------- Aulander, N. C.
Butler, Margaret ---------- Holland, Va.
Carr, Avis ---------- Rose Hill, N. C.
Cherry, Dennis ---------- Windsor, N. C.
Chambers, Cromwell ---------- Marshville, N. C.
Clark, Jesse ---------- Severn, N. C.
Cobb, Winnie ---------- New Bern, N. C.
Coley, Amanda ---------- Nashville, N. C.
Cooper, Ida ---------- Plymouth, N. C.
Cox, Amos ---------- Plymouth, N. C.
Cox, Bessie ---------- Kinston, N. C.
Copeland, Effie ---------- Rocky Mount, N. C.
Curtis, William ---------- Hampton, N. C.
Davis, Carrie ---------- Macon, N. C.
Dickerson, William ---------- North Emporia, Va.
Dublin, Clara ---------- Smithfield, N. C.
Edwards, Esther ---------- Walstonburg, N. C.
Faison, Evelyn ---------- Plymouth, N. C.
Felton, Mary ---------- Winfall, N. C.
Fikes, Mattie ---------- Burgaw, N. C.
Flood, Janie ---------- Ahoskie, N. C.
Fowlkes, Florence ---------- Leaksville, N. C.
Fuller, Carrie ---------- Wilmington, N. C.
Gay, Edith ---------- Nashville, N. C.
Grant, Callie ---------- Tarboro, N. C.
Green, Beulah ---------- Hertford, N. C.
Greene, Rachel ---------- Windsor, N. C.
Griffin, Marie ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Naomi ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Halsey, Doris ---------- Creswell, N. C.
Hankins, Elbert ---------- Supply, N. C.
Hargett, Arbutus ---------- Williamston, N. C.
Harrell, Bessie ---------- Gatesville, N. C.

Harrell, Lydia _____ Eure, N. C.
Harrison, Bessie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hathway, Annie _____ Edenton, N. C.
Hill, Lucy _____ Rocky Mount, N. C.
Hoffler, Erma _____ Hobbsville, N. C.
Hoffler, Hazel _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hoggard, Annie _____ Windsor, N. C.
Holley, Odessa _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holloway, Sadie _____ Warrenton, N. C.
Hollowell, Catherine _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Honeybleu, William _____ Creswell, N. C.
Howard, Myrtle _____ Norfolk, Va.
Hunter, Fannie _____ Quogue, L. I., New York
Hunter, Kathryn _____ Enfield, N. C.
Hyman, Essie _____ Plymouth, N. C.
James, Dorothy _____ Churchland, N. C.
Jenkins, Gertie _____ Norfolk, Va.
Johnson, Ezell _____ Wilmington, N. C.
Jones, Elizabeth _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Luna _____ Norfolk, Va.
Jordan, Carlton _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Keene, Tressie _____ Garysburg, N. C.
Knight, Lillie _____ Corapeake, N. C.
Langley, Fannie _____ Farmville, N. C.
Lassiter, Herbert _____ Aulander, N. C.
Manning, Catherine _____ Parmele, N. C.
Marshall, Virginia _____ Philadelphia, Pa.
Maske, Ernestine _____ Monroe, N. C.
Meadows, Helen _____ Kinston, N. C.
Midgette, Howard _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mitchell, Louisana _____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Mitchell, Sarah _____ Wake Forest, N. C.
Mizell, Frank _____ Windsor, N. C.
Moore, Irene _____ Plymouth, N. C.
Moore, Lenora _____ Southport, N. C.
Moore, Mildred _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Moore, Nettie _____ Burgaw, N. C.
Murray, Lucille _____ South Mills, N. C.
McMurren, Margaret _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
McNeil, Rudolph _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Newby, Luther _____ Faison, N. C.
Newsome, Ethel _____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Newsome, Evelyn _____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Nivens, Thomas _____ Monroe, N. C.
Outlaw, Alma _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Peele, Tyrus _____ Lewiston, N. C.
Perry, Alice _____ Rocky Mount, N. C.
Perry, Erma _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perry, Mountray _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pettiford, Mary _____ Belhaven, N. C.
Pierce, Catherine _____ Woodland, N. C.
Powell, Delmon _____ New York City
Powell, Grayer _____ Whiteville, N. C.
Rayner, Edith _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rayner, Symera _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Reese, Jessie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.

Riddick, Laura _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Robinson, Charles _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Roscoe, Mamie _____ Gatesville, N. C.
Rountree, Mary _____ Ayden, N. C.
Ruffin, Sadie _____ Quitsna, N. C.
Ruffin, Tullie _____ Windsor, N. C.
Saunders, James _____ Portsmouth, Va.
Sawyer, Reogust _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Simmons, Mattie _____ Manteo, N. C.
Simpson, Blanche _____ Columbia, N. C.
Simpson, Nellie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Slade, Delzora _____ Williamston, N. C.
Slade, Flora _____ Scranton, N. C.
Smith, Clarine _____ Cofield, N. C.
Smith, Eunice _____ Richmond, Va.
Smith, Eva _____ Cove City, N. C.
Smith, Lucille _____ Scotland Neck ,N. C.
Snead, Mable _____ Hickory, Va.
Speight, Romaine _____ Whitaker, N. C.
Spence, Elsie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spence, Mary _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spruill, Joseph _____ Plymouth, N. C.
Spruill, Pauline _____ Norfolk, Va.
Stitt, Ada _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Sutton, Helen _____ Belhaven, N. C.
Swain, Otis _____ Southport, N. C.
Swinson, William _____ Clinton, N. C.
Sykes, Napoleon _____ Mamie, N. C.
Thompson, James _____ South Mills, N. C.
Turner, Berneice _____ Ivor, Va.
Turner, Catherine _____ Painter, Va.
Turner, Evelyn _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Vann, Beulah _____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Vynes, Otelia _____ Farmville, N. C.
Watson, Celeste _____ Portsmouth, Va.
Weaver, Elise _____ Hampton, Va.
Whichard, Hattie _____ Pantego, N. C.
White, Marjorie _____ Grandy, N. C.
Whitehurst, Gladys _____ Hertford, N. C.
Whitney, Charles _____ Bethel, N. C.
Williams, Annie _____ Richmond, Va.
Williams, Bertha _____ Enfield, N. C.
Williams, Cassie _____ Hertford, N. C.
Williams, Grace _____ Edenton, N. C.
Williams, Sadie _____ Bamberg, N. C.
Wilson, Helen _____ Winton, N. C.
Woodley, Elsie _____ Garysburg, N. C.
Wynn, Daisy _____ Murfreesboro, N. C.
Wynn, Samuel _____ Plymouth, N. C.

FRESHMAN CLASS OF 1938

Aldridge, Gertrude ____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Ashe, Melba ____ Cofield, N. C.
Babbitt, Georgette ____ Hampton, Va.
Banks, Ruth ____ Newport News, Va.
Barclift, Henry ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Barrett, Edna Mae ____ Rocky Mount, N. C.
Bass, Mozella ____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Battle, John H. ____ Rocky Mount, N. C.
Battle, Ruth ____ Raleigh, N. C.
Bazemore, Emeline ____ Windsor, N. C.
Berry, Martha ____ Windsor, N. C.
Berry, Juanita ____ Windsor, N. C.
Berry, Martha ____ Windsor, N. C.
Bond, Daisy ____ Windsor, N. C.
Boone, Ellen ____ Jackson, N. C.
Bowser, Wendell ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Britton, Grace ____ Jarvisburg, N. C.
Brochett, Bessie ____ Catskill, N. Y.
Brown, Winston ____ Southport, N. C.
Butler, Edna ____ Holland, Va.
Byrd, Rosalyn ____ Churchland, Va.
Cartwright, Annie L. ____ Belcross, N. C.
Cartwright, Annie R. ____ Camden, N. C.
Chapman, Beatrice ____ Greenville, N. C.
Cherry, Carthenia ____ Colerain, N. C.
Cherry, Thelma ____ Windsor, N. C.
Clanton, Sallie ____ Halifax, N. C.
Clay, Ethel ____ Black Creek, N. C.
Clemmons, Edward ____ Southport, N. C.
Clemmons, Frances ____ Baltimore, Md.
Clemmons, James ____ Southport, N. C.
Cobb, Hazel ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cole, Otelia ____ Weeksville, N. C.
Collins, Odessa ____ Cofield, N. C.
Colson, Joseph ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Crowder, Alphondus ____ Monroe, N. C.
Daniels, Celestine ____ Enfield, N. C.
Daniels, Velma ____ Bethel, N. C.
Davis, Addie ____ Belhaven, N. C.
Done, Quitman ____ Apex, N. C.
Dukes, Millie ____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Edwards, Mittie ____ Snow Hill, N. C.
Eley, Dorothy ____ Murfreesboro, N. C.
Evans, Quentile ____ Williamston, N. C.
Everett, Marie ____ Como, N. C.
Felton, George ____ Hertford, N. C.
Ferebee, Mollie ____ Bell Cross, N. C.
Flood, Mildred ____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Floyd, Annie ____ Lumberton, N. C.
Forbes, Tran ____ Grandy, N. C.
Frink, Irene ____ Southport, N. C.
Fuller, Alverta ____ Roper, N. C.
Galloway, Charles ____ Southport, N. C.
Galloway, Neal ____ Bolivia, N. C.

Gatling, Essie _____ Winton, N. C.
Gatling, Irene _____ Winton, N. C.
Gay, Lela _____ Rocky Mount, N. C.
Goodall, Catherine _____ Southport, N. C.
Grant, Estelle _____ Suffolk, Va.
Gray, Thelma _____ Greenville, N. C.
Grimsley, Lossie _____ Ayden, N. C.
Handon, Nettie _____ Raeford, N. C.
Harper, Thelma _____ Oriental, N. C.
Harrell, Dorothy _____ Scotland Neck, N. C.
Harrell, Ruth _____ Winfall, N. C.
Harris, Rachel _____ Windsor, N. C.
Harte, Sarah _____ Tarboro, N. C.
Henderson, Margaret _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Hoffler, Hazel _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hoggins, Eulah _____ Bethel, N. C.
Holland, Thelma _____ Holland, Va.
Holley, Edith _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holloman, Ethel _____ Dudley, N. C.
Hollowell, Catherine _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holt, Naomi _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Hopkins, James _____ Farmville, N. C.
House, Pearl _____ Tillery, N. C.
House, Rolelia _____ Tillery, N. C.
Hurdle, Ethel _____ Hertford, N. C.
Hurst, Venice _____ Swansboro, N. C.
Ivey, Lela _____ Margarettsville, N. C.
Jackson, Elbert _____ Southport, N. C.
Jackson, Ira _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jackson, Vivian _____ Southport, N. C.
James, Vera _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Johnson, Claude _____ Enfield, N. C.
Johnson, Vernon _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Cora _____ Scotland Neck, N. C.
Jones, Doris _____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Jones, Ida _____ Roper, N. C.
Jones, James _____ Winterville, N. C.
Jones, Julia _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Jones, Magnolia _____ Bethel, N. C.
Jones, Milford _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Rizpah _____ Wilmington, N. C.
Joyner, Edith _____ Baltimore, Md.
Keeys, Lonea _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Kelley, Essie _____ Mt. Olive, N. C.
Kinsey, Madge _____ Moyock, N. C.
Lassiter, Lois _____ Suffolk, Va.
Lynch, Vodie _____ Enfield, N. C.
Langley, Lillie _____ Greenville, N. C.
Lassiter, Daisy _____ Kelford, N. C.
Marrow, Ethel _____ Tillery, N. C.
Matthews, Geraldine _____ Winston-Salem, N. C.
Miller, Annie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Miller, Ethel _____ Warsaw, N. C.
Miller, Roy _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Montague, Gladys _____ Burgaw, N. C.
Moody, Helen _____ Burgaw, N. C.

Mosley, James _____ Phoenix, N. C.
Murphy, Rosa L. _____ Currie, N. C.
McCam, Odell _____ Rose Hill, N. C.
McDonald, Jesse _____ Suffolk, Va.
McFadden, Doris _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Newby, Mattie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Newkirk, Mary _____ Burgaw, N. C.
Nixon, Herbert _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Owens, Iva _____ Columbia, N. C.
Parker, Eunice _____ Winton, N. C.
Pailen, Eldred _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Payton, Odessa _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Percy, James _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Phillips, Esther _____ Kinston, N. C.
Pierce, Georgia _____ Wilmington, N. C.
Porter, Claudia _____ Murfreesboro, N. C.
Parker, Eunice _____ Winton, N. C.
Rhodes, Asalay _____ Maysville, N. C.
Robinson, Bettie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rodgers, Phylis _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Roree, Raymond _____ Monroe, N. C.
Ruffin, Grace _____ Suffolk, Va.
Sadler, Raymond _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Savage, Annie _____ Roxobel, N. C.
Savage, Marie _____ Magnolia, N. C.
Sawyer, William _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Scott, Eunice _____ Winton, N. C.
Simmons, Mae Bell _____ Pollocksville, N. C.
Simmons, Mozetta _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Simmons, Queen _____ Mt. Olive, N. C.
Simpson, James _____ Rose Hill, N. C.
Singleton, Dewitt _____ Whiteville, N. C.
Slade, Minnie _____ Scranton, N. C.
Sledge, Sarah _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Smith, Annie _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Smith, Katie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Smith, Odell _____ Gibsonville, N. C.
Speller, Daisy _____ Windsor, N. C.
Speller, Sarah _____ Windsor, N. C.
Spellman, Hazel _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Swain, Elenor _____ Southport, N. C.
Sykes, Annie _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Taper, Indiana _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Tate, Ida _____ Willard, N. C.
Taylor, Laura _____ Robersonville, N. C.
Taylor, Lenora _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Taylor, Minnie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Thompson, Berniece _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Threadgill, Ledloe _____ Ansonville, N. C.
Thorne, Lucy _____ Littleton, N. C.
Tillette, Cecil _____ Manteo, N. C.
Towe, Lula _____ Plymouth, N. C.
Tucker, Cassie _____ Belhaven, N. C.
Turner, Evelyn _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Underwood, Beatrice _____ Clinton, N. C.

Veale, Eddie _____ Lewiston, N. C.
Walton, Jesse _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Watson, Louise _____ Belle-Haven, Va.
Whitaker, Elvenia _____ Enfield, N. C.
White, John _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Whitfield, George _____ Greenville, N. C.
Williams, Floretta _____ Rose Hill, N. C.
Williams, Herbert _____ Whiteville, N. C.
Williams, Maude _____ Maple Hill, N. C.
Williams, Ruth _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Williams, Sarah _____ Oak City, N. C.
Wills, Maczine _____ Whitakers, N. C.
Wilson, Lois _____ Willard, N. C.
Winborne, Romaine _____ Windsor, N. C.
Winslow, Ardelia _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Woodson, Powell _____ Whitakers, N. C.
Yancey, Arcenia _____ Rocky Mount, N. C.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

July 1, 1937 to June 30, 1938

NORMAL SCHOOL:		
Freshman Class	182	
Sophomore Class	158	
Junior Class	84	424
TRAINING SCHOOLS		457
EXTENSION		390
SUMMER SCHOOL, 1937 Second Session		493
SUMMER SCHOOL, 1938 First Session		573
TOTAL		2337

NOTE: Students entering in the Fall 1938 and thereafter will be required to complete four years for graduation.

Elizabeth City State Normal School

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(To be filled by the student and forwarded to the school as early as possible.)

Name_____ Age, years_____

Address _____

_____

Name of Parent or Guardian_____

Graduate of what High School_____19___

Name your activities in high school, such as glee club, school paper, athletics, dramatics, etc._____

Name kind of work for which you have received money_____

_____

_____

Holder of what teacher's certificate?_____ Months taught_____

Attended a college?_____ If so, where?_____

Name any school work pursued since high school and state why you withdrew _____

Number of advanced credits, if any, which you will present?_____

Will you abide by the regulations of the college?_____

Have you previously attended this school?_____

Date_____, 19_____.

NOTE: Registration will be incomplete until the certified high school record (upon the official form) has reached the college office. The applicant for admission must assume this responsibility, requesting that the form be filled by the superintendent or principal and mailed by him direct to the college.

The following friends might be interested in receiving catalogue:

Name	*Address*
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

J. H. BIAS, President

State Normal School

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Elizabeth City State Teachers College

BULLETIN

of

1938-39

A FOUR-YEAR TEACHER TRAINING INSTITUTION

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1939-40

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

FORTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

BEGINS SEPTEMBER 5, 1939

View of Campus and Administration Building

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. CLYDE R. HOEY, Governor ..... President
HON. CLYDE A. ERWIN, Supt. of Public Instruction ..... Secretary
HON. THAD EURE ..... Secretary of State
HON. GEORGE ROSS POU ..... State Auditor
HON. W. P. HORTON ..... Lieutenant-Governor
HON. C. M. JOHNSON ..... State Treasurer
HON. HARRY McMULLAN ..... Attorney General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Director, Division Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. G. R. LITTLE, President ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. W. L. HALSTEAD ..... South Mills, N. C.
MR. J. K. WILSON ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Raleigh, N. C.
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS ..... Edenton, N. C.
MR. MILES L. CLARK ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. JOHN H. HALL ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. JOHN PEELE ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR. G. R. LITTLE, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B. ..... *President*
S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... Dean
W. C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... History
A. P. LESTER, A.B. ..... Registrar
MISS JULIA B. WILSON, B.S. ..... Budget Officer
JOSEPH NORTH, B.S. ..... Treasurer
MRS. FRANCIS L. BIAS ..... Dining Room Matron
MRS. SUSIE D. YOUNG ..... Matron
MISS JESSIE C. WAINWRIGHT ..... Dietitian
MISS JOANNA RAYNOR ..... Matron
MISS EVELYN POPE, B.S. ..... Librarian
CHAS. J. JENKINS ..... Engineer and Supt. Buildings-Grounds

New Dormitory for Girls

FACULTY 1938-39

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B. ..... *President*
Lincoln University.

SIDNEY DAVID WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... *Dean*
Columbia University.

DONALD G. BRANDON, A.M. ..... *English*
Howard University.

JAMES A. CLARK, A.M. ..... *Biology*
Columbia University.

MISS LILLIAN DABNEY, A.M. ..... *Psychology*
Howard University.

LEON E. DeKALB, A.M. ..... *Biology*
Columbia University.

JOHN T. DOLES, SR., A.B. ..... *Geography*
Shaw University.

MRS. Z. H. HALEY, A.M. ..... *Education*
Ohio State University.

SIMON A. HALEY, A.M. ..... *Science and Agriculture*
Cornell University.

MRS. EDNA HARRIS MITCHELL, A.M. ..... *English*
Columbia University.

WILLIAM C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... *History*
Ohio State University.

MISS EVELYN A. JOHNSON, B.S. ..... *Music*
Fisk University.

*MISS VIRGINIA E. JONES, B.S. ..... *Art*
Morgan College.

AURELIUS P. LESTER, A.B. ..... *Chemistry and Physics*
Howard University.

MISS EVA J. LEWIS, A.M. ..... *English*
University of Michigan.

ROLAND C. McCONNELL, A.M. ..... *History*
Howard University.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Education and Primary Supervisor*
Atlanta University.

MISS MILDRED PARSONS, A.M. ..... *English*
Howard University.

J. SAUNDERS REDDING, A.M. ..... *English*
Brown University.

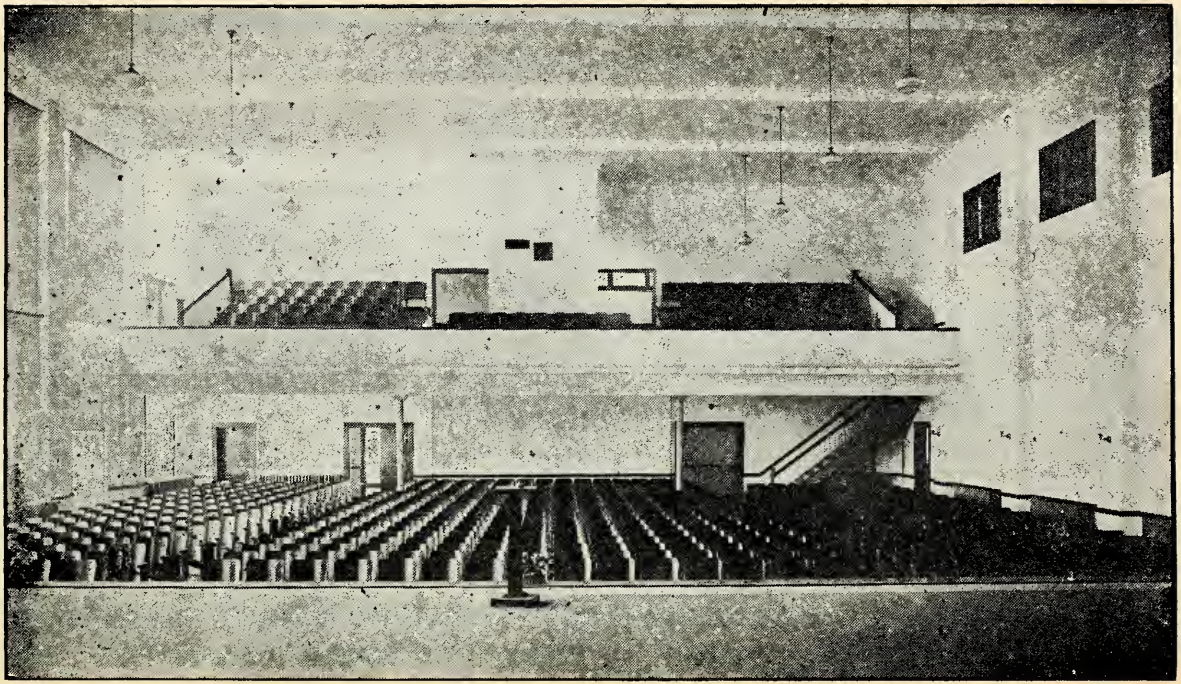
MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M. ..... *Education and Practice School Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MISS ALICE WASHINGTON, A.M. ..... *Home Economics*
Columbia University.

MATHEW J. WHITEHEAD, A.M. ..... *English*
Columbia University.

---

*Part of year.



The Auditorium

TRAINING SCHOOL FACULTY 1938-39

S. D. WILLIAMS, M A. ..... *Director Teacher Training*
Columbia University.

MISS LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Supervisor*
Atlanta University.

MISS VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M. ..... *Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

MRS. MARY M. COLLINS ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. EDDIE WHITE MARTIN ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. MARY DREW ..... *Second Grade*

MRS. JENNIE H. BUTLER ..... *Second Grade*

MRS. ESSIE S. JOHNSON ..... *Third Grade*

MRS. MATTIE ANDERSON ..... *Third Grade*

MISS BLANCH L. HARRIS, A.B. ..... *Fourth Grade*
Fisk University.

MRS. CATHERINE W. BROWN ..... *Fourth Grade*

MRS. M. E. JENKINS ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. ANNIE M. CHAVIS ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MISS EVA M. JOHNSON ..... *Sixth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MRS. EMMY B. WILSON, B.S. ..... *Seventh Grade*
Hampton Institute.

ADDED TO SUMMER SCHOOL FACULTY

CECIL HALLIBURTON, A.M. ..... *Sociology and Economics*
University of Pittsburgh.

MRS. MAUDE C. BLACKWOOD, A.M. ..... *Industrial Arts*
Ohio State University.

L. H. ROBINSON, A.M. ..... *Science*
Atlanta University.

RICHARD JEFFREYS, A.M. ..... *Psychology*
University of Michigan.

THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

In 1891, in compliance with an act of the General Assembly the North Carolina State Board of Education established the Elizabeth City State Normal School in Elizabeth City, N. C. On January 4, the first session began with sixty-nine students in attendance from nine counties. Dr. P. W. Moore served as principal with two assistants. The length of the school term was five months.

The school has occupied several sites and was moved to its present location in 1914. Occupying a small building when the school opened, it now has a grown to occupy 150 acres and fourteen buildings with a plant worth nearly a million dollars. In 1891 the school reached only sixty-nine students but in 1938-39, the school touched more than two thousand students and teachers in all of its departments of regular school, summer session, extension program and training schools. From a staff of three, the school now has a working personnel of thirty persons who are all well qualified in their respective fields.

In 1937, the State Board of Public Instruction granted the school permission to enlarge its program from the two year to the four year level. On March 28, 1939, the General Assembly passed an act which changed the name to the ELIZABETH CITY STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE and granted it permission to give degrees in education.

The college was established in 1891 to "educate, train and prepare teachers for the public schools of North Carolina". It is of genuine interest to know that after all of these years, the main purpose of the college remains the same. It indicates that the school has devoted nearly fifty years to the training of teachers in North Carolina. With the present facilities greatly enlarged through government and state aid, it is to be expected that the Elizabeth City State Teachers College will continue to be a beacon light in the education world of North Carolina.

The Teaching Profession

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are seeking a vocation. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others, which after all, is one of life's greatest satisfactions. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other one in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through their constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts towards making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges your most serious thought. By recent action of the General Assembly the name of the Elizabeth City State Normal School was changed to the ELIZABETH CITY STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE and the privilege of conferring the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education was granted the institution.

Improvements to the Physical Plant

Through the generosity of the State Legislature and the federal government, the institution has been able to erect the following additions to the school plant:

1. A library.
2. A girls' dormitory which will house two hundred girls, thus relieving overcrowded conditions in other dormitories. This is a fireproof building with all modern conveniences.
3. Seven additional classrooms with improved equipment.
4. Twenty-eight rooms have been added to the boys' dormitory.
5. A large athletic plant.

The improvement in the physical plant which is in keeping with the changes in our entire program provides those who attend the Elizabeth City State Teachers Col-

lege with first class facilities for carrying on a program of teacher training.

Admission of Students

Students seeking admission should make application before the opening of school or prior to the opening of the quarter they plan to enter. Application blanks will be found in the back of this catalog. An applicant must show good health as evidenced by a statement from a physician and show some indication of qualities which are desirable in the teaching profession. **In additon the applicant must present credentials showing graduation from a standard high school.** In certain cases admission may be by examination.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students seeking advanced standing may be admitted under the following conditions:

1. They must present a statement showing honorable dismissal from the school last attended.
2. The work for which credit is sought must have been done in an accredited college.
3. Before entering, an official transcript of the student's work must be filed at this school. This includes entrance credits.
4. All admission is conditional upon the applicant maintaining an average of "C" or above during the first quarter of residence.

Teachers in service seeking graduation from the four year curricula should write the Dean of the school. In general one year of residence work will be required for graduation, each case being handled on its own merits. Normal School graduates of Elizabeth City in the main are considered as having satisfied the residence requirements.

Grading System

The following system is used for grading students:

"A" Excellent
"B" Very Good
"C" Average
"D" Passing but unsatisfactory
"F" Failure—Course must be repeated
"I" Work to be completed.

A grade of "I" is given if some of the smaller requirements of the course are not met by the student or if an emergency arises which makes it impossible for the student to complete the work of the course. This presupposes that the student's general standing in the course is satisfactory. Students withdrawing from school before the completion of the quarter's work may lose all credit for the quarter unless arrangements are made with the instructors, prior to leaving, for the satisfactory completion of the work.

Class Attendance

All students are expected to attend class regularly. Excessive absences from class tend to lower the credit value of a course and may result in the withdrawal of the student from the class in question.

Holidays

All students are expected to meet all classes prior to and immediately following holidays. Absences at this time will count as double cuts. The cooperation of parents is asked in that they are requested not to seek to have them dismissed before the time stated in the catalog.

Graduation

Graduation from the Teachers College shall carry with it a bachelor's degree in education and shall represent one hundred and ninety-two hours of credit. The first class with degrees was graduated in May 1939. In addition to

the above requirement a student must maintain an average of at least "C" in at least one-half of the courses taken. Graduation from the Teachers College is dependent upon not the length of time at the institution but upon the satisfactory completion of the work required, together upon the student's evidences of qualities which will make him a successful teacher.

Expenses, Payments and Fees

1. Monthly Expenses (beginning each month):

Board, Room, Laundry, etc.	$16.00
Piano Music:	
One lesson a week for four weeks	2.00
Two lessons a week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50

2. Quarterly Fees (due beginning of each quarter):

Incidental Fee	$ 1.00
Tuition	9.00
Out-of-State Tuition (additional)	4.00
Service Fee (Day Students)	3.00

3. Yearly Fees (payable on entering):

Athletic Fee (Female)	$ 1.00
Athletic Fee (Male)	3.00
Laboratory Fee	3.00
Library Fee	1.50
Lyceum Fee	1.50

4. Graduation fee which includes

Cap, Gown, and Diploma	$ 5.00

Rules of Payment

1. All money for fees should be sent by post office money order, cashier's check, or registered letter and made payable to The Treasurer State Teachers College, and not to the student.

2. All fees must be paid promptly.

3. The school year consists of nine months of four weeks each.

4. A schedule of payments will be sent to the parents of all students enrolling at the institution.

General Information

Text books are an integral part of the equipment of the student. Students admit that most failures are due largely to the lack of books from which to study. Therefore the institution strongly urges every student to make preparation to secure the proper text for the courses which he will pursue. The texts will average eighteen dollars per year and will cost approximately eight dollars for the first quarter. Students should enroll with that sum in hand for books.

Each student is expected to supply his own bed linen, cover, and window curtains. In addition a sufficient supply of table napkins should be brought.

Care should be exercised in the selecting of clothes for the student. By all means overshoes, raincoat and an umbrella should be included.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Athletics

Athletics at the institution are controlled primarily by the students for students under faculty supervision. Every student is encouraged to participate in some form of athletic activity. Varsity teams are maintained in football and basketball. Baseball and track are engaged in as intra-mural sports largely. With the expansion of the school to the four year level, the athletic program has been greatly enlarged.

Religious Activities

While this is a State supported institution, considerable emphasis is placed upon the religious life of the student. Attendance at the religious exercises is compulsory and all students are expected to attend. Sunday School, Prayer Meeting, Young Women's and Young Men's Christian Associations are regular scheduled activities.

Dramatics

The Dramatic Club is open to students who are interested in this phase of extra curricula activity. The purpose of the club is to open to the student a pleasurable avenue of self expression; to bring to him through study and production the best in dramatic literature and thorough study to develop those instincts and qualities which make for good citizenship.

Music

Besides the emphasis placed upon the teacher training phase of public school music, opportunity is provided the student to secure further training and enjoyment in the Male and Female Glee Clubs; Male Quartette; Women's Trio, and the College Band. Those not particularly interested in the smaller musical groups are given an opportunity to join in the numerous community sings which are held in the chapel.

Clubs

Numerous clubs of an educational and social nature are open to student membership. These clubs tend to help the student to be a more rounded person. New students should choose carefully the club with which he desires to become affiliated.

ANNUAL HIGH SCHOOL DAY

For a number of years the Teachers College has fostered an Annual High School Day when large numbers of high school students come together for the purpose of competing in subject matter, music, athletics, and public speaking.

Dramatic Tournament

Each year ten high schools of this section are asked to compete in a dramatic tournament held under the aus-

pices of the Teachers College and the Dramatic Club. Winner of the 1939 tournament was Mother of Mercy High School, Washington, N. C.

The Training School

The new Training School is across the road from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for the girl students. The most important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. The Training School is the heart of the Teachers College. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the Teachers College. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of the students will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice in the nearby rural schools.

The Extension Work

The Extension Division carries the work of the Teachers College to teachers and others who are unable to do work in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the State Teachers College. Teachers find in the extension work an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1938-39 extension work was carried on in the following centers:

Elizabeth City	Windsor	Williamston
Washington	Hertford	Winton
Rich Square	Columbia	Greenville

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association has shown great interest in the school and has proved a vital factor in its development and growth. Not only has it sponsored the M. E.

Doles Student Aid Fund, but has also been instrumental in sending to the institution a large number of worthy boys and girls. The Alumni Association sponsors the Founder's Day Program, the Junior Oratorical Contest and the Annual Alumni Reception.

OFFICERS 1938-39

Mrs. Edna Harris Mitchell_____President
Mrs. Idonia Rogerson_____Vice-President
Mrs. Rachel Luton _____Vice-President
Mrs. Mamie Turner _____Vice-President
Mrs. Jennie H. Butler_____Secretary
Miss Blanche L. Harris_____Treasurer

WINNERS OF THE JUNIOR ORATORICAL CONTEST

1932 Georgia Lacey, Dinwiddie, Virginia
1933 Ethel R. Brown, Elizabeth City, N. C.
1934 Sarah J. Simmons, Ahoskie, N. C.
1935 Bessie Lennon, New York City
1936 Wendell P. Jones, Washington, N. C.
1937 Lucy L. Hill, Rocky Mount, N. C.
1938 Minnie Taylor, Elizabeth City, N. C.*

*Because of the expansion of the college the oratorical contest will be suspended until 1941.

Student Aid

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with some work which will help to pay some of the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of the student aided is not satisfactory or when the work done by the student is unsatisfactory.

Government Aid

For the past two or three years the Teachers College has been able to help a number of students through grants of the National Youth Administration (NYA). At this time it is not known whether such aid will be available in 1939. Because such aid has enabled a large number of students to remain in school who otherwise would not

have had the benefits of an education, it is hoped that the government will continue to grant funds for this purpose. Request for information regarding these aids should be addressed to the president of the school.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been assured that such aid will be given.

FOUR YEAR COURSE OF STUDY

The course of study listed here is what the institution has set up in beginning its four year course. Some modification in this program will necessarily be made from time to time. Graduation for students entering is based upon the completion of the four year course of study. The first class completing the course based upon four years of work was that of 1939.

Freshman Class

Fall Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Introduction to Teaching	3
General Science	5-4
Health Education	2
Geography	3
Electives to make	20 hours

Winter Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Arithmetic	3
General Science	5-4
Health Education	2
Geography	3
Electives to make	20 hours

Spring Quarter

English Composition	3
European History	3
Principles of Geography	3
General Science	5-4
Health Education	2
Geography	3
Electives to make	20 hours

ELECTIVES

Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2

An elective must be carried the entire year for credit.

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all women students.

Sophomore Class

Fall Quarter

Advanced English Composition	3
American History	3
Biology	5-4
Rural Economics	3
Sociology	3
Electives to make	18 hours

Winter Quarter

Advanced English Composition	3
American History	3
Biology	5-4
Children's Literature	3
Sociology	3
Electives to make	18 hours

Spring Quarter

Tests and Measurements	3
American History	3
Biology	5-4
Children's Literature	3
Economics	3
Electives to make	18 hours

ELECTIVES

Handwork	4-2
Drawing	4-2
Home Economics	4-2
Music	2
Physical Education	2

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all students.

Junior Class

Fall Quarter

Child Study	3
Reading Methods	3
English Literature	3
Writing*	
Negro History	3
Electives to make	18-19 hours

Winter Quarter

Educational Psychology	3
Arithmetic Methods	3
Language Methods	3
English Literature	3
Writing	
Dramatization	3
Electives to make	18-19 hours

Spring Quarter

Methods in Social Science	3
Methods in Science	3
American Literature	3
Observation	2
Electives to make	17-18 hours

ELECTIVES

Chemistry	6-4
Physics	6-4
Home Economics	4-2
Physical Education	2
Music	2
Art	2
French	3

*Writing required until proficient.
Additional electives may be taken from those offered seniors.
Two years of French must be taken.

Senior Class

Fall Quarter

Agriculture	4-2
Geography of World Problems	3
Electives to make	15-16 hours

Winter Quarter

Student Teaching School Management Observation	15

Spring Quarter

Agriculture	4-2
Principles of Teaching	3
Philosophy of Education	3
Administration and Supervision	3
Electives to make	15-16 hours

ELECTIVES

Library Science	3
Public Speaking	3
Shakespeare	3
Negro Literature	3
North Carolina History	3
French	3

Additional electives may be taken from those offered juniors.

FRESHMAN CLASS
1938-1939

Baker, Joanna ..... Franklin, Va.
Bankhead, Ernest Mae ..... Gastonia, N. C.
Banks, Rosalind ..... Como, N. C.
Barclift, Vashti ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Barrett, Lula ..... Greenville, N. C.
Becton, Maggie ..... Beaufort, N. C.
Berry, James ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Bias, Lillian ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bond, Harry ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bond, Ruth ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bowser, Isetta ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Brabble, Louvenia ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Britt, Susie ..... Franklin, Va.
Bracey, Virginia ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Brown, Arlethia ..... Handsom, Va.
Browne, Saphrona ..... Littleton, N. C.
Capehart, Maretha ..... Merry Hill, N. C.
Carlton, Eulah ..... Turkey, N. C.
Carr, Bessie ..... Nathalia, Va.
Cherry, Alverta ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Clark, Esther ..... Richmond, Va.
Close, Mary Ann ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Cofield, Armeta ..... Merry Hill, N. C.
Cooper, Golden ..... Garland, N. C.
Copeland, Elvernia ..... Holland, Va.
Copeland, Ethel ..... Franklin, Va.
Crump, Vantie ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Deans, Agnes ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Dillahunt, Odessa ..... New Bern, N. C.
Dillahunt, Gladys ..... Pollocksville, N. C.
Dixon, Robert ..... Shelby, N. C.
Earles, Bertha ..... South Bend, Ind.
Everett, Marie ..... Como, N. C.
Everett, Naomi ..... Hertford, N. C.
Exum, Bessie ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Flythe, Mary ..... Pendleton, N. C.
Foster, Terence ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Glover, Classie ..... Siler City, N. C.
Godwin, Marceline ..... Wananish, N. C.
Gore, Harry ..... Southport, N. C.
Graham, Chrystobelle ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Grizzel, Winfred ..... Columbia, N. C.
Hardison, Margaret ..... Sneads Ferry, N. C.
Harris, Josephine ..... Battleboro, N. C.
Henry, Jeanette ..... Mt. Gilead, N. C.
Hill, Henry ..... Columbia, N. C.
Hinton, Dezola ..... Raleigh, N. C.
Hoffler, Viola ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holloman, Eleanor ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Holmes, Rosa ..... Maple Hill, N. C.
Ivey, Lelia ..... Margarettsville, N. C.
Ivey, Lillian ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Jackson, Mary ..... Ayden, N. C.

Jones, Dorothy ..... Creswell, N. C.
Jordan, Josephine ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Joyner, Hazel ..... Severn, N. C.
Kellam, Ernest ..... Painter, Va.
Lamb, Alice ..... Burgaw, N. C.
Lamb, Rosetta ..... Rocky Point, N. C.
Lilly, Bessie ..... Rockingham, N. C.
Lindsey, Mary ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Little, Callie ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Little, Rosa ..... Ansonville, N. C.
Lofton, Naomi ..... Winnabow, N. C.
Lowrey, Ernestine ..... Kinston, N. C.
Mitchell, Alice ..... Dover, N. C.
Mitchell, Mary ..... Windsor, N. C.
Moore, Cora ..... Bonnerton, N. C.
Morris, Cherry ..... Powellsville, N. C.
McKinney, Thomas ..... Farmville, N. C.
McKinzie, Rebecca ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Neville, Elizabeth ..... Halifax, N. C.
Newkirk, Luetta ..... Ayden, N. C.
Pailen, Eldred ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pailen, Ruby ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Parker, Rosa ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Paschall, Susie ..... Middleburg, N. C.
Patrick, Georgia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pitt, Richard ..... Tarboro, N. C.
Poole, Lula ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Price, Sarah ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pridgen, Dorothy ..... Kerr, N. C.
Ransome, Hattie ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Redfern, Dora ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Redwood, Mattie ..... Halifax, N. C.
Reid, Catherine ..... Suffolk, Va.
Riddick, Velma ..... Powellsville, N. C.
Roach, Elessie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rouson, Helen ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Sanders, Willie Mae ..... Faison, N. C.
Sessoms, Captolia ..... Franklin, Va.
Shankle, Mattie ..... Wadesboro, N. C.
Smith, Jeff ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Smith, Lillie ..... Cove City, N. C.
Smith, Mary ..... Ansonville, N. C.
Spain, Annie ..... Greenville, N. C.
Speller, Anna ..... Windsor, N. C.
Speller, Zenobia ..... Aulander, N. C.
Spruill, Vanbeulah ..... Columbia, N. C.
Steele, Wilford ..... Mocksville, N. C.
Stephens, Louise ..... Franklin, Va.
Stephney, Arnetta ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Sykes, Pinky ..... Columbia, N. C.
Tate, Ida ..... Willard, N. C.
Taylor, Hattie ..... Vaughan, N. C.
Tennessee, Lucius ..... Suffolk, Va.
Thomas, William ..... Evergreen, N. C.
Thompson, Gussie ..... Lewiston, N. C.
Tillery, Mary M. ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.
Trafton, Macile ..... Belcross, N. C.

Turner, Etrula ..... Painter, Va.
Turlington, Janil ..... Craddock Villie, Va.
Underwood, Rufus ..... Louisburg, N. C.
Vann, Beulah ..... Ahoskie, N. C.
Vincent, Lillie ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Walton, Mary ..... Bethel, N. C.
Whitaker, Vivian ..... Winton, N. C.
White, Ernest ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Esther ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Winfield, Arlitha ..... Belhaven, N. C.
White, Helen ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wright, Ella ..... Elizabethtown, N. C.

SOPHOMORE CLASS
1938-1939

Aldridge, Gertrude ---------- Goldsboro, N. C.
Ashe, Melba ---------- Cofield, N. C.
Barclift, Henry ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Barrett, Edna Mae ---------- Rocky Mount, N. C.
Battle, John H. ---------- Rocky Mount, N. C.
Battle, Ruth N. ---------- Raleigh, N. C.
Bazemore, Emeline ---------- Windsor, N. C.
Berry, Martha Ruth ---------- Windsor, N. C.
Blackley, Florence V. ---------- Suffolk, Va.
Bond, Daisy ---------- Windsor, N. C.
Bond, Fannie V. ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bowser, Wendell ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Brockett, Bessie ---------- Cromwall, N. Y.
Brown, Winston E. ---------- Southport, N. C.
Butler, Edna T. ---------- Holland, Va.
Byrd, Rosalyn ---------- Churchland, Va.
Cartwright, Annie L. ---------- Belcross, N. C.
Chapman, Beatrice ---------- Greenville, N. C.
Cherry, Carthinia ---------- Colerain, N. C.
Cherry, Thelma ---------- Windsor, N. C.
Clanton, Sallie ---------- Halifax, N. C.
Clemmons, Edward ---------- Southport, N. C.
Clemons, Frances ---------- Baltimore, Md.
Cole, Otelia ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Collins, Odessa ---------- Cofield, N. C.
Crowder, Alphondus ---------- Monroe, N. C.
Davis, John H. ---------- Bayboro, N. C.
Danials, Celestine ---------- Enfield, N. C.
Dixon, Macey O. ---------- Rose Hill, N. C.
Dones, Quitmon ---------- Apex, N. C.
Edwards, Mittie Cora ---------- Snow Hill, N. C.
Evans, Quintile, ---------- Williamston, N. C.
Everett, Marie ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Felton, George D. ---------- Hertford, N. C.
Frink, Irene ---------- Southport, N. C.
Fuller, Alverta ---------- Roper, N. C.
Galloway, Charles F. ---------- Southport, N. C.
Galloway, Neal ---------- Southport, N. C.
Gatling, Essie S. ---------- Winton, N. C.
Gatlin, Irene ---------- Winton, N. C.
Gay, Lelia Laws ---------- Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gilliard, Ella Louise ---------- Charleston, S. C.
Goodall, Catherine ---------- Norfolk, Va.
Goodson, Gertrude ---------- Raleigh, N. C.
Grant, Estelle L. ---------- Suffolk, Va.
Gray, Thelma Louise ---------- Greenville, N. C.
Grimsley, Lossie ---------- Ayden, N. C.
Haley, A. Palmer ---------- Elizabeth City, N. C.
Harrell, Dorothy ---------- Tillery, N. C.
Harrell, Louise ---------- Hertford, N. C.
Harrell, Ruth ---------- Winfall, N. C.
Harris, Rachel ---------- Windsor, N. C.
Harper, Thelma ---------- Oriental, N. C.

Harte, Sara _____ Tarboro, N. C.
Henderson, Margaret _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Holland, Thelma Mae _____ Holland, Va.
Holley, Edith _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holley, Louise _____ Harrellsville, N. C.
House, Johnnie Pearl _____ Tillery, N. C.
House, Rolelia _____ Tillery, N. C.
Hurst, Venice M. _____ Swansboro, N. C.
Jackson, Elbert _____ Southport, N. C.
Jackson, Ira E. _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
James, Vera _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Johnson, Claude _____ Enfield, N. C.
Johnson, Vernon _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Cora Ellen _____ Scotland Neck, N. C.
Jones, Doris _____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Jones, Julia Mae _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Jones, James Henry _____ Winterville, N. C.
Jones, Milford _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Joyner, Edythe _____ Baltimore, Md.
Keeys, Lona G. _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Kinsey, Madge _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Lassiter, Lois Marie _____ Suffolk, Va.
Laury, Clara Louise _____ Suffolk, Va.
Long, Mary McCloud _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Marrow, Ethel Adelle _____ Tillery, N. C.
Matthews, Geraldine _____ Winston-Salem, N. C.
Miller, Ethel Mae _____ Warsaw, N. C.
Montague, Gladys _____ Burgaw, N. C.
Moody, Helen Willis _____ Burgaw, N. C.
Murphy, Rosa Lee _____ Burgaw, N. C.
McFadden, Doris _____ Jamesville, N. C.
Newby, Mattie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Newkirk, Mary Ruth _____ Burgaw, N. C.
Nixon, Herbert _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Parker, Eunice _____ Winton, N. C.
Parker, Lillian _____ Suffolk, Va.
Patillo, Alice Otelia _____ Portsmouth, Va.
Percy, James W. _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pierce, Georgia Belle _____ Wilmington, N. C.
Rawls, Helen W. _____ Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Roberts, George H. _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Robinson, Bettie _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Roundtree, Mary _____ Ayden, N. C.
Ruffin, Grace _____ Suffolk, Va.
Saddler, Raymond _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Savage, Annie _____ Roxobel, N. C.
Scott, Eunice _____ Winton, N. C.
Simmons, Queen A. _____ Mt. Olive, N. C.
Simmons, Mae Belle _____ Pollocksville, N. C.
Simmons, Mosetta R. _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Sledge, Sarah D. _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Smith, Annie Pearl _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Spaulding, John Allen _____ Clarkton, N. C.
Speller, Sarah F. _____ Windsor, N. C.
Spellman, Hazel _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Suggs, Selma Ree _____ Snow Hill, N. C.
Stitt, Ada B. (Mrs.) _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.

Sykes, Annie E. _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Taylor, Laura _____ Bethel, N. C.
Taylor, Minnie B. _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Threadgill, Ledloe _____ Wadesboro, N. C.
Tillett, Cecil _____ Manteo, N. C.
Tucker, Cassie Lee _____ Belhaven, N. C.
Underwood, Beatrice _____ Clinton, N. C.
Vann, Beulah C. _____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Walker, Otto _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Walton, Jessie Lee _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ward, Radie _____ Windsor, N. C.
Watson, Louise _____ Belhaven, N. C.
Whitaker, Elvenie O. _____ Enfield, N. C.
White, John _____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Floretta _____ Rose Hill, N. C.
Williams, Herbert F. _____ Whiteville, N. C.
Williams, Maude _____ Maple Hill, N. C.
Williams, Sarah R. _____ Oak City, N. C.
Williams, Ruth _____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Williams, Thomas _____ Susan, Va.
Wilson, Lois _____ Willard, N. C.
Wills, Maczine _____ Whitakers, N. C.
Winborne, Romaine _____ Windsor, N. C.
Woodson, Powell _____ Whitakers, N. C.
Yancey, Arcenia E. _____ Rocky Mount, N. C.

JUNIOR CLASS

1938-1939

Alexander, Calvin ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Anderson, Henrietta ____ Norfolk, Va.
Armstrong, Joseph ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Armwood, Naomi ____ Faison, N. C.
Atkinson, Novella ____ Fairmont, N. C.
Baines, Leola ____ Portsmouth, Va.
Banks, Gladys ____ Pollocksville, N. C.
Barbee, Clara ____ Englewood, N. J.
Becton, Devora ____ Dover, N. C.
Belle, Florida ____ Enfield, N. C.
Benton, Florean ____ Portsmouth, Va.
Berry, Juanita ____ Windsor, N. C.
Blizzard, Sallie ____ Holland, Va.
Bond, Annie ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Boone, Thelma ____ Clinton, N. C.
Braswell, Carrie R. ____ Rocky Mount, N. C.
Bullock, Carrie ____ Roper, N. C.
Burden, Clarence ____ Aulander, N. C.
Burrus, Mary ____ Washington, N. C.
Butler, Margaret L. ____ Holland, Va.
Carter, Petrovia ____ Monroe, N. C.
Chambers, Cromwell ____ Marshville, N. C.
Clark, Jessie ____ Severn, N. C.
Cobb, Winnie ____ New Bern, N. C.
Coley, Amnada ____ Nashville, N. C.
Cox, Amos ____ Plymouth, N. C.
Davis, Carrie ____ Macon, N. C.
Dekalb, Ruth ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dickerson, William ____ Emporia, Va.
Doles, Ethel Green ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dublin, Clara ____ Smithfield, N. C.
Edwards, Esther ____ Walstonburg, N. C.
Faison, Evelyn ____ Plymouth, N. C.
Felton, Mary ____ Winfall, N. C.
Fikes, Mattie ____ Burgaw, N. C.
Flood, Janie ____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Fowlkes, Florence ____ Leaksville, N. C.
Fuller, Carrie ____ Wilmington, N. C.
Gay, Edith ____ Nashville, N. C.
Grant, Callie ____ Tarboro, N. C.
Grant, Dorothy ____ Warsaw, N. C.
Green, Beulah ____ Hertford, N. C.
Green, Rachel ____ Windsor, N. C.
Green, Willie ____ Swanquarter, N. C.
Grier, Madge ____ Belmont, N. C.
Griffin, Marie ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Mildred ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Griffin, Naomi ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hall, Catherine ____ Leland, N. C.
Halsey, Doris ____ Creswell, N. C.
Hankins, Elbert ____ Supply, N. C.
Harrell, Lydia ____ Eure, N. C.

Harrison, Bessie ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hathaway, Annie ____ Edenton, N. C.
Henry, Lillian ____ Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, Lucy ____ Rocky Mount, N. C.
Hines, Samuel ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hoggard, Annie ____ Windsor, N. C.
Holley, James ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holloway, Sadie ____ Warrenton, N. C.
Hollowell, Katherine ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Honablue, William ____ Creswell, N. C.
Howard, Myrtle ____ Norfolk, Va.
Hunter, Fannie ____ Quogue, N. Y.
Hunter, Kathryn ____ Enfield, N. C.
James, Dorothy ____ Churchland, Va.
Jeanette, Doris ____ Plymouth, N. C.
Jenkins, Gertie ____ Norfolk, Va.
Johnson, Ezelle ____ Wilmington, N. C.
Jones, Elizabeth ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Geneva ____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Jones, Wendell Primus ____ Washington, N. C.
Jordan, Carlton ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Knight, Lillie ____ Sunbury, N. C.
Lassiter, Herbert ____ Aulander, N. C.
Majette, Madeline ____ Suffolk, Va.
Manning, Catherine ____ Parmele, N. C.
Maske, Ernestine ____ Monroe, N. C.
Meadows, Helen ____ Kinston, N. C.
Midgette, Howard ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mitchell, Louisana ____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Mitchell, Sarah ____ Wake Forest, N. C.
Mizelle, Frank ____ Windsor, N. C.
Modlin, Annie ____ Winfall, N. C.
Moore, Lenora ____ Southport, N. C.
Moore, Mildred ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Murray, Lucille ____ South Mills, N. C.
McMurren, Marguerite ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
McNeil, Rudolph ____ Goldsboro, N. C.
Newby, Luther ____ Faison, N. C.
Newsome, Ethel ____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Newsome, Evelyn ____ Ahoskie, N. C.
Outlaw, Alma ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Overton, Eva ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Owens, Hattie B. ____ Enfield, N. C.
Payton, Elizabeth ____ Washington, D. C.
Peele, Tyrus ____ Lewiston, N. C.
Perkins, Curtis ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perry, Alice ____ Rocky Mount, N. C.
Perry, Erma ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Perry, Mountray ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Pierce, Catherine ____ Woodland, N. C.
Powell, Grayer ____ Whiteville, N. C.
Pruden, Johnola ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Raynor, Edith ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rayner, Symera ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Reese, Jessie ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.
Redding, Esther ____ Wilmington, Del.
Riddick, Essie ____ Elizabeth City, N. C.

Riddick, Laura ..... Suffolk, Va.
Robinson, Charles ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Roscoe, Mamie ..... Gatesville, N. C.
Ruffin, Frances ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ruffin, Sadie ..... Quitsna, N. C.
Ruffin, Tulie ..... Windsor, N. C.
Saunders, James ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Seymour, Gladys ..... Moyock, N. C.
Seymour, Paul ..... Moyock, N. C.
Simpson, Blanche ..... Columbia, N. C.
Simpson, Nellie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Slade, Delzora ..... Williamiston, N. C.
Slade, Flora ..... Scranton, N. C.
Slade, Naomi ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Smith, Clarine ..... Cofield, N. C.
Smith, Eunice ..... Richmond, Va.
Smith, Eva ..... Cove City, N. C.
Snead, Mable ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Speight, Romaine ..... Whitakers, N. C.
Spence, Elsie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spence, Mary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spruill, Marie ..... Roper, N. C.
Spruill, Eva ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Spruill, Joseph ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Spruill, Pauline ..... Norfolk, Va.
Sutton, Helen ..... Belhaven, N. C.
Swain, Ira Otis ..... Southport, N. C.
Swinson, William ..... Clinton, N. C.
Sykes, Napoleon ..... Mamie, N. C.
Thompson, James ..... South Mills, N. C.
Thompson, Mary E. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Turner, Evelyn E. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Watson, Catherine ..... Painter, Va.
Watson, Tressie ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Weaver, Elise O. ..... Hampton, Va.
Whichard, Hattie ..... Pantego, N. C.
White, Marjorie A. ..... Grandy, N. C.
White, W. Ernelle ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Whitehurst, Gladys ..... Hertford, N. C.
Williams, Bertha ..... Enfield, N. C.
Williams, Cassie L. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Williams, Evelyn ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Williams, Grace ..... Edenton, N. C.
Williams, Madieth H. ..... Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Sadie ..... Bamberg, S. C.
Williams, Margaret ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wood, Leon ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Woodhouse, Adolphus ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Woodley, Elsie ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Wynn, Daisy ..... Murfreesboro, N. C.
Wynn, Samuel ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Young, Eula ..... Suffolk, Va.

SENIOR CLASS
1938-1939

Abbott, Ola Mae ..... Shawboro, N. C.
Alston, Eva Mae ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Archer, Lena ..... Winton, N. C.
Arrington, Sallie Mae ..... Enfield, N. C.
Ashe, Bernice S. ..... Rich Square, N. C.
Askew, Chester S. ..... Aulander, N. C.
Beasley, Margaret ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Bostic, Nicey Mae ..... Hamlet, N. C.
Brown, Edith ..... Wilmington, N. C.
Brown, William ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ford, Mary Carraway ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Carr, Woodrow W. ..... Clinton, N. C.
Carter, Jessie ..... Suffolk, Va.
Chapman, Lenora T. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Cherry, Consevella ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Cofield, James E. ..... Enfield, N. C.
Cooper, Jessie Gray ..... Newport News, Va.
Daniels, Charles R. Jr. ..... Greenville, N. C.
Evans, Pearlie M. ..... Williamston, N. C.
Felton, Jacob ..... Hertford, N. C.
Flood, Minnie ..... Winton, N. C.
Glover, Mary L. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Harvey, Eloise ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hexstall, Andrew ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hexstall, Eloise ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Holloway, Agnes E. ..... Warrenton, N. C.
Howard, Abrom ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Jenkins, Percy ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Geneva Slaughter ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Jones, Johnnie Dell ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Keeys, Daisy ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Lassiter, Elizabeth C. ..... Severn, N. C.
Leach, Archie ..... Whiteville, N. C.
Liverman, Bertha ..... Weeksville, N. C.
McClease, James ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Majette, Marie ..... Boykins, Va.
Mack, Viola ..... Garysburg, N. C.
Morgan, Georgia ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Morgan, Erskine ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Moses, Roberta D. ..... Goldsboro, N. C.
Nixon, Thelma ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Norman, James E. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Paige, Marjorie ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Paige, Maxwell O. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Purnell, Anna M. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Patterson, Christine H. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Reid, George ..... Hertford, N. C.
Reid, Hester B. ..... Hertford, N. C.
Rice, Bruce ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
Ruffin, Samuel ..... Williamston, N. C.
Smith, George M. ..... Plymouth, N. C.
Smith, Ella M. ..... Jamesville, N. C.
Tillett, Lillian E. ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.

Watford, Helen R. _____Colerain, N. C.
Welch, John Allen _____Seaboard, N. C.
Whichard, William B. _____Washington, N. C.
Williams, Evelyn Riddick _____Elizabeth City, N. C.
Wood, Margaret _____Norfolk, Va.
Wynn, Inez _____Plymouth, N. C.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

July 1, 1938 to June 30, 1939

TEACHERS COLLEGE:		
Freshman Class	122	
Sophomore Class	137	
Junior Class	160	
Senior Class	59	478
Training Schools		531
Extension		290
Summer School, 1938 Second Session		438
Summer School, 1939 First Session		493
TOTAL		2230

Elizabeth City State Teachers College

CATALOGUE

for

1939-40

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1940-41

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.
FORTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSION
BEGINS SEPTEMBER 10, 1940

John H. Bias Hall for Women

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. CLYDE R. HOEY, Governor ..... President
HON. CLYDE A. ERWIN, Supt. of Public Instruction ..... Secretary
HON. THAD EURE ..... Secretary of State
HON. GEORGE ROSS POU ..... State Auditor
HON. W. P. HORTON ..... Lieutenant-Governor
HON. C. M. JOHNSON ..... State Treasurer
HON. HARRY McMULLAN ..... Attorney General
PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Director, Division Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MR. G. R. LITTLE, President ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. W. I. HALSTEAD ..... South Mills, N. C.
MR. J. KENYON WILSON ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Raleigh, N. C.
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS ..... Edenton, N. C.
MR. MILES L. CLARK ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. JOHN H. HALL ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. JOHN PEELE ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR G. R. LITTLE, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

HAROLD LEONARD TRIGG, A.M.
President

SIDNEY D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Dean

AURELIUS P. LESTER, A.B.
Registrar

JULIA B. WILSON, B.S.
Budget Officer

JOSEPH W. NORTH, B.S.
Secretary-Treasurer

KENNETH R. JEFFRIES, B.S.
Accountant

EVELYN B. POPE, B.S.
Librarian

CHARLES J. JENKINS
Engineer

AGNES B. MIDDLETON, A.B., R.N.
Health Service

G. W. CARDWELL, M.D.
E. L. HOFFLER, M.D.
School Physicians

MRS. F. L. BIAS
MRS. S. A. YOUNG
MISS L. C. WAINWRIGHT
MISS J. O. RAYNOR
Matrons

Residence Hall for Men

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION 1939-1940

HAROLD LEONARD TRIGG, A.M. ..... *President*
Syracuse University.

SIDNEY D. WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... *Dean*
Columbia University. Further study, Columbia University.

MAUDE G. BLACKWOOD, A.M. ..... *Art*
Ohio State University.

MARVIN ALBRIGHT, B.S. ..... *Rural Science*
A. & T. College.

DONALD G. BRANDON, A.M. ..... *Geography*
Howard University. Further study, Columbia University.

OSCAR J. CHAPMAN, A.M. ..... *Education and Psychology*
University of Michigan. Further study, Columbia University and Ohio State University.

JAMES A. CLARK, A.M. ..... *Biology*
Columbia University.

EDITH V. DIGGS, M.A. ..... *Chemistry*
Columbia University.

JOHN T. DOLES, SR., A.B. ..... *Geography*
Shaw University.

WENDELL H. EDWARDS, A.M. ..... *Survey Science*
New York University.

ZEONA H. HALEY, A.M. ..... *Education*
Ohio State University.

EVA M. HOLMES, A.M. ..... *English*
University of Pennsylvania.

WILLIAM C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... *History*
Ohio State University.

AUGUSTA J. JOHNSON, A.M. ..... *English*
Atlanta University.

EVELYN A. JOHNSON, A.B. ..... *Music*
Fisk University. Diploma in Piano and Music Theory. Further study, Columbia University.

AURELIUS P. LESTER, A.B. ..... *Registrar*
Howard University.

EVA J. LEWIS, A.M. ..... *English*
University of Michigan.

EDNA H. MITCHELL, A.M. ..... *English*
Columbia University.

ROLAND C. McCONNELL, A.M. ..... *History*
Howard University. Further study, Columbia University.

LUCILE M. McLENDON ..... *Education and Primary Supervisor*
Atlanta University.

MILDRED L. PARSONS, A.M. ..... *English*
Howard University.

J. SAUNDERS REDDING, A.M. ..... *English*
Brown University. Further study, Columbia University.

GEORGE A. RIVERS, A.M. ..... *Physical Education*
Boston University.

T. LUCILE SALISBURY, A.M. ..... *Supervisor of Rural Education*
Columbia University.

VIVIAN WALDEN, A. M. ..... *Education and Grammar Grade Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

ALICE C. WASHINGTON, A.M. ..... *Home Economics*
Columbia University.

MATTHEW J. WHITEHEAD, A.M. ..... *Education*
Columbia University. Further study, University of Wisconsin.

N. Y. A. SUPERVISORS

JENNIE E. HALL, B.A. ..... *N. Y. A. Center Supervisor*
University of California.

CHURCHILL E. ROBINSON, B.S. ..... *Supervisor of Boys Activities*
A. & T. College.

GEORGE PASH, B.S. ..... *Supervisor of Construction*
Hampton Institute.

TRAINING SCHOOL FACULTY 1939-1940

S. D. WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... *Director Teacher Training*
Columbia University.

LUCILE McLENDON ..... *Supervisor*
Atlanta University.

VIVIAN WALDEN, A.M. ..... *Supervisor*
Ohio State University.

EMMY B. WILSON, B.S. ..... *Principal of Training School and Seventh Grade*
Hampton Institute.

MARY M. COLLINS ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

EDDIE WHITE MARTIN ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal School.

MARY DREW ..... *Second Grade*
Shaw University Normal.

JENNIE H. BUTLER ..... *Second Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

ESSIE S. JOHNSON ..... *Third Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

MATTIE ANDERSON ..... *Third Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

CATHERINE W. BROWN ..... *Fourth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

MARY E. WHITE ..... *Fourth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

MATTIE E. JENKINS ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

PENELOPE SHANNON ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

BLANCH L. HARRIS, A.M. ..... *Sixth Grade*
Columbia University.

EVA M. JOHNSON ..... *Sixth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

On March 3, 1891, the General Assembly of North Carolina empowered the State Board of Education to establish the Elizabeth City State Normal School. On January 4, 1892, the first session began with sixty-nine students in attendance from nine counties. Dr. P. W. Moore served as principal with two assistants. The length of the school term was five months.

The institution has occupied several sites prior to moving to its present location in 1914. Originating in one small building, it now occupies 113 acres and fourteen buildings with a plant worth nearly a million dollars. In 1891 it reached only sixty-nine students but in 1939-40, touched almost two thousand students and teachers in all of its departments, regular school, summer session, extension courses and training school. From a staff of three, the College now has a working personnel of thirty-eight persons.

In 1937, the State Board of Education granted the Normal School permission to expand its program from two to four years above the high school. On March 28, 1939, the General Assembly passed an act which changed the name to the ELIZABETH CITY STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE and granted it permission to award degrees.

The Normal School was established in 1891 to prepare teachers "for the common schools of the state." It is of genuine interest to know that after all of these years, the main purpose of the college remains the same, and that it has devoted nearly fifty years to the training of teachers in North Carolina. With the former facilities greatly enlarged through PWA and State aid, it is to be expected that the Elizabeth City State Teachers College will be more able to meet the demands for leaders in the field of elementary education.

The Teaching Profession

Teaching as a profession is worthy of the serious consideration of all young people who are choosing a voca-

tion. The teacher has a wonderful opportunity to render unselfish service to others. The influence of the teacher is often greater than that of any other leader in the community and his reading and study keep him in constant touch with the best thought of the world both past and present. Through constant contact with young people, teachers have a large share in the common efforts toward making the world a better place in which to live and work. Teaching as a profession challenges one's most serious thought.

Physical Plant

Through the generosity of the State Legislature and the federal government, the institution has been able to erect the following additions to the school plant:

1. A library.
2. A new residence hall for women.
3. New residence hall for men.
4. Two additions to the Administration Building.

The improvement in the physical plant which is in keeping with the changes in our entire program provides those who attend the Elizabeth City State Teachers College with complete facilities for carrying on a program of teacher training.

Admission of Students

Students seeking admission should make application prior to the opening of the college year, or prior to the opening of the quarter they plan to enter. An application blank will be found in the back of this catalog. An applicant must show good health as evidenced by a statement from a physician and show some indication of qualities which are desirable in the teaching profession. **In addition the applicant must present credentials showing graduation from a standard high school.** In certain cases admission may be by examination.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students seeking advanced standing may be admitted under the following conditions:

1. Present a statement showing honorable dismissal from the school last attended.
2. The work for which credit is sought must have been done in an accredited college.
3. Before entering, an official transcript of the student's work must be filed at this school. Unless these credits are presented at entrance the student is required to enter the Freshman Class.

Grading System

The following system is used for grading students:

Grade	*Equivalent*	*Quality Points*
A	(Excellent)	3
B	(Good)	2
C	(Fair)	1
D	(Poor, but passing)	0
F	(Failure)	—1
I	Incomplete	

If a student does not complete the work to remove the "I" within one quarter this grade automatically becomes "F".

Examinations

All students are required to take the final examinations at the close of each quarter. Students who are absent from the examination and who have an official excuse may be allowed to take an examination by paying a fee of $1.00.

Graduation With Distinction

4 years of training in this institution with average of 3, no grade below C, With Highest Honor.

4 years of training in this institution, no grade below C, average 2.5 to 2.69, With High Honor.

4 years of training, two of which were in this institution, no grade below C, average of 2 to 2.49, With Honor.

Note: Credits earned in Extension courses do not count toward honors.

Expenses, Payments and Fees

Boarding Students

Fees Due at the Beginning of the First Quarter:

	Men	*Women*
Tuition	$ 9.00	$ 9.00
Health Fee	1.00	1.00
Incidental Fee	1.00	1.00
Athletic Fee	3.00	1.00
Library Fee	1.50	1.50
Lyceum Fee	1.50	1.50
Board, Room, Laundry (1 month)	16.00	16.00
Total Entrance Fee	$33.00	$31.00

Day Students

	Men	*Women*
Tuition	$ 9.00	$ 9.00
Health Fee	1.00	1.00
Incidental Fee	1.00	1.00
Service Fee	3.00	3.00
Library Fee	1.50	1.50
Lyceum Fee	1.50	1.50
Athletic Fee	3.00	1.00
Total Entrance Fee	$20.00	$18.00

Fees Due at the Beginning of the Second Quarter:

	Boarding Students Men and Women	*Day Students Men and Women*
Tuition	$ 9.00	$ 9.00
Health Fee	1.00	1.00
Service Fee	.....	3.00
Incidental Fee	1.00	1.00
Board, Room and Laundry (1 month)	16.00	.....
Total for Second Quarter	$27.00	$14.00

Fees Due at the Beginning of the Third Quarter:

Boarding Students—Men and Women—Same as for Second Quarter.

Day Students—Men and Women—Same as for Second Quarter.

Students from Other States

Students from any state other than North Carolina will be charged an additional four dollars tuition each quarter.

Payment of Bills

All bills are payable in advance.

At the time of entrance a payment must be made, by new and old students alike, including all regular fees for the year.

To avoid possible loss of money while traveling, it is advisable for the student to make this first payment by mail long enough in advance so he or she may obtain a receipt before leaving home.

All money orders and checks should be made payable to STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE.

Note: No deductions will be made in board for the Christmas Holidays because this has been taken into consideration in making the board charges.

The monthly charge for board is sixteen dollars per month with the exception of the first month.

Laboratory Fees

A fee of one dollar per quarter will be charged students enrolled in science courses. (This fee is not included in the regular fees for the quarter.)

Special Fees

Piano Music:

One lesson a week for four weeks	$2.00
Two lessons per week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50
	$5.50

Practice Teaching

There will be a fee of two dollars charged students taking practice teaching.

PAYMENTS ARE DUE ON THE FOLLOWING DATES

	Boarding Students		*Day Students*	
	Men	*Women*	*Men*	*Women*
September 10, 1940	$33.00	$31.00	$20.00	$18.00
October 8, 1940	16.00	16.00		
November 5, 1940	16.00	16.00		
December 3, 1940	27.00	27.00	14.00	14.00
December 31, 1940	16.00	16.00		
January 28, 1941	16.00	16.00		
February 26, 1941	27.00	27.00	14.00	14.00
March 26, 1941	16.00	16.00		
April 23, 1941	16.00	16.00		

Key Deposit

All students will be required to make a deposit of twenty-five cents with the Dean of Men or Dean of Women for their room key. This money will be returned at the end of the year upon presentation of the key.

Graduation

Each prospective candidate for graduation will be charged five dollars for diploma and the use of cap and gown.

All senior financial obligations must be met before 4 P. M. two days preceeding commencement. The names of students whose financial obligations have not been met by that time will be omitted from the commencement program. The students concerned will not receive their degrees until the obligations have been met.

General Information

Text books are one part of the materials of instruction. The institution urges every student to secure the proper texts for the courses which he will pursue. The average cost of these is eighteen dollars per year.

Each student is expected to supply his own bed linen, blankets, spreads, window curtains, and table napkins.

Care should be exercised in the selecting of clothes for the student. Overshoes, raincoat and an umbrella are essential.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Athletics

Athletic activities at the institution are controlled primarily by the students for students under faculty supervision. Every student is encouraged to participate in some form of athletic activity. Varsity teams are maintained in football and basketball. Baseball and track are engaged in as intra-mural sports largely. With the expansion of the school to the four year level, the athletic program has been greatly enlarged.

Religious Activities

While this is a State supported institution, considerable emphasis is placed upon the religious life of the student. Attendance at the religious exercises is compulsory. Sunday School, Prayer Meeting, Young Women's and Young Men's Christian Associations, and Vespers are regularly scheduled activities.

Dramatics

The Dramatic Club is open to students who are interested in this phase of extra curricula activity. The purpose of the club is to open to the student a pleasurable avenue of self expression; to bring to him through study and production the best in dramatic literature and to develop those qualities which make for good citizenship.

Music

Besides the emphasis placed upon the teacher training phase of public school music, opportunity is provided the student to secure further training and enjoyment in the Glee Club, Male Quartet, Women's Trio, and the College Band. Those not particularly interested in the smaller musical groups are given an opportunity to join in the frequent community sings which are held in the chapel.

Clubs

Numerous clubs of an educational and social nature are open to students. Membership in the clubs is subject to regulations set up by the committee on Student Organizations.

Annual High School Day

For a number of years the Teachers College has fostered an Annual High School Day when large numbers of high school students come together for the purpose of competing in subject matter, music, athletics, and public speaking.

Dramatic Tournament

Each year ten high schools of this region are invited to compete in a dramatic tournament held under the auspices of the Teachers College Dramatic Club. Winner of the 1940 tournament was the Gates County Training School, Sunbury, N. C.

The Training School

The Training School is across the highway from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for students. An important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the College classrooms. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of our graduates will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice in the nearby rural schools.

The Extension Division

The Extension Division carries the work of Teachers College to teachers and others who are unable to take courses in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the College. Teachers find in the extension service an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1939-1940 extension courses were offered in the following centers:

Elizabeth City	Windsor	Winton
Washington	Columbia	Greenville
Rich Square	Williamston	

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association has shown great interest in the College and has proven a vital factor in its development and growth. Not only has it sponsored the M. E.

Doles Student Aid Fund, but has also been instrumental in sending to the institution a large number of worthy boys and girls. The Alumni Association sponsors the Founder's Day Program, and the Junior Oratorical Contest.

Student Aid

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with work which will help to pay the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of or the work done by the student is unsatisfactory.

Government Aid

For the past three years Teachers College has been able to help a number of students through grants from the National Youth Administration (NYA). Request for information regarding this aid should be addressed to the president of the institution.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been assured that such aid will be given.

NYA RESIDENT TRAINING CENTER

The National Youth Administration maintains at State Teachers College a resident training center which has an enrollment of approximately thirty-six girls and forty-five boys between the ages of eighteen and twenty-five.

The National Youth Administration was established on June 26, 1935 within the Works Progress Administration by executive order. On July 1, 1939, it was separated from the Works Progress Administration and placed in the Federal Security Agency through Reorganization Plan No. 1.

The program in the center is planned to carry out the following objectives:

1. To provide unemployed out of school youth with employment on socially useful projects which provide work experience and related training that enhances their chances of obtaining private employment.
2. To provide youth with vocational guidance and help them to find suitable jobs in private employment.

Here, the girls under the leadership of a Supervisor are given training in the various phases of homemaking. They are taught cooking, sewing, crafts, household management, health and first aid, and lunch room and laundry service. Plans have just been completed for the establishment of a three room model homemaking unit where the girls can put into practice some of the ideas developed in their classes.

The boys, under the leadership of two supervisors, are trained in carpentry and construction work, painting, cabinet making, health and citizenship. The very practical nature of their work is evidenced by the excellent job done in refinishing the interior of the presidential home and the construction of brooder houses, hog pens, and self feeders for the school farm. Work has also been started on two small school buildings at the local high school.

The girls occupy an entire floor in one of the residence halls for women and the boys a section of the residence hall for men. A very thorough inspection is made of these quarters every day.

The NYA Trainees have become well integrated into the program of the institution.

FOUR YEAR COURSE OF STUDY

The course of study listed here is what the institution has set up in beginning its four year curriculum. Some modification in this program will necessarily be made from time to time. Graduation for students entering is based upon the completion of the four year course of study. The first class completing this curriculum was that of 1939.

Freshman Class

Fall Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
113	English Composition	3
113	European History	3
113	Introduction to Teaching	3
114	Survey Science	5-4
112	Health Education	2
113	Geography	2
113	Mathematics (Survey Course)	3
	Electives to make 16-17 hours.	

Winter Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
123	English Composition	3
123	European History	3
123	Arithmetic	3
124	Survey Science	5-4
122	Health Education	2
123	Geography	3
123	Mathematics (Survey Course)	3
	Electives to make 16-17 hours.	

Spring Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
133	English Composition	3
133	European History	3
133	Principles of Geography	3
134	Survey Science	5-4
132	Health Education	2
133	Geography	3
133	Mathematics (Survey Course)	3
	Electives to make 16-17 hours.	

Electives

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
112, 122, 132	Handwork	4-2
" " "	Drawing	4-2
" " "	Home Economics	4-2
" " "	Music	2

An elective must be carried the entire year for credit.

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all women students.

Sophomore Class

Fall Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
213	Advanced English Composition	3
213	American History	3
214	Biology	5-4
213	Rural Economics	3
213	Sociology	3
	Electives to make 16 hours.	

Winter Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
223	Advanced English Composition	3
223	American History	3
224	Biology	5-4
223	Children's Literature	3
223	Sociology	3
	Electives to make 16 hours.	

Spring Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
233	Tests and Measurements	3
233	American History	3
234	Biology	5-4
233	Children's Literature	3
233	Economics	3
	Electives to make 16 hours.	

Electives

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
232	Handwork	4-2
232	Drawing	4-2
232	Home Economics	4-2
232	Music	1
232	Physical Education	2

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all women students.

Junior Class

Fall Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
313	Child Study	3
313	Reading Methods	3
313	English Literature	3
	Writing*	
313	Negro History	3
	Electives to make 16 hours.	

Winter Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
323	Educational Psychology	3
323	Arithmetic Methods	3
323	Language Methods	3
323	English Literature	3
	Writing*	
323	Dramatics	3
	Electives to make 16 hours.	

Spring Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
333	Methods in Social Science	3
333	Methods in Science	3
333	American Literature	3
332	Observation	2
	Electives to make 16 hours.	

Electives

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
314, 324, 334	Physics	6-4
312, 322, 332	Home Economics	4-2
312, 322, 332	Physical Education	2
" " "	Art	2
" " "	French	3

*Writing required until proficient.
Additional electives may be taken from those offered seniors.
Two years of French must be taken.

Senior Class

Fall Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
413	Agriculture	4-3
413	Geography of World Problems	3
	Electives to make 15-16 hours.	

Winter Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
428	Student Teaching	15
426	School Management	
	Observation	

Spring Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
433	Agriculture	4-3
433	Principles of Teaching	3
433	Philosophy of Education	3
433	Administration and Supervision	3
	Electives to make 15-16 hours.	

Electives

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
414, 424, 434	Chemistry	5-4
413, 423	Library Science	3
433	Public Speaking	3
433	Shakespeare	3
433	Negro Literature	3
423, 433	North Carolina History	3
414, 424, 434	French	3

Additional courses may be taken from those offered Juniors.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

Introduction to Education. This is a survey course which aims to acquaint the student with various theories in the field of education. It includes major problems to be solved, present day practices, the school as a social institution, and the history of education.

Philosophy of Education. The purpose of this course is to study the present day curriculum in relation to the new social order. It will survey the political, social and economic backgrounds of our present day problems.

Child Psychology. This course deals with the growth of the child from birth to maturity. Among the topics discussed are the following: physical and mental growth; social and mental developments; conflicts and problems of childhood; behavior hygiene.

Educational Psychology. Designed to acquaint the student with the psychological principles demanded by successful classroom occupations. Emphasis is placed upon the learning process as it is related to education.

Tests and Measurement. Designed to acquaint the student with the materials and methods available for analyzing student achievement. Standardized tests will be studied and students will be required to construct objective tests. Practice in scoring, interpreting, and recording data will be given.

Rural Education. A course designed for prospective teachers in small rural schools. Special consideration is given the environmental factors which make teaching in rural schools different and difficult. Emphasis is placed on the utilization of the rich natural environment of the rural child.

Educational Sociology. This course treats of the place of the school as the formal agency of education, with a study of the school in its relationship to the other social institutions.

Principles of Teaching. This course summarizes the conditions which make for successful living and learning in the elementary school. Topics discussed: the aim and product of education; factors that condition the teaching process; purposes of teaching; types of curricula; the teacher.

Primary Reading Methods. This course deals thoroughly with the fundamental principles of a good reading program, kinds of reading, the types of material to use in teaching reading, criteria for the selection of supplementary readings, primary reading equipment, the general objectives, and teaching procedures for the first three grades.

Reading Methods for Grammar Grades. A study of the reading interests, materials, and techniques at various grade levels.

Primary Language Methods. The purpose of this course is to acquaint the students with those language problems which

they will meet as elementary teachers and to give training which will help in solving them. This course gives special attention to the study of type lessons, the selection of activities and life situations through which the ultimate objectives of primary language teaching may be attained.

Language Methods for Grammar Grades. This course deals with the teaching of self-expression, accuracy, and appreciation of poetry and prose.

Primary Arithmetic Methods. This course deals with a study of the purpose and value of arithmetic, the general objectives to be realized, the guiding principles to be followed in teaching primary arithmetic, and the development of arithmetical abilities in meaningful situations. Special attention is given to general teaching procedures, the making of lesson plans, and to the sources of practice materials.

Arithmetic Methods for Grammar Grades. A study of the trends in arithmetic teaching. Special emphasis is placed upon methods of teaching the fundamental operations with whole numbers, fractions, percentage, problem solving.

Primary History and Geography Methods. The course is planned around certain units of work which are to show the students how each unit can be used to help the child understand the people and things in his environment. Major emphasis is placed upon the organization of geography and history content, the checking of content against accepted courses of study and books, objectives, and the best procedures for unit teaching.

Social Studies, Grades 4-7. A study of materials and methods used in teaching the social studies. Special emphasis is placed upon an integrated program.

Supervised Observation. This course is designed to introduce the students to the most progressive methods of teaching and to offer an opportunity to observe these methods applied. Through observation and participation students become familiar with routinizing the classroom and supervising the playground.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Freshman English Composition. In the first two quarters a study of the fundamentals of grammar is made in order to enable the teachers-to-be to handle effectively the language work of the elementary school. At the same time sufficient exercises are given so that the study will be functional. English is considered a tool subject, and as such the course provides training in preparation for other school subjects and for practical use.

Freshman English Composition. In the last quarter emphasis is placed upon written composition with the aim of developing skill in those forms most needed. Reading of selected models will be required.

Advanced Composition. This is a two quarter course which is intended to focus the students' attentions on the theme as a whole rather than upon isolated fragments of the sentence. The first quarter deals with the writing of short papers illustrating several types of expository writing. The second quarter's work introduces the more difficult expository types. together with some attention to simple narrative types Freshman English is a prerequisite for this course.

Correct Speech. This course is designed to help students gain power to speak correctly and effectively. The more informal speech situations are stressed, such as: three to five minute extemporaneous speeches, impromptu speeches, conversation, giving reports, presiding at meetings, etc.

English Literature. The survey course in English Literature is designed broadly to acquaint college juniors with the general field of English Literature. Its more immediate objects, however, are to give the student a factual knowledge of the historical, social, and political backgrounds of English Literature, and to begin in the student the cultivation of a lasting interest in ideas, forms, and literary expression.

American Literature. The purpose of the course in American Literature is to introduce the student to the cultural heritage preserved by American poets and writers and to acquaint them with the much neglected fact that all literature in the English language does not originate in England. Some attention is given to the general social backgrounds of literary types, but more attention is given to the growth of American ideas.

Negro Literature. The purpose of this short course is to acquaint students with the work of the principal authors of Negro Literature and to show the uncommon relationship between the Negro's letters and his life in a sort of history of Negro thought in America.

Children's Literature. This is intended to provide prospective teachers with subject-matter and methods of presentation for literature in the elementary school. The work of the first quarter is devoted largely to the primary field. The work of the second quarter is devoted largely to the intermediate field. While the work of one quarter is not necessarily a prerequisite to the other, it is advisable that students pursue the work of two quarters in order to obtain a more complete mastery of the entire field.

Dramatics. This course is offered for the purpose of presenting the students with both the theory and practice of Play Production. Some of the topics studied are: choosing the play, casting the play, rehearsals, costumes, scenery, lighting, make-up, and various sound effects of the theatre. During the periods of laboratory practice, students will make stage sets, stage furnishings, costumes, types of stage lights, and sound devices.

NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

General Biology I. The work for this quarter furnishes information in natural history, fundamental structure and functions and organisms illustrating biological principles. This biological information is achieved through studies of anatomy, physiology and ecology of plant and animal life.

General Biology II. Activities of this quarter are directed on the maintenance of the individual. The information is received through studies of the role of green plants, the metabolic machinery of animals, co-ordination and co-operation of systems.

General Biology III. Recitations, laboratory and reports attempt to illustrate the maintenance of species by considering reproduction and life cycles. A survey of a changing world is made from evidences in paleontology and theories of evolution and anthropology. The course reaches its climax in considering man's conquest of nature, man's fight for survival and man as a conqueror.

Health Education. This course is primarily designed to give students an introduction to personal and community health problems. It deals with the anatomy of the various parts of the human structure; their functions, and the care of each of these parts. Special emphasis is placed upon communicable diseases and their control.

Survey Science. This course brings the student in touch with the subject matter covering the entire field of the physical sciences. From this study the student is expected to intelligently choose the field of his major interest. The scientific method of thinking is emphasized.

General Chemistry (three quarters). This course covers the fundamental principles of chemistry: the properties, reactions, and uses of the various metallic elements and their compounds.

Survey Mathematics (full course). This course shall include the meaning, use and appreciation of numbers; extension of arithmetical operations into algebraic operations; algebra through graphical representation of functions; a brief introduction to analytical geometry and the calculus with a sufficient number of applications to give the student command of the elementary operations of these branches of mathematics, and an elementary treatment of plane trigonometry and logarithms with numerous applications.

FINE ARTS

I. Music

Fundamentals of Music (Required). An introductory course to the study of music notation, including sight reading, ear training, key signatures, scale construction, intervals, and marks of expression.

Music Notation (Required). Pre-requisite—Fundamentals of Music.

A follow-up course of Fundamentals of Music. Further study of notation, including minor chords and keys, and chromatics, with sight reading material involving chromatics and minor mode.

Music Appreciation (Required). This is a course designed to help students understand the music they hear in school and abroad. It includes music representative of the major forms —string quartet, symphony, opera, oratorio, overture and the various dance forms. It will also acquaint students with orchestral instruments and primary song form.

Music for the Primary Grades (Required of Primary Teachers). This course provides a review of notation classes through a more extended reading of songs for the Primary Grades. The subject matter will acquaint the teachers in Primary Grades with, (1) collection of rote songs, (2) helping the less musical child, (3) rhythmic and tonal development, (4) organization of the Rhythm Band. Prerequisite—two quarters of notation.

Music for the Grammar Grades (Required of Grammar Grade Teachers). The purpose of this course is to equip the upper grade teacher with song materials for the upper grades. Methods of presenting such materials will be discussed, planned, and demonstrated. Appreciation as a result of each lesson will be emphasized. Pre-requisite—two quarters of notation.

Folk Song Unit (Elective). Content Course. This course is devoted to the recognition of songs of America and the countries of Europe and Asia. Folk songs of these countries will be sung during class periods and distinguishing features of each country are emphasized, including characteristic instruments, scales, general features and folk dances. All material presented is intended to make teachers conscious of the opportunity of correlating music with Geography and History in the Elementary School. Pre-requisite, two quarters of music notation.

Survey Course in Music History (Elective). This course is intended to give a general knowledge of the development of music from ancient days through medieval days to the present time. No pre-requisite is necessary.

II. Art

112. Art Appreciation. Lectures, illustrations. Required of all beginning drawing students. Three lectures per week. Two hours credit.

122. Beginners Drawing. Lettering, poster work, abstract design, freehand sketching from nature, still life, elementary perspective, drawing to scale, color. Two two-hour laboratory periods a week. Prerequisite, Art 112. Two hours credit.

132. Advanced Drawing. Still life, landscape and figure drawing. Blackboard sketching, reading charts, murals. Media:

pencil, charcoal, tempera, pastel, crayon, water-color, ink. Two two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite, Art 122. Two hours credit.

PRACTICAL ARTS

I. Industrial Arts

212. Industrial Arts (A). Mechanical drawing, elementary woodwork, clay modeling, soap sculpture. Two two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite, Art 132. Two hours credit.

222. Industrial Arts (B). Bookbinding and paper work, linoleum block printing, sild screen printing, textiles. Two two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite, Industrial Art (A). 212.

232. Art in the Elementary School Curriculum. Units and projects employing skills gained in 112, 122, 132, 212, 222. Shadow plays, puppets. Two two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite, 222. Two hours credit.

II. Household Arts

An Introductory Course in Clothing. A study of textile fabrics and their importance to the consumer, costume design, wardrobe planning and care of clothes; and construction processes in simple garments (cotton or linen). Special attention is given to pattern study, alterations, cutting and fitting of garments.

Home Problems and Living. Discussions, observations and practical work relating to problems in the upkeep, care and present trends in home-making are included in this course. Studies will be made of consumer education as a factor in every day living; essential home processes, the application of scientific principles in the solution of household problems, and the home as a contributing factor to community life will also be considered.

Foods in Relation to Health. A study of foods, body needs, and the fundamental processes of cookery, including meal planning, preparation and serving. Special emphasis will be placed upon the use and appreciation for the productivity of the area in which the students live and the possible use of the foods in preparing well balanced nutritious meals.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Principles of Geography. This is a foundation course for the later study of all geography. Since the major geographical factors in determining the distribution of people, what they do, how they live, etc., is climate, most emphasis will be put upon that topic.

Elementary Physical Geography 111. The object of this course is to acquaint the student with the general features of the earth as a planet—to investigate the common atmospheric phenomena that lead to fog, frost, snow, rain, etc., and to

see how those elements of the atmosphere interact to give us our weather. Students will prepare charts illustrating various phases of the material covered.

Elementary Physical Geography 122. A continuation of Geography 111. With the use of the text and assigned readings the course presents a survey of those forces which are continually at work shaping and reshaping the surface of the earth. The land forms studied include plains, valleys, hills, plateaus, mountains, etc.

Elementary Physical Geography 133. A continuation of Geography 122. This course begins with the discussion of the major soil groups of the world and the manner in which soils are formed. It covers the chief minerals to be found in the earth's crust. It ends with a survey of the ways in which the elements of physical geography affect the culture of those who inhabit the various realms of the earth.

Negro History. A course which traces the part the Negro has played in the development of America from Colonial times to the present. Problems, achievements and contributions are adequately traced.

American History. The Colonial Period, Discovery, Exploration, Colonization, Colonial Manners and Customs, Colonial Wars and the Revolution are phases developed.

American History, 1800. The War Between the States, Establishment of Nationalism, Growth of the West, Sectionalism, American Life, The War, Reconstruction, are the subjects of interest.

American History, 1865 to the Present Time. Growth of big business, Building of the Railroads, Efforts to Control, Growth of Imperialism, America and the World War, American Life and Letters, The Great Depression, The New Deal, will occupy attention.

Modern European History. This course seeks to show how the social, economic, political, and cultural institutions of modern Europe have emerged from their medieval background and how, after centuries of evolutionary growth, they have achieved their present form.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education for Elementary Schools (Three quarters). This is a study of physical activities for elementary schools in North Carolina. This course deals with the practice and the teaching of singing games, folk dances, mimetics, story plays, games, stunts, self-testing activities, and the conduct of athletic contests.

Theory and Practice of Sports (Three quarters. This course gives the theory and practice in football (men only), basketball, softball, volley ball, badminton, tennis, table tennis, and speed ball.

FRESHMAN CLASS
1939-1940

Bailey, Mary Elizabeth ____ Enfield
Beachem, Zellene Trophene ____ Asheville
Beckwith, Betsy ____ Lake Landing
Blair, Annie Creecy ____ Edenton
Boone, Cora ____ Kelford
Boone, Minnie Wyona ____ Jackson
Boyd, Sarah ____ Newburgh, N. Y.
Brake, Melba Verne ____ Nashville
Braswell, Frances Yvette ____ Rocky Mount
Brown, Beatrice Elizabeth ____ Wilmington
Burrus, India ____ Fairfield
Bynum, Oreva Mae ____ Suffolk, Va.
Cannon, Frederick Douglass ____ Ayden
Childs, Leroy ____ Wilmington
Clark, Jessie N. E. ____ Severn
Clark, Juanita Anna ____ Newburgh, N. Y.
Cobb, Willie Nicola ____ Merry Hill
Cooper, Kelly Miller ____ Elizabeth City
Corey, Lillie Dell ____ Greenville
Durham, Bessie Grandy ____ Wilson Mills
Fennell, Lillie J. ____ Burgaw
Fletcher, Frederick Douglass ____ Accomac, Va.
Forbes, Calvin Kenyon ____ Elizabeth City
Frierson, Carol ____ Smithfield
Futrell, Annie Mae ____ Woodland
Gilliam, Lillie Christine ____ Quitsna
Gist, Virginia Delphina ____ New York, N. Y.
Good, Annie Mae ____ Margarettsville
Grimes, Willie Blanche ____ Rocky Mount
Griswell, Julia ____ Columbia
Hardy, Blanche ____ Kelford
Hardy, Pearlie ____ Richland
Harrell, Katie Marie ____ Elizabeth City
Harris, Bessie Irene ____ South Mills
Harvery, Mabel Florence ____ South Mills
Harvey, Ophelia Louise ____ Washington
Harvey, Susan E. ____ Washington
Hassell, Mildred Louise ____ Beaufort
Hawkins, Maudine ____ Weldon
Hedgepeth, George ____ Norfolk, Va.
Herritage, William ____ Windsor
Hill, Eva Buck ____ Vanceboro
Hill, Willie Francious ____ Central, S. C.
Hines, Ruby ____ Smithfield
Hoggard, Aaron ____ Jersey City, N. J.
Hollomon, Mary M. ____ Ahoskie
Hood, Verna Belle ____ La Grange
Horton, Irene Sarah ____ Pittsboro
Ivey, Paul Lee ____ Margarettsville
Jamison, Wilhelmina ____ Gastonia
Jarmond, Anna Etter ____ New Bern
Jenkins, Martha Elizabeth ____ Grifton
Johnson, James L. ____ Weldon
Jones, Otha ____ Elm City
Jones, Reta Marie ____ Tarboro

Jordan, Virginia Mason ____ Franklin, Va.
Joyner, Thomas Harvery ____ Margarettsville
Kornegay, William A. ____ Warsaw
Lamb, Lillis Eleanor ____ Edenton
Lewis, J. B. Jr. ____ Elizabeth City
Lloyd, Melvin ____ Plymouth
Manly, Edward ____ Louisburg
Marshburn, Nancy Jane ____ New Bern
Martin, Lillie Mae ____ Morehead City
Martin, Mary Louise ____ Pendleton
Miller, Josephine ____ Berkley, Va.
Mitchell, Alice Calonia Loretta ____ Dover
Moore, George T. ____ Elizabeth City
Moore, Mildred Virginia ____ Hertford
Morris, Joseph A. ____ Southport
Mosley, Nicia ____ Oriental
Mullen, Leola ____ Portsmouth, Va.
Myrick, Betsy Mae ____ Como
McDowell, Robert ____ Cerro Gordo
McPherson, Mildred Meria ____ South Mills
Newkirk, James Thomas ____ Atkinson
Payton, Theodore R. ____ Grimseland
Paxton, Lucy ____ Edenton
Pritchard, Edna ____ Windsor
Rasbury, Emma Olivia ____ Greenville
Rascoe, Lucy Tucker ____ Windsor
Rawles, Lucille Virginia ____ Jackson
Rayner, Thomas J. ____ Elizabeth City
Reid, Anne Belle ____ Elizabeth City
Saunders, James D. ____ Selma
Sellars, Marie ____ Pittsboro
Skinner, John Henry ____ Hertford
Smith, Beryl Theresa ____ Plymouth
Smith Hazel ____ Portsmouth
Spaulding, Kate Gretchen ____ Clarkton
Speller, Annie Mae ____ Windsor
Spence, Marion O. ____ Southport
Strickland, Willie Alexander ____ Louisburg
Sykes, Daisy Mae ____ Elizabeth City
Taper, Vida Mae ____ Jamesville
Taylor, Sara Madeline ____ Greenville
Thompson, Geraldine S. ____ Burgaw
Thompson, Iris Vernice ____ Elizabeth City
Thompson, Lizzie Mae ____ South Mills
Turner, Arthalia Parthenia ____ Suffolk, Va.
Turner, Leala Nell ____ Drewrysville, Va.
Vann, Rochelle ____ Winton
Watson, Hermon Lee ____ Cofield
Whitaker, Charity Evelyn ____ Enfield
Whitaker, Cleo Katherine ____ Enfield
White, Audrey A. ____ Weeksville
Wilder, Edna Earl ____ Pollocksville
Williams, Andrew Healon ____ Elizabeth City
Willis, Thomas Edward ____ Jamesville
Wilson, Odessa ____ Elizabeth City
Winslow, Mary F. ____ Viliage
Young, James W. ____ Danville, Va.
Young, Samuel ____ Baltimore, Md.

SOPHOMORE CLASS
1939-1940

Bankhead, Ernest Mae ____ Gastonia
Banks, Rosalind ____ Como
Barclift, Vashti ____ Elizabeth City
Barrett, Lula Bell ____ Greenville
Becton, Maggie Elizabeth ____ Morehead City
Berry, James Allen ____ Pollocksville
Berry, Martha Ruth ____ Windsor
Bias, Lillian Lucile ____ Elizabeth City
Bowser, Izetta Clarentine ____ Elizabeth City
Brabble, Lavinia Marinda ____ Portsmouth, Va.
Britt, Susie Fannie ____ Franklin, Va.
Brown, Arlethia Elaine ____ Hardsom, Va.
Browne, Saphronia Ann ____ Littleton
Capehart, Marietta V. ____ Merry Hill
Carr, Bessie ____ Halifax, Va.
Cherry, Alverta ____ Colerain, Va.
Close, Mary Ann ____ Oak City
Copeland, Ethel ____ Holland, Va.
Crowder, Alphondas Calvin ____ Monroe
Dillahunt, Gladys Elnora ____ Pollocksville
Dillahunt, Odessa M. ____ New Bern
Dixon, Macy ____ Kenansville
Dones, Quitmon ____ Apex
Earles, Berthalee ____ South Bend, Ind.
Everett, Noami Mamie ____ Hertford
Exum, Juanita ____ Faison
Graham, Chrystobelle ____ Goldsboro
Grizzell, Winifred ____ Columbia
Hardison, Margaret ____ Sneads Ferry
Harris, Josephine ____ Battleboro
Hayes, Julia Iris ____ Eure
Hayes, Willie L. ____ Atkinson
Hinton, Dzola Frances ____ Raleigh
Hodges, Kate Smith ____ Elizabeth City
Hoffler, Viola Senior ____ Elizabeth City
Ivery, Lelia B. ____ Margarettsville
Jackson, Mary Leatha ____ Ayden
James, Dorothy ____ Churchland, Va.
Jones, Dorothy Mae ____ Elizabeth City
Joyner, Hazel Lulaia ____ Severn
Kellam, Ernest W. ____ Painter, Va.
*Lamb, Mildred Olivia ____ Norfolk, Va.
Lindsey, Mary J. ____ Wadesboro
Little, Callie Mae ____ Wadesboro
Lowrey, Ernestine ____ Kinston
Mitchell, Mary E. ____ Windsor
Moore, Cardwell S. ____ Elizabeth City
Moore, Cora Mae ____ Bonnerton
Morris, Cherrie ____ Pollocksville
Neville, Elizabeth ____ Halifax
Newkirk, Luetta ____ Ayden
Pailin, Eldred Elizabeth ____ Elizabeth City

*Deceased.

Pailin, Ruby Dell ..... Elizabeth City
Paschall, Susie V. ..... Henderson
Patrick, Georgia Mae ..... Elizabeth City
Pitt, Richard H. ..... Tarboro
Poole, Lula ..... Elizabeth City
Price, Sarah Louise ..... Elizabeth City
Ransome, Hattie G. ..... Plymouth
Redwood, Mattie Louise ..... Halifax
Reid, Catherine Elizabeth ..... Suffolk, Va.
Reid, Ellen Lorraine ..... Holland, Va.
Roach, Elissie Ann ..... Elizabeth City
Sessoms, Captolia ..... Franklin, Va.
Shankle, Mattie Ree ..... Wadesboro
Singleton, Homer Dewitt ..... Whiteville
Smith, Jeff Elwood ..... Garysburg
Smith, Lillie Ruth ..... Cove City
Smith, Mary Jane ..... Ansonville
Speller, Anne L. ..... Windsor
Speller, Zenobia R. ..... Aulander
Spooner, Sallie Jones ..... Winton
Spruill, Vanbeulah ..... Columbia
Stephens, Louise ..... Franklin, Va.
Sykes, Pinkie Leigh ..... Elizabeth City
Taylor, Hattie ..... Vaughan
Thompson, Gussie L. ..... Lewiston
Thorne, Lucy ..... Littleton
Trafton, Macile ..... Belcross
Turner, Etrula ..... Painter, Va.
Underwood, Rufus Walter ..... Louisburg
Whitaker, Vivian ..... Winton
White, Ernest Cardwell ..... Elizabeth City
White, Helen Wilson ..... Elizabeth City
Winfield, Arletha ..... Pantego

JUNIOR CLASS
1939-1940

Aldridge, Gertrude ---------- Goldsboro
Ashe, Melba ---------- Coefield
Bailey, Bernice ---------- Elizabeth City
Barclift, Henry ---------- Elizabeth City
Barrett, Edna Mae ---------- Rocky Mount
Bartlett, Sarah Reece ---------- Elizabeth City
Battle, John H. ---------- Rocky Mount
Battle, Ruth Nelson ---------- Raleigh
Bazemore, Emeline ---------- Windsor
Blackley, Florence V. ---------- Suffolk, Va.
Bond, Daisy ---------- Windsor
Bowser, Helen C. ---------- Norfolk, Va.
Bowser, Wendell E. ---------- Elizabeth City
Brockett, Bessie A. ---------- Cornwall, N. Y.
Browne, Anne Belle ---------- Winnabow
Bryant, Bertha Mae ---------- Rose Hill
Cabiness, Togo Roecoe ---------- Shelby
Cartwright, Annie Lillian ---------- Belcross
Chapman, Beatrice ---------- Greenville
Cherry, Carthenia ---------- Colerain
Cherry, Reval Bryant ---------- Aulander
Clanton, Sallie Mae ---------- Halifax
Clemmons, Edward ---------- Southport
Cobb, Winnie ---------- New Bern
Cole, Otelia ---------- Weeksville
Collins, Odessa ---------- Cofield
Cox, Amos ---------- Plymouth
Dickens, Ulysses ---------- Elizabeth City
Dixon, Robert James ---------- Shelby
Edwards, Mittie ---------- Snow Hill
Elliott, Danford ---------- Elizabeth City
Everett, Marie ---------- Snow Hill
Felton, George D. ---------- Hertford
Felton, Mary B. ---------- Hertford
Felton, Mary Sivels ---------- Hertford
Frink, Irene ---------- Southport
Fulford, Ernestine Wyche ---------- Hampton, Va.
Fuller, Alverta ---------- Roper
Galloway, Charles F. ---------- Southport
Gatling, Essie S. ---------- Winton
Gatling, Irene ---------- Winton
Gay, Leila Laws ---------- Rocky Mount
Gilliard, Ella Louise ---------- Charleston
Goodson, Gertrude Louise ---------- Raleigh
Grant, Estelle Lavada ---------- Suffolk, Va.
Gray, Thelma Louise ---------- Greenville
Grimsley, Lossie B. ---------- Ayden
Henderson, Margaret ---------- Goldsboro
Holley, Edith C. ---------- Elizabeth City
Holley, Louise ---------- Harrellsville
House, Johnie Pearl ---------- Tillery
House, Rolelia ---------- Tillery
Howard, Ethel ---------- Roper
Hyman, Essie Gertrude ---------- Plymouth

Jacocks, Claudine ..... Hertford
Jackson, Elbert ..... Southport
James, Vera Odella ..... Jamesville
Jenkins, Ralph Howard ..... Winton
Johnson, Claude T. ..... Enfield
Johnson, Vernon ..... Elizabeth City
Jones, Cora Ellen ..... Scotland Neck
Jones, Doris ..... Ahoskie
Jones, James Henry ..... Winterville
Jones, Ruth Johnson ..... Elizabeth City
Jordan, Matilda Stallings ..... Edenton
Keeys, Lona Gertrude ..... Jamesville
Kinsey, Madge Louise ..... Moyock
Lassiter, Lois Marie ..... Suffolk, Va.
Laury, Clara ..... Suffolk, Va.
Lester, Ellen M. ..... Elizabeth City
Lewis, Lulalia ..... Elizabeth City
Lewis, Thelma ..... Elizabeth City
Matthews, Geraldine E. ..... Winston-Salem
Mercer, Beatrice ..... Fentress, Va.
Moore, Geneva ..... Southport
Moore, Marrie ..... Elizabeth City
Moore, Nettie ..... Elizabeth City
Murphy, Rosa Lee ..... Burgaw
McFadden, Doris ..... Jamesville
Newby, Mattie E. ..... Elizabeth City
Newkirk, Mary Ruth ..... Burgaw
Newsome, Ethel Sadler ..... Elizabeth City
Nivens, Thomas J. ..... Monroe
Parker, Lillian ..... Suffolk, Va.
Pierce, Georgia Belle ..... Wilmington
Riddick, Leola R. ..... Gatesville
Robinson, Bettie Pearl ..... Elizabeth City
Ruffin, Grace ..... Suffolk, Va.
Saddler, Raymond ..... Elizabeth City
Saunders, James H. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Savage, Annie L. ..... Roxobel
Scott, Eunice ..... Winton
Simmons, Mae Belle ..... Pollocksville
Simpson, Buena B. ..... Hertford
Sledge, Sarah D. ..... Elizabeth City
Slade, Flora Belle ..... Scranton
Smith, Annie Pearl ..... Goldsboro
Spaulding, John Allen ..... Clarkton
Speller, Sarah Francis ..... Windsor
Spellam, Hazel ..... Elizabeth City
Spellman, Merle ..... Moyock
Spruill, Joseph T. ..... Plymouth
Tate, Ida ..... Willard
Taylor, Minnie B. ..... Elizabeth City
Threadgill, Ledloe ..... Wadesboro
Tillett, Cecil A. ..... Manteo
Underwood, Beatrice ..... Clinton
Walton, Jessie Lee ..... Elizabeth City
Ward, Radie Lynn ..... Windsor
Watson, Adeline Celeste ..... Portsmouth
Whitaker, Elvenie W. ..... Enfield

White, John _____ Elizabeth City
White, W. Ernelle _____ Elizabeth City
Williams, Annie _____ Hamilton
Williams, Herbert F. _____ Whiteville
Williams, Ruth _____ Goldsboro
Williams, Sarah Ruth _____ Oak City
Williams, Thomas Edward _____ Susan, Va.
Wilson, John _____ Shelby
Wilson, Lois _____ Willard
Winborne, Romaine _____ Windsor
Woodson, Powell _____ Whitakers
Yeates, Marie Jenkins _____ Ahoskie

SENIOR CLASS
1939-1940

Alexander, Calvin Emanuel ..... Elizabeth City
Armstrong, Joseph B. ..... Elizabeth City
Armwood, Noami Lee ..... Faison
Atkinson, Novella ..... Fairmont
Barbee, Clara Mae ..... Englewood, N. J.
Baum, Lucile ..... Creswell
Belle, Florida M. ..... Enfield
Birchette, Roma Virginia ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Bond, Annie Belle ..... Elizabeth City
Braswell, Benjamin J. ..... Fremont
Burthon, Clarence ..... Aulander
Capehart, Helen Louise ..... Elizabeth City
Chambers, Cromwell ..... Marshville
Chapman, Catherine ..... Suffolk, Va.
Charles, Emma ..... New Bern
Clark, Nettie Beverly ..... Tunis
Clemons, Mary Belle ..... Stokes
Coley, Amanda Barnes ..... Nashville
Davis, Carrie Belle ..... Macon
Doles, Ethel Green ..... Elizabeth City
Evans, Petrovia Carter ..... Monroe
Faison, Evelyn ..... Plymouth
Felton, Mary E. ..... Winfall
Fikes, Mattie Lee ..... Burgaw
Fowlkes, Florence B. ..... Leaksville
Fuller, Carrie Mae ..... Wilmington
Grant, Nathaniel ..... Suffolk, Va.
Green, Beulah ..... Hertford
Greene, Rachel ..... Windsor
Grier, Madge Sarah ..... Belmont
Griffin, Clara O. ..... Elizabeth City
Griffin, Gladys Mildred ..... Elizabeth City
Griffin, Noami E. ..... Elizabeth City
Hall, Katherine M. ..... Leland
Halsey, Doris ..... Creswell
Hankins, Elbert ..... Supply
Harrison, Bessie M. ..... Elizabeth City
Hathaway, Anne Louisa ..... Edenton
Henry, Lillian ..... Wilmington
Hill, Lucy Lee ..... Rocky Mount
Hodges, Virginia L. ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Honeyblue, William ..... Creswell
Jeanette, Doris ..... Plymouth
Johnson, Ezell ..... Wilmington
Johnson, Judy Poyner ..... Gregory
Jones, Elizabeth Annie ..... Elizabeth City
Jones, Geneva ..... Ahoskie
Jones, Wendell Primus ..... Washington
Jordan, Carlton A. ..... Elizabeth City
Joyner, William ..... Ayden
Keys, Arphelia G. ..... Jamesville
Knight, Lillie S. ..... Sunbury
Lassiter, Herbert L. ..... Aulander
Mack, Viola ..... Seaboard

Majette, Madeline E. _____Suffolk, Va.
Mitchell, Sarah _____Wake Forest
Moore, Lenora _____Southport
Murray, Lucile _____South Mills
McCoy, Abraham _____Wilmington
McMurren, Marguerite _____Elizabeth City
McNeill, Rudolph _____Goldsboro
Newby, Luther _____Faison
Newsome, Ethel L. _____Ahoskie
Nixon, Thelma _____Elizabeth City
Outlaw, Alma Ruth _____Elizabeth City
Overton, Eva Lee _____Elizabeth City
Overton, Willie O. _____Windsor
Owens, Hattie O. _____Enfield
Paige, Araminta _____Plymouth
Patterson, Christine H. _____Elizabeth City
Peele, Tyrus _____Lewiston
Perkins, Curtis _____Elizabeth City
Perry, Alice Theresa _____Rocky Mount
Perry, Erma J. _____Elizabeth City
Perry, Hettye Rosa _____Hertford
Perry, Mountray _____Elizabeth City
Pierce, Catherine _____Woodland
Pruden, Johnola Staten _____Elizabeth City
Pruden, William B. _____Elizabeth City
Riddick, Laura Lee _____Suffolk, Va.
Robinson, Charles H. _____Elizabeth City
Roscoe, Mamie L. _____Gatesville
Seymore, Paul _____Moyock
Simpson, Blanche _____Columbia
Simpson, Nellie _____Elizabeth City
Skinner, Henrietta A. _____ Greenville
Slade, Delzora Murry _____Williamston
Smith, Clarine E. _____Cofield
Smith, Eunice Celestine _____Richmond, Va.
Smith, Eva Mae _____Cove City
Smith, Sallie Blizzard _____Holland, Va.
Spheight, Romaine _____Whitakers
Spence, Elsie _____Elizabeth City
Spence, Mary Maxine _____Elizabeth City
Spruill, Marie Hill _____Elizabeth City
Spruill, Pauline E. _____Norfolk, Va.
Stitt, Ada B. _____Elizabeth City
Sutton, Helen _____Belhaven
Swinson, William Bryant _____Clinton
Swain, Ira Otis _____Southport
Sykes, Napoleon B. _____Mamie
Thompson, James G. _____South Mills
Thompson, Mary Elizabeth _____Goldsboro
Turnage, Zenobia _____Greenville
Vann, Beulah _____Ahoskie
Walker, Mildred E. _____Elizabeth City
Watson, Catherine T. _____Painter, Va.
Watson, Tressie K. _____Portsmouth, Va.
Weaver, Elise _____Hampton, Va.
Whitehurst, Gladys _____Hertford
Williams, Cassie _____Hertford

Williams, Dorothea ---------- Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Grace ---------- Edenton
Wood, Richard Leon ---------- Elizabeth City
Woodley, Elsie Mae ---------- Garysburg
Wyche, Martha Dowdy ---------- Washington

GRADUATES SUMMER 1939

Hattie Louise Beverly
Erma Cooke Bias
William Brown
Jessie Lee Carter
Lenora Theresa Chapman
Consevella Cherry
Irene Jenkins Collins
Nellie Mae Cox

Ruth Evelyn Fields
Minnie Lofton Flood
Minnie Lee Freeman
Stella Lee Halsey
Virginia Mitchell Hart
Hannah Maria Harvey

Lillie Bowe Hill
Cora Rebecca Honablew
Ruth Burneas Houston
Ruby Mae Jones
John Wesley Joyner
Beatrice Edney Winslow
Margaret Arthetta Wood

Fannie Bond Little
Emma Dorothy Lassiter
Lennie Beatrice Lumsden
Elizabeth Wood Luton
Marie Majette
Leilia Pigford Mitchell
Ernest Linwood Owens
Goldye Elizabeth Parker

Alma Ophelia Pritchard
Edith McKee Rayner
Symera Cohen Rayner
Mary Eliza Brown Raynor
Bettie Ardell Savage
Ella Mae Smith

Olivia Peruna Taylor
Tullie Cherry Taylor
Lillian Estella Tillett
Hattie Gatlin Thompson
Fannie Frances Vaughan
Alma Norfleet Kingsbury
Thomas Richard Lamb

GRADUATES MAY 17, 1940

Graduated With Distinction

Carrie Mae Fuller	With High Honor
Elise Orelene Weaver	With Honor
Madge Sarah Grier	With Honor
Ezell Johnson	With Honor
Madelaine Majette	With Honor
Fannie Clarine Everette Smith	With Honor
Eunice Celestine Smith	With Honor
*Carolyn Priscilla Shorter Bias	With Honor

Naomi Lee Armwood
Novella Atkinson
Lucile Martilla Baum
Margaret Fagan Beasley
Roma Virginia Birchette
Carolyn Priscilla Shorter Bias
Annie Belle Bond
N. Beverly Clark
Mary Belle Clemmons
Amanda Barnes Coley
Carrie Belle Davis
Ethel Green Doles
Pearlie Mart Evans
Petrovia Carter Evans
Evelyn Berda Faison
Mattie Lee Fikes
Florence Beatrice Fowlkes
Carrie Mae Fuller
Clara Odel Griffin
Gladys Mildred Griffin
Naomi Elizabeth Griffin
Madge Sarah Grier
Catherine Melrose Hall
Bessie Mildred Lee Harrison
Annie Louise Hathaway
Lillian Geneva Henry
Lucy Lee Hill
Ezell Johnson
Annie Elizabeth Jones
Wendell Primus Jones
Lillie Sue Knight
Herbert Louis Lassiter
Madelaine Evelyn Majette
Marguerite McMurren
Ethel Lorine Newsome
Alma Ruth Outlaw
Johnola Staton Pruden
Erma Juanita Perry
Sarah Catherine Pierce
Mamie Louise Roscoe
Charles Henry Robinson
Josephine Blanche Simpson
Nellie Valeria Simpson
Eunice Celestine Smith
Fannie Clarine Everette Smith
Elsie Janice Spence
Ada Bowe Stitt
Helen Sutton
James Gilbert Thompson
Zenobia Ellsworth Turnage
Catherine Turner Watson
Tressie Keene Watson
Elise Orelene Weaver
Gladys Whitehurst Whichard
Cassie Lee Williams
Grace Williams

*Summer Residence.

ALMA MATER

To thee State Teachers College
A tribute we sing,
Of thy true worth to all of us,
O may we honor bring.

Refrain:

Hail to thy lovely halls
Dear S. T. C.
We'll hear when duty calls
Dear S. T. C.
Faithful and ever true
We'll be to you,
For in our hearts we still love thee
Dear S. T. C.

So now we'll join together,
For S. T. C. to work
Let none of us be faint at heart
Nor any duty shirk.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

June 1, 1939-May 17, 1940

Freshman Class	115	
Sophomore Class	81	
Junior Class	120	
Senior Class	113	429
Training Schools		545
Extension		250
Summer School, 1939 First Session		493
Summer School, Second Session		272
TOTAL		1989

NOTE: Students entering will be required to complete four years for graduation.

Elizabeth City State Teachers College

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(To be filed by the student and forwarded to the College as early as possible.)

Name_____ Age in years_____

Address _____

_____

Name of Parent or Guardian_____

Graduate of what High School_____19___

Name your activities in high school, such as glee club, school paper, athletics, dramatics, etc._____

Name kind of work for which you have received money_____

_____

_____

Holder of what teacher's certificate?_____ Months taught_____

Attended a college?_____ If so, where?_____

Name any school work pursued since high school and state why you withdrew _____

Number of advanced credits, if any, which you will present?_____

Will you abide by the regulations of the college?_____

Have you previously attended this school?_____

Date_____, 19_____.

NOTE: Registration will be incomplete until the certified high school record (upon the official form) has reached the college office. The applicant for admission must assume this responsibility, requesting that the form be filled by the superintendent or principal and mailed by him direct to the college.

The following friends might be interested in receiving catalogue:

Name	*Address*
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

Elizabeth City State Teachers College

CATALOGUE

for

1940-41

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1941-42

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

FIFTY-FIRST ANNUAL SESSION

BEGINS SEPTEMBER 15, 1941

John H. Bias Hall for Women

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

HON. J. M. BROUGHTON, Governor ..... President
HON. CLYDE A. ERWIN, Supt. of Public Instruction ..... Secretary
HON. R. L. HARRIS ..... Lieutenant Governor
HON. THAD EURE ..... Secretary of State
HON. GEORGE ROSS POU ..... State Auditor
HON. CHAS. M. JOHNSON ..... State Treasurer
HON. HARRY McMULLAN ..... Attorney General
DR. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Director, Division Negro Education

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

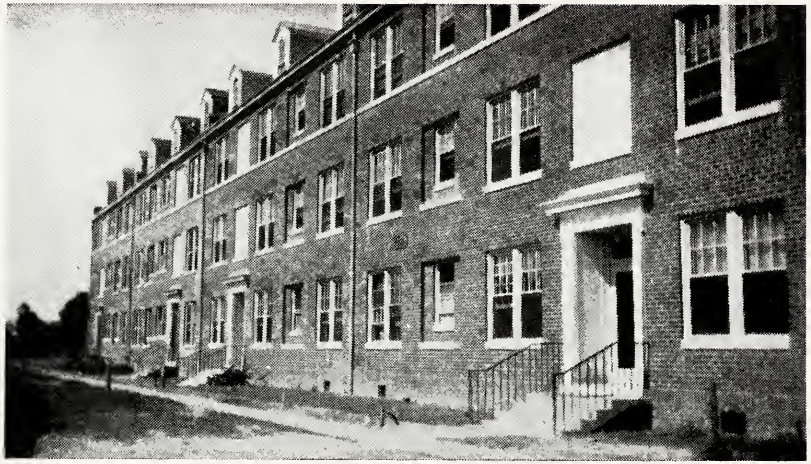
MR. G. R. LITTLE, Chairman ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. W. I. HALSTEAD ..... South Mills, N. C.
MR. J. KENYON WILSON ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
DR. N. C. NEWBOLD ..... Raleigh, N. C.
CAPT. J. L. WIGGINS ..... Edenton, N. C.
MR. MILES L. CLARK ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. JOHN H. HALL ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.
MR. JOHN PEELE ..... Elizabeth City, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MR. G. R. LITTLE, Chairman
MRS. JAMES G. FEARING, Secretary

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

HAROLD LEONARD TRIGG, A.M., Ed.D.
President
SIDNEY D. WILLIAMS, A.M.
Dean
AURELIUS P. LESTER, A.B.
Registrar
JULIA B. WILSON, B.S.
Budget Officer
JOSEPH W. NORTH, B.S.
Secretary-Treasurer
KENNETH R. JEFFRIES, B.S.
Accountant
EVELYN B. POPE, B.S.
Librarian
CHARLES J. JENKINS
Engineer
G. W. CARDWELL, M.D.
E. L. HOFFLER, M.D.
School Physicians
AGNES B. MIDDLETON, A.B., R.N.
Health Service
MRS. F. L. BIAS
MRS. IRENE DICKENS
MISS J. O. RAYNOR
MISS J. C. WAINWRIGHT
Residence Hall Directresses
G. A. RIVERS
Dean of Men



Residence Hall for Men

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION 1940-1941

HAROLD LEONARD TRIGG ..... *President*
A.M., Syracuse University; A.B., Ed.D., Morgan.

SIDNEY D. WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... *Dean*
Columbia University. Further study, Columbia University.

MARVIN B. ALBRIGHT, B.S. ..... *Rural Science*
A. & T. College.

MAUDE C. BLACKWOOD, A.M. ..... *Art*
Ohio State University.

DONALD G. BRANDON, A.M. ..... *Geography*
Howard University. Further study, Columbia University.

MONTRAVILLE I. CLAIBORNE, A.M. ..... *Psychology*
University of Michigan, Further Study, University of Michigan.

EDITH V. DIGGS, A.M. ..... *Chemistry*
Columbia University.

JOHN T. DOLES, SR., A.B. ..... *History*
Shaw University, Further Study, Columbia University.

WILLIAM C. HUNNICUTT, A.M. ..... *History*
Ohio State University, Further Study Ohio State University.

AUGUSTA A. JOHNSON, A.M. ..... *English*
Atlanta University.

CORNELL A. JOHNSON, JR., A.M. ..... *Mathematics*
University of Wisconsin, Further Study University of Wisconsin.

EVELYN A. JOHNSON, A.B. ..... *Music*
Fisk University, Further Study Columbia University.

MILDRED P. JOHNSON, A.M. ..... *Health Education*
Howard University.

AURELIUS P. LESTER, A.B. ..... *Health Education*
Howard University.

EVA J. LEWIS, A.M. ..... *English*
University of Michigan.

EDNA H. MITCHELL, A.M. ..... *English*
Columbia University.

W. THOMAS MURPHY, A.M. ..... *Social Studies*
Columbia University.

**ROLAND C. McCONNELL, A.M. ..... *History*
Howard University, Further Study Columbia University and New York University.

LUCILE M. McLENDON ..... *Education and Primary Supervision*
Atlanta University.

*J. SAUNDERS REDDING, A.M. ..... *English*
Brown University. Further study, Columbia University.

GEORGE A. RIVERS, A.M. ..... *Physical Education*
Boston University.

---

*On leave first semester, Fellowship University N. C.
**On leave academic year, New York University.

VIVIAN O. WALDEN, A.M. ..... *Education and Grammar Grade Supervision*
Ohio State University.

ALICE C. WASHINGTON, A.M. ..... *Home Economics*
Columbia University.

ELLA V. WASHINGTON, B.S. ..... *Rural Education*
Framingham State Teachers College, Further Study Boston University.

MATTHEW J. WHITEHEAD, A.M. ..... *Education*
Columbia University. Further study, University of Wisconsin.

TIMOTHY R. WELLS, A.M. ..... *Biology*
Cornell University, Further Study, Cornell University.

ELSON K. WILLIAMS, A.M. ..... *History*
Columbia University.

N.Y.A. RESIDENT CENTER STAFF

JENNIE E. McDOUGLE, B.A. ..... *Center Supervisor*
University of California.

CHURCHILL E. ROBINSON, B.S. ..... *Supervisor of Boys' Activities*
A. & T. College.

MARY JONES DURANT, B.S. ..... *Educational Adviser*
Hampton Institute.

CHAS. W. FAIRLEY, B.S. ..... *Supervisor of Construction*
A. and T. College.

EDDIE J. KEITH, B.S. ..... *Educational Adviser*
A. and T. College.

TRAINING SCHOOL STAFF 1940-1941

EMMY B. WILSON, B.S. ..... *Principal and Seventh Grade*

BLANCH L. HARRIS, A.M. ..... *Seventh Grade*
Columbia University.

EVA M. JOHNSON ..... *Sixth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

EDDIE W. MARTIN, B.S. ..... *Sixth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Teachers College.

MATTIE E. JENKINS ..... *Fifth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Normal.

MARY E. WHITE, B.S. ..... *Fourth Grade*
Elizabeth City State Teachers College.

ESSIE S. JOHNSON, B.S., ... *Third Grade*
Elizabeth City State Teachers College.

MARY V. DREW ..... *Second Grade*
Shaw University.

MARY M. COLLINS ..... *First Grade*
Elizabeth City State Teachers College.

GENERAL INFORMATION

History

On March 3, 1891, the General Assembly of North Carolina empowered the State Board of Education to establish the Elizabeth City State Normal School. On January 4, 1892, the first session began with sixty-nine students in attendance from nine counties. Dr. P. W. Moore served as principal with two assistants. The length of the school term was five months.

The institution has occupied several sites prior to moving to its present location in 1914. Originating in one small building, it now occupies 113 acres and fourteen buildings with a plant worth nearly a million dollars. In 1892 it reached only sixty-nine students but in 1939-40, touched almost two thousand students and teachers in all of its departments, regular school, summer session, extension courses and training school. From a staff of three, the College now has a working personnel of thirty-eight persons.

In 1937, the State Board of Education granted the Normal School permission to expand its program from two to four years above the high school. On March 28, 1939, the General Assembly passed an act which changed the name to the ELIZABETH CITY STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE and granted it permission to award the Bachelor of Science Degrees and the Grammar Grade and Primary A Certificates.

The Normal School was established in 1891 to prepare teachers "for the common schools of the state." It is of interest to know that after all of these years, the main purpose of the college remains the same, and that it has devoted fifty years to the training of teachers for the elementary schools of North Carolina.

Location

The college is located on the eastern suburb of Elizabeth City, the urban center of North Carolina's Albemarle region. It is the only institution of higher learning for Negroes east of Raleigh, the State's capital, and is 170

miles from the nearest of the other colleges in the State. The broad expanses of the Pasquotank River are within a mile of the campus, and the Atlantic Ocean is 37 miles due east—near enough to provide cooling breezes in the hottest weather. U. S. Highway No. 17—the coastal route from north to south, and U. S. No. 58 from east to west makes the college easily accessible to auto and bus travel from all points.

Buildings and Grounds

The three residence halls for women and one for men are comfortable and commodious.

Moore Hall houses the administrative offices, classrooms, and the auditorium. Science laboratories, the art studio, and the workshop are fully equipped.

The library is one of the new buildings constructed in 1939 with P. W. A. and State funds.

The Practice School is a modern equipped, brick structure just across the highway from the college campus.

The dining room is an extension from Lane Hall.

The President's residence and teachers' cottages break the sameness of the larger brick structure.

N. Y. A. Training Center is provided with shops and work rooms in a separate building.

The campus comprises 43 acres of level land between two hard surface roads. Beautiful lawns and shrubbery enhance the beauty of the buildings.

The College's 70 acre farm is located ¾ of a mile east of the campus. It furnishes the dining room with fresh foods the year around.

Expenses, Payments and Fees

Boarding Students

Fees Due at the Beginning of the First Quarter:

	Men	*Women*
Tuition	$ 9.00	$ 9.00
Health Fee	1.00	1.00
Incidental Fee	1.00	1.00
Athletic Fee	3.00	1.00
Library Fee	1.50	1.50
Lyceum Fee	1.50	1.50
Board, Room, Laundry (1 month)	16.00	16.00
Total Entrance Fee	$33.00	$31.00

Day Students

	Men	*Women*
Tuition	$ 9.00	$ 9.00
Health Fee	1.00	1.00
Incidental Fee	1.00	1.00
Service Fee	3.00	3.00
Library Fee	1.50	1.50
Lyceum Fee	1.50	1.50
Athletic Fee	3.00	1.00
Total Entrance Fee	$20.00	$18.00

Fees Due at the Beginning of the Second Quarter:

	Boarding Students Men and Women	*Day Students Men and Women*
Tuition	$ 9.00	$ 9.00
Health Fee	1.00	1.00
Service Fee	------	3.00
Incidental Fee	1.00	1.00
Board, Room and Laundry (1 month)	16.00	------
Total for Second Quarter	$27.00	$14.00

Fees Due at the Beginning of the Third Quarter:

Boarding Students—Men and Women—Same as for Second Quarter.

Day Students—Men and Women—Same as for Second Quarter.

Students from Other States

Students from any state other than North Carolina will be charged an additional four dollars tuition each quarter.

Payment of Bills

All bills are payable in advance.

At the time of entrance a payment must be made, by new and old students alike, including all regular fees for the year.

To avoid possible loss of money while traveling, it is advisable for the student to make this first payment by mail long enough in advance so he or she may obtain a receipt before leaving home.

All money orders and checks should be made payable to STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE.

Note: No deductions will be made in board for the Christmas Holidays because this has been taken into consideration in making the board charges.

The monthly charge for board is sixteen dollars per month with the exception of the first month.

Laboratory Fees

A fee of one dollar per quarter will be charged students enrolled in science courses. (This fee is not included in the regular fees for the quarter.)

Special Fees

Piano Music:

One lesson a week for four weeks	$2.00
Two lessons per week for four weeks	3.00
Use of piano for four weeks	.50
	$5.50

Practice Teaching

There will be a fee of two dollars charged students taking practice teaching.

Payments are Due On the Following Dates

The expenses for the year are broken down on an installment basis, and are to be paid in nine installments.

	Boarding Students		*Day Students*	
	Men	*Women*	*Men*	*Women*
September 15, 1941	$33.00	$31.00	$20.00	$18.00
October 1, 1941	16.00	16.00		
November 1, 1941	16.00	16.00		
December 1, 1941	27.00	27.00	14.00	14.00
January 1, 1942	16.00	16.00		
February 1, 1942	16.00	16.00		
March 1, 1942	27.00	27.00	14.00	14.00
April 1, 1942	16.00	16.00		
May 1, 1942	16.00	16.00		

Key Deposit

All students will be required to make a deposit of twenty-five cents with the Dean of Men or Dean of Women for their room key. This money will be returned at the end of the year upon presentation of the key.

Graduation

Each prospective candidate for graduation will be charged five dollars for diploma and the use of cap and gown.

Other Information

Text books are one part of the materials of instruction. The institution urges every student to secure the proper texts for the courses which he will pursue. The average cost of these is eighteen dollars per year.

Each student is expected to supply his own bed linen, blankets, spreads, window curtains, and table napkins.

Care should be exercised in the selecting of clothes for the student. Overshoes, raincoat and an umbrella are essential.

Admission of Students

Students seeking admission should make application prior to the opening of the college year, or prior to the opening of the quarter they plan to enter. An application blank will be found in the back of this catalog. An applicant must show good health as evidenced by a statement from a physician and show some indication of qualities which are desirable in the teaching profession. **In addition the applicant must present credentials showing graduation from a standard high school.** In certain cases admission may be by examination.

Admission to Advanced Standing

Students seeking advanced standing may be admitted under the following conditions:

1. Present a statement showing honorable dismissal from the school last attended.
2. The work for which credit is sought must have been done in an accredited college.
3. Before entering, an official transcript of the student's work must be filed at this school. Unless these credits are presented at entrance the student is required to enter the Freshman Class.

Grading System

The following system is used for grading students:

Grade	*Equivalent*	*Quality Points*
A	(Excellent)	3
B	(Good)	2
C	(Fair)	1
D	(Poor, but passing)	0
F	(Failure)	—1
I	Incomplete	

If a student does not complete the work to remove the "I" within one quarter this grade automatically becomes "F".

Examinations

All students are required to take the final examinations at the close of each quarter. Students who are absent from the examination and who have an official excuse may be allowed to take an examination by paying a fee of $1.00.

Graduation With Distinction

Four years of training in this institution with an average of 2.75, no grade below C, With Highest Honor.

Four years of training in this institution, no grade below C with an average 2.5 to 2.74, With High Honor.

Four years of training, two of which were in this institution, no grade below C with an average of 2.00 to 2.49, With Honor.

Honors are based upon work done in residence only.

Work Aid

Forty percent of the student body in 1940-1941 paid a part of its expenses in some form of work for the college —a large variety of jobs ranging from operating electric brooders on the farm to cataloging and mending books in the library are included.

Student Health Service

This service, which is closely integrated with the health courses given in the college, is in charge of the medical director who is the school physician and the director of

the department of Health Education. A full-time registered nurse is in immediate charge of the 8 bed infirmary, assists in examinations and treatments, teaches certain health courses, and serves as personal health counselor. This is designed to assist and encourage each student to maintain an optimum state of health.

Annually each student is given a comprehensive medical examination. These annual examinations include Wassermann and tuberculin tests with X-ray of positive reactors. Hookworm and other clinical tests made when indicated. Permanent individual records are kept. Students are encouraged to report any illness regardless of how mild it may be and to consult any member of the Health Service personnel about personal health problems.

A college health council consisting of certain members of the faculty, the college dietitian, and representatives from each class, make observations and submit recommendations pertaining to the sanitation of the environment, the quality and preparation of the meals, and such other factors influencing health as may come to their attention.

The Curriculum

The growing conviction on the part of the staff that the curriculum must not only meet the requirements for Grammar Grade and Primary certificates in Class A, and the Bachelor of Science Degree in Education, but must also meet the needs of students as determined by their capacity, abilities and interests, their home and community backgrounds, and the types of communities in which they will probably work, live and lead has furnished a basis for building a curriculum which retains enough of the traditional structure to insure balance and stability, but departs from the outmoded compartmental classroom and textbook approach to the training of teachers.

Areas of living in the college community for the full 24-hour day are the major concern of the present curriculum. Experiences are provided in which the im-

mediate personal needs of the student are met to the end that the individual student becomes habitually healthy in body and balanced emotionally; in classroom, residence hall, dining room, student organizations, at work and play—she learns to live with others gracefully and happily in professional study; and practice in the laboratory school she directs the pupils in the way of living that is satisfying to herself and others in the college community.

The classroom and laboratory are consistently related to living needs. Stains in clothes brought to the laundry provide the problem for experiment in the chemistry laboratory. Decorating the bedroom comes to the work shop and art studio for guidance. Making a bed to provide one of the conditions for rest brings the home-making laboratory to the residence hall. A pupil in the laboratory school learning to read provides the problem for the course in reading methods.

Students orient their thinking to the ways of an improving democracy. They study themselves and their ability to live effectively in the areas of group life. They study the community and the opportunities to contribute positively to elevation of community living. They evaluate their own activities as a basis for constantly improving activities.

A laboratory for diagnosing student abilities and interests is being developed.

Scholarship is not sacrificed. It is vitalized and improved. High grades are indices of attainment rather than isolated and artificial goals of effort.

The total college living situation for the whole student and the interaction between the two become the curriculum of living experiences within a structure that meets standards and human needs.

Working in the laboratories, reading in the library, eating at the breakfast table, cheering at a football game, sharing a bed room with another, attending the club social, walking in the campus, shopping in the city, travel between college and home, teaching in the practice school

—all part of the educational situation—provide the experiences of the curriculum.

Faculty and student groups meet together as needs dictate. It is never assumed that the individual is mature and capable of the wise choosing which condition intelligent self-direction until his conduct shows it in practical living.

The institution considers beauty in conduct as important as an A grade in chemistry—both desirable objectives of a rounded education.

This change from the old to the new is not hurried. It is recognizing the nature of the process of maturation in its varying degrees of rapidity in different individuals. The entire staff, rather than class room teachers alone, participate. Lines between courses are ignored when desired. No attention has been given to changes in structure per se. The fundamental change has been in approach. The starting point is now a problem in the personal, social or economic living of the student which he wants to solve, and not a problem in the mind of the text book writer of which the student may not be aware but is forced to solve. The change is not in content but in origin, sequence, and relationship to life.

Courses, and student organizations are listed separately but not in isolation. The total listing is integrated into living.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Athletics

Athletic activities at the institution are controlled primarily by the students for students under faculty supervision. Every student is encouraged to participate in some form of athletic activity. Varsity teams are maintained in football and basketball. Baseball and track are engaged in as intra-mural sports largely. With the expansion of the school to the four year level, the athletic program has been greatly enlarged.

Religious Activities

While this is a State supported institution, considerable emphasis is placed upon the religious life of the student. Attendance at the religious exercises is compulsory. Sunday School, Prayer Meeting, Young Women's and Young Men's Christian Associations, and Vespers are regularly scheduled activities.

Dramatics

The Dramatic Club is open to students who are interested in this phase of extra curricula activity. The purpose of the club is to open to the student a pleasurable avenue of self expression; to bring to him through study and production the best in dramatic literature and to develop those qualities which make for good citizenship.

Music

Besides the emphasis placed upon the teacher training phase of public school music, opportunity is provided the student to secure further training and enjoyment in the Glee Club, Male Quartet, and Women's Trio. Those not particularly interested in the smaller musical groups are given an opportunity to join in the frequent community sings which are held in the chapel.

Clubs

Numerous clubs of an educational and social nature are open to students. Membership in the clubs is subject to regulations set up by the committee on Student Organizations.

Annual High School Day

For a number of years the Teachers College has fostered an Annual High School Day when large numbers of high school students come together for the purpose of competing in subject matter, music, athletics, and public speaking.

Collegiate 4-H Club

The Collegiate 4-H Club is composed of students who have had previous experience as 4-H club members.

The purpose of this club is to give additional experiences in 4-H club work and the general extension program in the State. An informal meeting of a business and social nature is held monthly. Honorary members may be elected to the club upon recommendation and approval of active members.

Dramatic Tournament

Each year ten high schools of this region are invited to compete in a dramatic tournament held under the auspices of the Teachers College Dramatic Club. Winner of the 1940 tournament was the Gates County Training School, Sunbury, N. C.

The Training School

The Training School is across the highway from the Administration Building. This makes it very convenient for students. An important part of the training of student teachers is done in the Training School. Here the students put into actual practice the things they are taught in the College classrooms. Much time is spent in observing the critic teacher at work.

In view of the fact that many of our graduates will work in rural schools, arrangements have been made for giving the student teachers practice in the nearby rural schools.

The Extension Division

The Extension Division carries the work of Teachers College to teachers and others who are unable to take courses in residence. A number of centers have been organized in towns close by where teachers meet with an instructor of the regular faculty of the College. Teachers find in the extension service an opportunity to continue their professional education without interfering with their

regular employment. Classes are usually held on Fridays or Saturdays. During the school year 1940-1941 extension courses were offered in the following centers:

Washington	Windsor	Winton
Rich Square	Williamston	Greenville

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association has shown great interest in the College and has proved a vital factor in its development and growth. It has been instrumental in sending to the institution a large number of worthy boys and girls.

Student Aid

The school makes some provision to aid needy students by providing them with work which will help to pay the fees. In view of the fact that the amount of work that can be provided is small and the number of applicants is large, the school reserves the right to withdraw such aid when the scholarship of, or the work done by the student is unsatisfactory.

Government Aid

For the past three years Teachers College has been able to help a number of students through grants from the National Youth Administration (NYA). Request for information regarding this aid should be addressed to the President of the institution.

No student should come to the institution expecting to receive aid unless he has been assured that such aid will be given.

NYA RESIDENT TRAINING CENTER

The National Youth Administration maintains at State Teachers College a resident training center which has an enrollment of approximately thirty-six girls and forty-five boys between the ages of eighteen and twenty-five.

The National Youth Administration was established on June 26, 1935 within the Works Progress Administration

by executive order. On July 1, 1939, it was separated from the Works Progress Administration and placed in the Federal Security Agency through Reorganization Plan No. 1.

The program in the center is planned to carry out the following objectives:

1. To provide unemployed out of school youth with employment on socially useful projects which provide work experience and related training that enhances their chances of obtaining private employment.
2. To provide youth with vocational guidance and help them to find suitable jobs in private employment.

Here, the girls under the leadership of a Supervisor are given training in the various phases of homemaking. They are taught cooking, sewing, crafts, household management, health and first aid, and lunch room and laundry service. Plans have just been completed for the establishment of a three room model homemaking unit where the girls can put into practice some of the ideas developed in their classes.

The boys, under the leadership of two supervisors, are trained in carpentry and construction work, painting, cabinet making, health and citizenship. The very practical nature of their work is evidenced by the excellent job done in refinishing the interior of the presidential home and the construction of brooder houses, hog pens, and self feeders for the school farm. Work has also been started on two small school buildings at the local high school.

The girls occupy an entire floor in one of the residence halls for women and the boys a section of the residence hall for men. A very thorough inspection is made of these quarters every day.

The NYA Trainees have become well integrated into the program of the institution.

FOUR YEAR COURSE OF STUDY

The course of study listed here is what the institution has set up in beginning its four year curriculum. Some modification in this program will necessarily be made from time to time. Graduation for students entering is based upon the completion of the four year course of study. The first class completing this curriculum was that of 1939.

Freshman Class

Fall Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
113	English Composition	3
113	European History	3
113	Introduction to Teaching	3
114	Survey Science	3-4
113	Health Education	3
113	Geography	3

Winter Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
123	English Composition	3
123	European History	3
123	Survey Science	3-4
123	Health Education	3
123	Geography	3

Spring Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
133	English Composition	3
133	European History	3
133	Principles of Geography	3
133	Survey Science	3-4

Electives

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
* 112, 122, 132	Home Economics	4-2
113, 123, 133	Mathematics	3

An elective is expected to be carried for three quarters if a student desires credit for the course.

*Home Economics required of all women students.

Sophomore Class

Fall Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
213	Advanced English Composition	3
213	American History	3
214	Biology	5-4
213	Rural Economics	3
213	Sociology	3

Electives to make 16 hours.

Winter Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
223	Advanced English Composition	3
223	American History	3
224	Biology	5-4
223	Children's Literature	3
223	Sociology	3

Electives to make 16 hours.

Spring Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
233	Tests and Measurements	3
233	American History	3
234	Biology	5-4
233	Children's Literature	3
233	Economics	3

Electives to make 16 hours.

Electives

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
232	Handwork	4-2
232	Drawing	4-2
232	Home Economics	4-2
232	Music	1
232	Physical Education	2

Home Economics must be taken within the first three years by all women students.

Junior Class

Fall Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
313	Child Study	3
313	Reading Methods	3
313	English Literature	3
	Writing*	
313	Negro History	3
313	Methods in Physical Education	3

Winter Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
323	Educational Psychology	3
323	Arithmetic Methods	3
323	Language Methods	3
323	English Literature	3
	Writing*	
323	Dramatics	3
313	Methods in Health Education	3

Spring Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
333	Methods in Social Science	3
333	Methods in Science	3
333	American Literature	3
332	Observation	2
	Electives to make 16 hours.	

Electives

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
314, 324, 334	Physics	6-4
312, 322, 332	Home Economics	4-2
312, 322, 332	Physical Education	2
" " "	Art	2
" " "	French	3

*Writing required until proficient.
Additional electives may be taken from those offered seniors.
Two years of French must be taken.

Senior Class

Fall Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
413	Agriculture	4-3
413	Geography of World Problems	3
	Electives to make 15-16 hours.	

Winter Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
428	Student Teaching	15
426	School Management	
	Observation	

Spring Quarter

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
433	Agriculture	4-3
433	Principles of Teaching	3
433	Philosophy of Education	3
433	Administration and Supervision	3
	Electives to make 15-16 hours.	

Electives

Catalogue Number		*Hours*
414, 424, 434	Chemistry	5-4
413, 423	Library Science	3
433	Public Speaking	3
433	Shakespeare	3
433	Negro Literature	3
423, 433	North Carolina History	3
414, 424, 434	French	3

Additional courses may be taken from those offered Juniors.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

Introduction to Education. This is a survey course which aims to acquaint the student with various theories in the field of education. It includes major problems to be solved, present day practices, the school as a social institution, and the history of education.

Philosophy of Education. The purpose of this course is to study the present day curriculum in relation to the new social order. It will survey the political, social and economic backgrounds of our present day problems.

Child Psychology. This course deals with the growth of the child from birth to maturity. Among the topics discussed are the following: physical and mental growth; social and mental developments; conflicts and problems of childhood; behavior hygiene.

Educational Psychology. Designed to acquaint the student with the psychological principles demanded by successful classroom occupations. Emphasis is placed upon the learning process as it is related to education.

Tests and Measurement. Designed to acquaint the student with the materials and methods available for analyzing student achievement. Standardized tests will be studied and students will be required to construct objective tests. Practice in scoring, interpreting, and recording data will be given.

Rural Education. A course designed for prospective teachers in small rural schools. Special consideration is given the environmental factors which make teaching in rural schools different and difficult. Emphasis is placed on the utilization of the rich natural environment of the rural child.

Educational Sociology. This course treats of the place of the school as the formal agency of education, with a study of the school in its relationship to the other social institutions.

Principles of Teaching. This course summarizes the conditions which make for successful living and learning in the elementary school. Topics discussed: the aim and product of education; factors that condition the teaching process; purposes of teaching; types of curricula; the teacher.

Primary Reading Methods. This course deals thoroughly with the fundamental principles of a good reading program, kinds of reading, the types of material to use in teaching reading, criteria for the selection of supplementary readings, primary reading equipment, the general objectives, and teaching procedures for the first three grades.

Reading Methods for Grammar Grades. A study of the reading interests, materials, and techniques at various grade levels.

Primary Language Methods. The purpose of this course is to acquaint the students with those language problems which

they will meet as elementary teachers and to give training which will help in solving them. This course gives special attention to the study of type lessons, the selection of activities and life situations through which the ultimate objectives of primary language teaching may be attained.

Language Methods for Grammar Grades. This course deals with the teaching of self-expression, accuracy, and appreciation of poetry and prose.

Primary Arithmetic Methods. This course deals with a study of the purpose and value of arithmetic, the general objectives to be realized, the guiding principles to be followed in teaching primary arithmetic, and the development of arithmetical abilities in meaningful situations. Special attention is given to general teaching procedures, the making of lesson plans, and to the sources of practice materials.

Arithmetic Methods for Grammar Grades. A study of the trends in arithmetic teaching. Special emphasis is placed upon methods of teaching the fundamental operations with whole numbers, fractions, percentage, problem solving.

Primary History and Geography Methods. The course is planned around certain units of work which are to show the students how each unit can be used to help the child understand the people and things in his environment. Major emphasis is placed upon the organization of geography and history content, the checking of content against accepted courses of study and books, objectives, and the best procedures for unit teaching.

Social Studies, Grades 4-7. A study of materials and methods used in teaching the social studies. Special emphasis is placed upon an integrated program.

Supervised Observation. This course is designed to introduce the students to the most progressive methods of teaching and to offer an opportunity to observe these methods applied. Through observation and participation students become familiar with routinizing the classroom and supervising the playground.

Mental Hygiene. Designed to acquaint the prospective teacher with classroom procedures that are most conducive to preserving the mental health of the pupil and the classroom teacher. Special attention is given to the problem of providing a classroom environment that is conducive to the development of a wholesome integrated personality.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Freshman English Composition. In the first two quarters a study of the fundamentals of grammar is made in order to enable the teachers-to-be to handle effectively the language work of the elementary school. At the same time sufficient exercises are given so that the study will be functional. English is considered a tool subject, and as such the course provides training in preparation for other school subjects and for practical use.

Freshman English Composition. In the last quarter emphasis is placed upon written composition with the aim of developing skill in those forms most needed. Reading of selected models will be required.

Advanced Composition. This is a two quarter course which is intended to focus the students' attentions on the theme as a whole rather than upon isolated fragments of the sentence. The first quarter deals with the writing of short papers illustrating several types of expository writing. The second quarter's work introduces the more difficult expository types, together with some attention to simple narrative types Freshman English is a prerequisite for this course.

Correct Speech. This course is designed to help students gain power to speak correctly and effectively. The more informal speech situations are stressed, such as: three to five minute extemporaneous speeches, impromptu speeches, conversation, giving reports, presiding at meetings, etc.

English Literature. The survey course in English Literature is designed broadly to acquaint college juniors with the general field of English Literature. Its more immediate objects, however, are to give the student a factual knowledge of the historical, social, and political backgrounds of English Literature, and to begin in the student the cultivation of a lasting interest in ideas, forms, and literary expression.

American Literature. The purpose of the course in American Literature is to introduce the student to the cultural heritage preserved by American poets and writers and to acquaint them with the much neglected fact that all literature in the English language does not originate in England. Some attention is given to the general social backgrounds of literary types, but more attention is given to the growth of American ideas.

Negro Literature. The purpose of this short course is to acquaint students with the work of the principal authors of Negro Literature and to show the uncommon relationship between the Negro's letters and his life in a sort of history of Negro thought in America.

Children's Literature. This is intended to provide prospective teachers with subject-matter and methods of presentation for literature in the elementary school. The work of the first quarter is devoted largely to the primary field. The work of the second quarter is devoted largely to the intermediate field. While the work of one quarter is not necessarily a prerequisite to the other, it is advisable that students pursue the work of two quarters in order to obtain a more complete mastery of the entire field.

Dramatics. This course is offered for the purpose of presenting the students with both the theory and practice of Play Production. Some of the topics studied are: choosing the play, casting the play, rehearsals, costumes, scenery, lighting, make-up, and various sound effects of the theatre. During

the periods of laboratory practice, students will make stage sets, stage furnishings, costumes, types of stage lights, and sound devices.

NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

General Biology I. The work for this quarter furnishes information in natural history, fundamental structure and functions and organisms illustrating biological principles. This biological information is achieved through studies of anatomy, physiology and ecology of plant and animal life.

General Biology II. Activities of this quarter are directed on the maintenance of the individual. The information is received through studies of the role of green plants, the metabolic machinery of animals, co-ordination and co-operation of systems.

General Biology III. Recitations, laboratory and reports attempt to illustrate the maintenance of species by considering reproduction and life cycles. A survey of a changing world is made from evidences in paleontology and theories of evolution and anthropology. The course reaches its climax in considering man's conquest of nature, man's fight for survival and man as a conqueror.

Survey Science. This course brings the student in touch with the subject matter covering the entire field of the physical sciences. From this study the student is expected to intelligently choose the field of his major interest. The scientific method of thinking is emphasized.

General Chemistry (three quarters). This course covers the fundamental principles of chemistry: the properties, reactions, and uses of the various metallic elements and their compounds.

Survey Mathematics (full course). This course shall include the meaning, use and appreciation of numbers; extension of arithmetical operations into algebraic operations; algebra through graphical representation of functions; a brief introduction to analytical geometry and the calculus with a sufficient number of applications to give the student command of the elementary operations of these branches of mathematics, and an elementary treatment of plane trigonometry and logarithms with numerous applications.

FINE ARTS

I. Music

Fundamentals of Music (Required). An introductory course to the study of music notation, including sight reading, ear training, key signatures, scale construction, intervals, and marks of expression.

Music Notation (Required). Pre-requisite—Fundamentals of Music.

A follow-up course of Fundamentals of Music. Further study of notation, including minor chords and keys, and chromatics, with sight reading material involving chromatics and minor mode.

Music Appreciation (Required). This is a course designed to help students understand the music they hear in school and abroad. It includes music representative of the major forms —string quartet, symphony, opera, oratorio, overture and the various dance forms. It will also acquaint students with orchestral instruments and primary song form.

Music for the Primary Grades (Required of Primary Teachers). This course provides a review of notation classes through a more extended reading of songs for the Primary Grades. The subject matter will acquaint the teachers in Primary Grades with, (1) collection of rote songs, (2) helping the less musical child, (3) rhythmic and tonal development, (4) organization of the Rhythm Band. Pre-requisite—two quarters of notation.

Music for the Grammar Grades (Required of Grammar Grade Teachers). The purpose of this course is to equip the upper grade teacher with song materials for the upper grades. Methods of presenting such materials will be discussed, planned, and demonstrated. Appreciation as a result of each lesson will be emphasized. Pre-requisite—two quarters of notation.

Folk Song Unit (Elective). Content Course. This course is devoted to the recognition of songs of America and the countries of Europe and Asia. Folk songs of these countries will be sung during class periods and distinguishing features of each country are emphasized, including characteristic instruments, scales, general features and folk dances. All material presented is intended to make teachers conscious of the opportunity of correlating music with Geography and History in the Elementary School. Pre-requisite, two quarters of music notation.

Survey Course in Music History (Elective). This course is intended to give a general knowledge of the development of music from ancient days through medieval days to the present time. No pre-requisite is necessary.

II. Art

112. Art Appreciation. Lectures, illustrations. Required of all beginning drawing students. Three lectures per week. Two hours credit.

122. Beginners Drawing. Lettering, poster work, abstract design, freehand sketching from nature, still life, elementary perspective, drawing to scale, color. Two two-hour laboratory periods a week. Prerequisite, Art 112. Two hours credit.

132. Advanced Drawing. Still life, landscape and figure drawing. Blackboard sketching, reading charts, murals. Media: pencil, charcoal, tempera, pastel, crayon, water-color, ink. Two two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite, Art 122. Two hours credit.

PRACTICAL ARTS

I. Industrial Arts

212. Industrial Arts (A). Mechanical drawing, elementary woodwork, clay modeling, soap sculpture. Two two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite, Art 132. Two hours credit.

222. Industrial Arts (B). Bookbinding and paper work, linoleum block printing, sild screen printing, textiles. Two two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite, Industrial Art (A). 212.

232. Art in the Elementary School Curriculum. Units and projects employing skills gained in 112, 122, 132, 212, 222. Shadow plays, puppets. Two two-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite, 222. Two hours credit.

II. Household Arts

An Introductory Course in Clothing. A study of textile fabrics and their importance to the consumer, costume design, wardrobe planning and care of clothes; and construction processes in simple garments (cotton or linen). Special attention is given to pattern study, alterations, cutting and fitting of garments.

Home Problems and Living. Discussions, observations and practical work relating to problems in the upkeep, care and present trends in home-making are included in this course. Studies will be made of consumer education as a factor in every day living; essential home processes, the application of scientific principles in the solution of household problems, and the home as a contributing factor to community life will also be considered.

Foods in Relation to Health. A study of foods, body needs, and the fundamental processes of cookery, including meal planning, preparation and serving. Special emphasis will be placed upon the use and appreciation for the productivity of the area in which the students live and the possible use of the foods in preparing well balanced nutritious meals.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Principles of Geography. This is a foundation course for the later study of all geography. Since the major geographical factors in determining the distribution of people, what they do, how they live, etc., is climate, most emphasis will be put upon that topic.

Elementary Physical Geography 111. The object of this course is to acquaint the student with the general features of the earth as a planet—to investigate the common atmospheric phenomena that lead to fog, frost, snow, rain, etc., and to see how those elements of the atmosphere interact to give us our weather. Students will prepare charts illustrating various phases of the material covered.

Elementary Physical Geography 122. A continuation of Geography 111. With the use of the text and assigned readings the course presents a survey of those forces which are continually at work shaping and reshaping the surface of the earth. The land forms studied include plains, valleys, hills, plateaus, mountains, etc.

Elementary Physical Geography 133. A continuation of Geography 122. This course begins with the discussion of the major soil groups of the world and the manner in which soils are formed. It covers the chief minerals to be found in the earth's crust. It ends with a survey of the ways in which the elements of physical geography affect the culture of those who inhabit the various realms of the earth.

Negro History. A course which traces the part the Negro has played in the development of America from Colonial times to the present. Problems, achievements and contributions are adequately traced.

American History. The Colonial Period, Discovery, Exploration, Colonization, Colonial Manners and Customs, Colonial Wars and the Revolution are phases developed.

American History, 1800. The War Between the States, Establishment of Nationalism, Growth of the West, Sectionalism, American Life, The War, Reconstruction, are the subjects of interest.

American History, 1865 to the Present Time. Growth of big business, Building of the Railroads, Efforts to Control, Growth of Imperialism, America and the World War, American Life and Letters, The Great Depression, The New Deal, will occupy attention.

Modern European History. This course seeks to show how the social, economic, political, and cultural institutions of modern Europe have emerged from their medieval background and how, after centuries of evolutionary growth, they have achieved their present form.

World Politics. A contemporary examination of the disparities among the Great Powers, and a systematic study of the factors underlying international relationship, the conflict of national policies and the problem of world peace.

Personal Finances. The purpose of this course is to give specific help to students concerning their financial problems. A study is made of every form of investment, saving, methods of buying and borrowing money and budgeting.

Rural Sociology and Economics. A two quarter course which seeks in a comprehensive way to get at the essential components of social institutions and their connection with rural social values. The effect of isolation, competition, conflict, etc. in the interaction of human beings is examined, analyzed and improvements sought for making rural life more wholesome. Problems of farm ownership and tenancy, farm labor, rural credit, marketing and prices are combined with the discussions of rural population trends of the rural family, rural health and community life organization.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education for Elementary Schools (Three quarters). This is a study of physical activities for elementary schools in North Carolina. This course deals with the practice and the teaching of singing games, folk dances, mimetics, story plays, games, stunts, self-testing activities, and the conduct of athletic contests.

Theory and Practice of Sports (Three quarters). This course gives the theory and practice in football (men only), basketball, softball, volley ball, badminton, tennis, table tennis, and speed ball.

HEALTH

Personal Health Problems (6 quarter hours). Designed to give students an insight into his own health problems and the principal factors that influence his health. Individual health protection is emphasized and the principles underlying the recommended health habits are studied, critically analyzed and evaluated. Directed toward throughly practical objectives of healthful living in the college environment. This course is closely integrated with the Student Health Service of the College.

Child Health Problems (3 quarter hours). As background material for the study of child health problems, this course includes study of the growth and development of the child from conception through adolescence. Signs of health and illness in children are studied for the purpose of learning what may be done by the teacher in relation to the prevention and recognition of diseases common to children. Students have an opportunity to observe and work with children in the demonstration school. Field trips to elementary schools, health departments, welfare departments and children's clinics are included. Emphasis is placed upon the importance of developing methods which will lead to full cooperation between teachers, parents, public health authorities, family physicians, and their dentists in their efforts to deal effectively with health problems of the individual child.

School and Community Health Problems (3 quarter hours). This course includes a survey and analysis of the major health problems of the school and community. Students study methods by which such problems may be detected and measured in any community. The part played by the health welfare and other departments in improving health conditions are studied. Sanitation of the environment includes study of milk and water supplies, water purification, sewage and sewage disposal, with field trips to typical good and poor plants, deficiency diseases, communicable diseases and immunization programs. The teacher's part in improving school and health conditions is emphasized. Several field trips are made as a part of the course. Each student makes a study and report on the major health problems of his own home community and what is being done to solve them.

Methods and Materials in Health Education (3 quarter hours). Various methods of instruction suited to the different grade levels are studied and appraised. The desirability of the dynamic positive approach is illustrated and emphasized. Ways and means of getting the child interested in his own health and of getting health knowledge put into practice is stressed. Correlations and integrations of health instruction with other subjects are investigated and developed. Source material of various kinds are studied, criticized, evaluated and graded. The textbooks of various publishers are reviewed and appraised. Charts, slides, film strips and motion pictures are studied critically. Teaching units are developed, tested and analyzed.

Principles of Health and Physical Education. A study of the objectives and principles upon which health and physical education is based. A history of the study is included.

FRESHMAN CLASS

1940-1941

Abbott, Doris ____ Washington, D. C.
Adams, Julia ____ Roanoke Rapids
Barcliff, Beatrice ____ Elizabeth City
Barnard, Mary ____ Elizabeth City
Bell, Ira Dell ____ Greenville
Bennett, Mayr ____ Scotland Neck
Blount, Ralph ____ Elizabeth City
Bond, Ambrosi ____ Windsor
Bond, Fanning ____ Windsor
Boone, Irma ____ Franklin, Va.
Bowens, Rebecca ____ Washington
Boyd, Sarah ____ Newburgh, N. Y.
Britt, James ____ Edenton
Burch, Mary ____ Williamston
Burden, Annie ____ Maysville
Burt, Merrian ____ Clayton
Burton, Eddye ____ Elizabeth City
Butler, Augusta ____ Snow Hill, Ala.
Cadogan, Oleander ____ Brooklyn, N. Y.
Carter, Hattie ____ Yonkers, N. Y.
Castin, Galia ____ Burgaw
Chapman, Bruce ____ Ayden
Coffey, Danie ____ Aurora
Collins, Minnie ____ Enfield
Cooper, Augusta ____ Plymouth
Cooper, Martha ____ Elizabeth City
Cowper, Annie ____ Newsome, Va.
Credle, Juanita ____ Swan Quarter
Crews, Georgia ____ Jacksonville
Curie, Sanford ____ Whiteville
Daniels, Percy ____ Greenville
Davis, Herbert ____ Elizabeth City
Davis, Johnnie ____ Emporia, Va.
Davis, Richard ____ Warrenton
Dixon, Edith ____ Grifton
Dudley, Thelma ____ Wallace
Ferguson, Rosa ____ Wilmington
Fisher, Lenora ____ Stonewall
Fladgen, Myrtle ____ Hampton, Va.
Gibbs, Jessie ____ Elizabeth City
Gibbs, Mary ____ Bayboro
Gibbs, Virginia ____ Lake Landing
Graddy, William ____ Washington
Greene, Bessie ____ Vanceboro
Green, Roxie ____ Newark, N. J.
Griffin, Fannie ____ Elizabeth City
Griffin, Roscoe ____ Elizabeth City
Haddock, Leandrew ____ New Bern
Harrell, Thomas ____ Ahoskie
Henry, Carolyn ____ Beaufort
Hope, Bessie ____ Farmville
Horton, Clyde ____ Elizabeth City
James, Annie ____ Jamesville
James, Florida ____ Magnolia

Jerkins, Ella ---------- Elizabeth City
Jones, Alma ---------- Robersonville
Jones, Eunice ---------- Elizabeth City
Jones, Irene ---------- Oak City
Jones, Rizpah ---------- Wilmington
Jones, Mildred ---------- Bethel
Jones, William ---------- Greenville
Jones, Vernon ---------- Wilson
Jordan, Joseph ---------- Elizabeth City
Jordan, Samuel ---------- Severn
Lane, Sarah ---------- Goldsboro
Lawrence, Alcenia ---------- Norfolk, Va.
Limbrough, Annie ---------- Statesville
McMillon, Namon ---------- Fair Bluff
McPherson, Gladys ---------- Elizabeth City
Mackey, Rosa ---------- Lake Landing
Mann, William ---------- Scranton
Maske, Edna ---------- Monroe
Meekins, Mable ---------- Camden, N. J.
Melvin, Mable ---------- Lumber Bridge
Mitchell, Jessie ---------- Greenville
Mitchell, Mary ---------- Portsmouth, Va.
Mobley, Jimmie ---------- Monroe
Monk, Gaston ---------- Bellarthur
Montier, Jocelyn ---------- Norfolk, Va.
Morton, Felix ---------- Bethel
Moore, Evangeline ---------- Ahoskie
Moore, Francine ---------- Rich Square
Moore, Forney ---------- Washington
Moye, Willie ---------- Farmville
Neal, Wiley ---------- Louisburg
Nichalson, Ernest ---------- Littleton
Outlaw, Jewell ---------- Elizabeth City
Phillips, Willie ---------- Windsor
Pierce, Creston ---------- Tabor City
Pitt, Ernest ---------- Greenville
Porter, Claudia ---------- Murfreesboro
Powell, Naomi ---------- Sunbury
Price, Emma ---------- Washington
Privott, Odessa ---------- Edenton
Purnell, Melvin ---------- Creswell
Rayner, Thomas ---------- Elizabeth City
Redfern, Christine ---------- Monroe
Ricks, Leon ---------- Severn
Riddick, Mamie ---------- Portsmouth, Va.
Roach, McEva ---------- Elizabeth City
Roberts, Ermer ---------- Creswell
Robinson, William ---------- Elizabeth City
Rooks, Alberta ---------- Newport News, Va.
Roundtree, Virginia ---------- Grifton
Royster, Gurtie ---------- Littleton
Satterfield, Fannie ---------- Hertford
Satterwhite, Mary ---------- Ahoskie
Scriven, Lena ---------- Lumber Bridge
Selby Marjorie ---------- Swan Quarter
Shields, Charles ---------- Elizabeth City
Sims, Virginia ---------- Monroe

Smith, Azalia ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Smith, Emmett ..... Plymouth
Smith, Sylvia ..... Greenville
Speller, Vester ..... Windsor
Speller, Marjorie ..... Windsor
Spellman, Thelma ..... Shawboro
Spellman, Seth ..... Elizabeth City
Spencer, William ..... Shiloh
Stanton, William ..... Norwood
Steele, Mary ..... Mocksville
Stephenson, Roxie ..... Pendleton
Steward, Doris ..... Norfolk, Va.
Sutton, Lillian ..... Windsor
Taylor, Vastella ..... Elizabeth City
Turner, Lillian ..... Beaufort
Tyson, Mamie ..... Oak City
Underwood, Walter ..... Louisburg
Vaughn, Lydia ..... Franklin, Va.
Wade, Geraldine ..... Enfield
Waffe, Allene ..... Hertford
Walston, Queen ..... Snowden
Waters, Johnnie ..... La Grange
Watson, Delia ..... Lewiston
Watson, Sarah ..... Lewiston
Whitaker, Doris ..... Enfield
Whitehurst, Beatrice ..... Hertford
Whitney, Gladys ..... Suffolk, Va.
Williams, Claud ..... Elizabeth City
Williams, Elmer ..... Newburgh, N. Y.
Williams, Estelle ..... Rose Hill
Williamston, Elsie ..... Hertford
Wills, Mable ..... Edenton
Wilson, John ..... Mt. Union, Pa.
Wilson, Junius ..... Elizabeth City
Wooten, Thelma ..... Maysville
Wright, Lillie ..... Arapahoe
Wynn, John ..... Edenton
Yeldell, LaVerne ..... Newport News, Va.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

1940-1941

Bailey, Mary ..... Enfield
Baker, Joanna ..... Franklin, Va.
Blair, Annie ..... Edenton
Boone, Minnie ..... Jackson
Bowe, Doris ..... Hertford
Brake, Melba ..... Nashville
Brown, Beatrice ..... Wilmington
Burrus, India ..... Lake Landing
Bynum Oreva ..... Suffolk, Va.
Cannon, Fredrick ..... Ayden
Childs, Leroy ..... Wilmington
Clark, Jessie ..... Severn
Clarke, Juanita ..... Newburgh, N. Y.
Cobb, Willie ..... Merry Hill
Cooper, Kelley ..... Elizabeth City
Ellis, George ..... S. Norfolk, Va.
Fennell, Lillie ..... Burgaw
Fletcher, Fredrick ..... Accomac, Va.
Flythe, Mary ..... Pendleton
Forbs, Calvin ..... Elizabeth City
Futrell, Annie ..... Woodland
Griswell, Julia ..... Columbia
Hall, Leondias ..... Windsor
Hardy, Blanche ..... Kelford
Harris, Bessie ..... South Mills
Harvey, Ophelia ..... Washington
Hassell, Louise ..... Lake Waccamaw
Hawkins, Maudine ..... Halifax
Hedgespeth, George ..... Norfolk
Henry, Janet ..... Mt. Geland
Herritage, William ..... Windsor
Hill, Eva ..... Vanceboro
Holland, Leroy ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Holloman, Mary ..... Ahoskie
Horton, Irene ..... Pittsboro
Jenkins, Martha ..... Grifton
Johnson, James ..... Weldon
Johnson, Susan ..... Washington
Jones, Otha ..... Goldsboro
Jones, Reta ..... Tarboro
Jordan, Virginia ..... Franklin, Va.
Lamb, Lillie ..... Edenton
Lloyd, Melvin ..... Plymouth
Lockhart, Katherine ..... Rocky Mount
Manley, Edward ..... Louisburg
Marshburn, Nancy ..... New Bern
Miller, Josephine ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Moore, Mildred ..... Hertford
Moseley, Nicia ..... Oriental
Mullen, Leolia ..... Portsmouth, Va.
Myrick, Betsy ..... Portsmouth, Va.
McDowell, Robert ..... Cerro Gordo
Newkirk, James ..... Atkinson
Paxton, Lucy ..... Edenton

Pritchard, Edna _____ Windsor
Rasbury, Emma _____ Greenville
Saunders, James _____ Selma
Saunders, Willie _____ Faison
Skinner, John _____ Hertford
Smith, Beryl _____ Plymouth
Smith, Hazel _____ Portsmouth, Va.
Speller, Annie _____ Windsor
Steele, Wilford _____ Mocksville
Sykes, Daisy _____ Elizabeth City
Taper, Vida _____ Darden
Taylor, Sara _____ Greenville
Thompson, Lizzie _____ South Mills
Turner, Perthinia _____ Suffolk, Va.
Turner, Jasper _____ Shelby
Turner, Nell _____ Drewryville, Va.
Vann, Rochelle _____ Winton
Whitaker, Charity _____ Enfield
Whitaker, Cleo _____ Enfield
Wilder, Edna _____ Pollocksville
Willis, Thomas _____ Jamesville
Williams, Healon _____ Elizabeth City
Wilson, Odessa _____ Elizabeth City
Wood, Clifton _____ S. Norfolk, Va.
Young, James _____ Danville, Va.
Young, Samuel _____ Baltimore, Md.

JUNIOR CLASS

1940-1941

Adams, Maxine ____ Weldon
Bankhead, Ernest ____ Gastonia
Barber, Hattie ____ Gastonia
Barclift, Vashti ____ Elizabeth City
Barrett, Lula ____ Greenville
Baxter, Naomi ____ Washington, D. C.
Berry, James ____ Pollocksville
Bias, Lillian ____ Elizabeth City
Borden, Bessie ____ Kinston
Brabble, Luvenia ____ Portsmouth, Va.
Britt, Susie ____ Franklin, Va.
Brown, Arlethia ____ Handsome, Va.
Browne, Sophrona ____ Littleton
Bryant, Thelma ____ New Bern
Capehart, Martha ____ Merry Hill
Carr, Bessie ____ Elizabeth City
Case, Almeta ____ Elizabeth City
Cherry, Alverta ____ Colerain
Clark, Beulah ____ Roanoke Rapids
Clark, Mamie ____ Roanoke Rapids
Copeland, Ethel ____ Franklin, Va.
Crowder, Alphondus ____ Monroe
Davis, John ____ Bayboro
Dillahunt, Odessa ____ New Bern
Dillahunt, Gladys ____ Pollocksville
Dixon, Macy ____ Rose Hill
Dones, Quitman ____ Apex
Earles, Bearthlee ____ South Bend, Ind.
Edwards, Lorraine ____ Holland, Va.
Everette, Naomi ____ Hertford
Exum, Juanita ____ Faison
Fuller, Alverta ____ Roper
Gist, Delphine ____ New York
Graham, Chrystabelle ____ Goldsboro
Green, William ____ Elizabeth City
Green, Beulah ____ Hertford
Grizzell, Winfred ____ Columbia
Harris, Evelyn ____ South Mills
Harris, Josephine ____ Bayboro
Hardison, Margaret ____ Jacksonville
Hayes, Julia ____ Elizabeth City
Hayes, Willie ____ Atkinson
Hayslette, Marian ____ Berkley, Va.
Hinton, Dezola ____ Raleigh
Hodges, Kate ____ Kinston
Hoffler, Viola ____ Elizabeth City
Ivey, Leila ____ Margaretteville
Jackson, Mary ____ Ayden
James, Dorothy ____ Churchland, Va.
Johnson, Ruby ____ Norfolk, Va.
Jones, Daisy ____ Jacksonville
Jones, Dorothy ____ Elizabeth City
Kellam, Ernest ____ Painter, Va.
Kilgore, Leona ____ Monroe

Lamb, Rosetta ____ Burgaw
Laury, Clara ____ Suffolk, Va.
Lindsey, Mary ____ Wadesboro
Lowery, Ernestine ____ Kinston
Marrow, Ethel ____ Halifax
Mitchell, Alice ____ Dover
Mitchell, Mary ____ Windsor
Moore, Cora ____ Bonnerton
Mullen, Thomas ____ Moyock
Newkirk, Luette ____ Ayden
Neville, Elizabeth ____ Halifax
Nobles, Ruth ____ New Bern
Overton, Evelyn ____ Norfolk, Va.
Pailen, Eldred ____ Elizabeth City
Pailen, Ruby ____ Elizabeth City
Paschall, Susie ____ Henderson
Patrick, Georgia ____ Elizabeth City
Pitt, Richard ____ Tarboro
Poole, Lula ____ Elizabeth City
Price, Sarah ____ Elizabeth City
Pridgen, Jasper ____ Edenton
Ransome, Hattie ____ Plymouth
Reid, Catherine ____ Suffolk, Va.
Roach, Elessie ____ Elizabeth City
Saunders, James ____ Portsmouth, Va.
Sessoms, Capitola ____ Franklin, Va.
Shankle, Mattie ____ Wadesboro
Simmons, Mae Belle ____ Pollocksville
Singleton, Dewitt ____ Whiteville
Smith, Lillie ____ Cove City
Smith, Jeff Edward ____ Garysburg
Speller, Annie ____ Windsor
Spooner, Sallie ____ Winton
Spruill, Von Beulah ____ Columbia
Stephens, Louise ____ Franklin, Va.
Strickland, Willie ____ Louisburg
Sykes, Pinkie ____ Elizabeth City
Tate, Ida ____ Willard
Taylor, Hattie ____ Vaughan
Thompson, Gussie ____ Lewiston
Thorne, Lucy ____ Littleton
Trafton, Macile ____ Belcross
Upton, Thelma ____ Norfolk, Va.
Watson, Louise ____ Oyster Bay
Whitaker, Vivian ____ Winton
White, Ernelle ____ Elizabeth City
White, Helen ____ Elizabeth City
Williams, Thomas ____ Susan
Wilson, John ____ Shelby
Wilson, Lorna ____ Elizabeth City
Winborne, Romaine ____ Windsor
Winfield, Arlethia ____ Ransonville

SENIOR CLASS

1940-1941

Allbright, Marvin ____ Elizabeth City
Aldridge, Gertrude ____ Goldsboro
Alexander, Calvin ____ Elizabeth City
Ashe, Bernice ____ Rich Square
Ashe, Melba ____ Cofield
Barbee, Clara ____ Englewood, N. J.
Barclift, Henry ____ Elizabeth City
Barrett, Edna ____ Rocky Mount
Battle, John ____ Rocky Mount
Battle, Ruth ____ Raleigh
Bazemore, Emeline ____ Windsor
Becton, Devora ____ Ernul
Bennett, Beatrice ____ Fentress, Va.
Berry, Martha ____ Windsor
Blackley, Florence ____ Suffolk, Va.
Bond, Daisy ____ Windsor
Bowser, Wendell ____ Elizabeth City
Brockette, Bessie ____ Cornwall, N. Y.
Browne, Anna B. ____ Winnabow
Burton, Clarence ____ Aulander
Cabiness, Togo ____ Shelby
Capehart, Helen ____ Edenton
Cartwright, Annie ____ Belcross
Chambers, Cromwell ____ Marshville
Chapman, Beatrice ____ Greenville
Chapman, Catherine ____ Suffolk, Va.
Cherry, Carthenia ____ Colerain
Clanton, Sallie ____ Halifax
Clemmons, Edward ____ Southport
Cobb, Winnie ____ New Bern
Cole, Otelia ____ Weeksville
Collins, Odessa ____ Coefield
Dickens, Ulysses ____ Elizabeth City
Dixon, Robert ____ Shelby
Edwards, Cora Mittie ____ Snow Hill
Felton, George ____ Hertford
Felton, Mary ____ Hertford
Frink, Irene ____ Southport
Gatling, Essie ____ Winton
Gatling, Irene ____ Winton
Gay, Edith ____ Nashville
Gay, Leila ____ Rocky Mount
Gilliard, Louise ____ Charleston, S. C.
Goodson, Gertrude ____ Raleigh
Grant, Estelle ____ Elizabeth City
Gray, Thelma ____ Greenville
Green, Rachel ____ Windsor
Grimsley, Lossie ____ Ayden
Hocutt, Regent ____ Elizabeth City
Halsey, Doris ____ Creswell
Harrell, Lydia ____ Eure
Henderson, Margaret ____ Goldsboro
Highsmith, Rhetha ____ Elizabeth City
Holley, Edith ____ Elizabeth City

Holley, Louise ____ Harrellsville
Honablew, William ____ Creswell
House, Johnnie P. ____ Tillery
House, Rolelia ____ Tillery
Jacocks, Claudine ____ Hertford
Jackson, Elbert ____ Southport
James, Vera ____ Jamesville
Jeanette, Doris ____ Plymouth
Johnson, Claud ____ Enfield
Johnson, Vernon ____ Elizabeth City
Jones, Cora ____ Scotland Neck
Jones, Doris ____ Ahoskie
Jones, Geneva ____ Ahoskie
Jones, James ____ Winterville
Jones, Ruth ____ Elizabeth City
Keeys, Lorna ____ Jamesville
Kinsey, Madge ____ Moyock
Kornegay, Bertha ____ Rose Hill
Lassiter, Lois ____ Suffolk, Va.
Lewis, Lulalia ____ Elizabeth City
Long, Mary ____ Elizabeth City
Manning, Catherine ____ Parmele
Midgette, Howard ____ Elizabeth City
Moore, Geneva ____ Burgaw
Moore, Lenora ____ Southport
Moore, Nettie ____ Burgaw
Murphy, Rosa ____ Burgaw
McFadden, Doris ____ Jamesville
Newby, Mattie ____ Elizabeth City
Newkirk, Mary R. ____ Burgaw
Newsome, Evelyn ____ Ahoskie
Parker, Lillian ____ Suffolk, Va.
Peele, Tyrus ____ Lewiston
Pierce, Georgia ____ Wilmington
Robinson, Bettye P. ____ Elizabeth City
Ruffin, Grace ____ Suffolk, Va.
Saddler, Raymond ____ Elizabeth City
Savage, Annie ____ Roxobel
Scott, Eunice ____ Winton
Simpson, Buena ____ Hertford
Sledge, Sarah ____ Elizabeth City
Smith, Annie P. ____ Goldsboro
Spaulding, John ____ Clarkton
Speights, Romaine ____ Whitakers
Speller, Sarah ____ Windsor
Spellman, Hazel ____ Elizabeth City
Stevenson, Claudia ____ Severn
Swinson, William ____ Clinton
Sykes, Napoleon ____ Mamie
Taylor, Minnie ____ Elizabeth City
Thompson, Maty ____ Goldsboro
Threadgill, Ledloe ____ Wadesboro
Tillette, Cecil ____ Manteo
Underwood, Beatrice ____ Clinton
Vann, Beulah ____ Winton
Ward, Mary ____ Windsor
Ward, Radie ____ Windsor

Watson, Celeste _____ Portsmouth, Va.
Whitaker, Elvenie _____ Enfield
White, John _____ Elizabeth City
Williams, Dorethea _____ Norfolk, Va.
Williams, Herbert _____ Whiteville
Williams, Ruth _____ Goldsboro
Williams, Sadie _____ Raleigh
Williams, Sarah _____ Oak City
Wilson, Lois _____ Willard
Woodson, Powell _____ Whitaker
Wynn, Daisy _____ Murfreesboro
Wynn, Samuel _____ Plymouth
Yeates, Marie _____ Ahoskie
Young, Eula _____ Suffolk, Va.

ELIZABETH CITY STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

GRADUATES 1941

Graduated With Distinction

Edward Ivan Clemmons _____ With Honor
Rolelia House _____ With Honor
Adeline Celestine Watson _____ With Honor

Gertrude Velma Aldridge
Calvin Emanuel Alexander
Ella Suggs Anderson
Bernice Steward Ashe
Melba Corine Ashe
Jodie Elmer Armstrong
*Clara Mae Barbee
*Henry Barclift
Edna Mae Barrett
John Henry Battle
Ruth Nelson Battle
Emeline Bazemore
Ody Valencia Benson
Florida Mae Belle
Beatrice Mercer Bennett
Martha Ruth Berry
Florence Venice Cecelia Blackley
Montrose Overton Bias
Inez Hexstall Bolden
Daisy Alphine Bond
Izetta R. Bowser
Wendell Eldridge Bowser
*Abner R. Bowe
*Annie L. Bowen
Bessie Brockette
Anna Bell Brown
Joseph Cephus Brown
Roosevelt Thompson Bridgers
Mariah Catherine Bryant
*Verna Mae Bryont
Clarence Benjamin Burton
Togo Roscoe Cabiness
Fleming George Anna Cade
Helen L. Capehart
Halese Moore Carraway
Annie Lillian Cartwright
Cromwell Franklin Chambers
Beatrice Chapman
Catherine Elizabeth Chapman
Annie M. Chavis
Sallie Mae Clanton
Edward Ivan Clemmons
*Delilah Sutton Clarke
Daisy Lee Clarke
Winnie L. Cobb
Otelia Cole
Odessa Collins
Willie J. Cordon
Ella Louise Cox
Ethel Viola Davis
Ulysses Dickens
Robert James Dixon
Mittie Cora Edwards
Willie Rascoe Faulk
George Daniel Felton
Mary Belle Felton
*Mamie Irene Frink
Essie Sylvester Gatling
Irene Gatling
*Edith Elmore Gay
Leila Laws Gay
Ella Louise Gilliard
*Gertrude Louise Goodson
Estella Lavada Grant
Thelma Louise Gray
Wynndell Emily Griffin
Doris Virginia Halsey
Elbert Dennis Hankins
Lydia Harrell
Rosa Lee Harris
Rheta Louise Highsmith
Dounia Mae Hill
Gertrude L. Hill
Regent S. Hocutt
Katy Alice Hodges
Virginia L. Hodges
William Elijah Honeyblue
*Carolyn Reddick Hooten
Edith Corine Holley
*Louise Holley
Johnnie Pearl House
Rolelia House
Claudine Ludust Jacocks
*Vera Odelia James
*Doris Inez Jeanette
Claude Thomas Johnson
Essie Spellman Johnson
Vernon Johnson
Alonzo Roosevelt Jones
Cora Ellen Jones
Doris Jones
Geneva Jones
Ruth Johnson Jones
Carlton Arthur Jordan
Prentis Matilda Stallings Jordan
Mary A. Joyner
William David Joyner
Lorna Gertrude Keeys
Ralph Allen Keys
*Bertha Kornegay

GRADUATES 1941—Continued

Sarah Frances Delilian Lamb
Lois Marie Lassiter
Lulalia Spence Lewis
Matthew Lewis
Mary S. Smith McAllister
Abraham McCoy
Rudolph McNeil
*Catherine Lois Manning
Eddye White Martin
M. Mildred Martin
*Howard Midgette
Sarah Irene Mitchell
Devora Becton Moore
Geneva Odessa Moore
*Julia Bonner Moore
*Lenora Moore
Alice M. Morgan
Stallis Holley Morgan
Raymond Augustus Morris
*Thelma Spellman Morris
Rosa Lee Murphy
Lucile Virginia Murray
Lucille Woodhouse Newby
Mattie P. Elizabeth Newby
Mary Ruth Newkirk
Evelyn Jane Newsome
Elnora Charlene Nixon
Thelma Nixon
Azzelia Ferebee Norman
Willie Otelia Overton
*Clara Roberts Owens
Hattie A. Owens
Lillian Parker
Christine H. Patterson
*Tyrus Cobb Peele
Rachel Lee Green Perkins
Alice Theresa Perry
*Hettye Rosa Perry
*Montray Perry
Georgia Belle Pierce
Katy Speller Powell
Raymond Raphael Purnell
*Mary Ruth Rice
Laura Lee Riddick
Bettye Pearl Robinson
Theodore Alonzo Rodgers
*Grace Ruffin
James Raymond Saddler
Annie Laura Savage
Genevieve H. Scarborough
Eunice Scott
Penelope Griffin Shannon
Caesar Rebecca Shields
Frederick P. Shields
Beuna Bertha Simpson
Alonzo Victor Slade
Sarah Dorothy Sledge
Annie Pearl Smith
Eva Mae Smith
Lillie Mae White Smith
*Mary Barnes Smith
Pearl Smithwick
Mignon Snowden
Seward Webb Snowden
*John Allen Spaulding
Romaine Ermastine Speight
*Lessie Marie Speller
Sarah Frances Speller
Hazel Gallop Spellman
Mary Maxine Spence
Marie Hill Spruill
I. Otis Swain
*William Bryant Swinson
Dorothy Williams Suggs
Napoleon Bonaparte Sykes
Minnie Byrdie Taylor
Mary Elizabeth Thompson
Ledloe Lincoln Threadgill
Cecil Alvin Tillett
Velma Lenite Turnage
Mamie L. Turner
Lovette Beatrice Underwood
Beulah Vann
Annie Edna Walker
Emma D. Walker
Mildred Walker
Mary Elizabeth Ward
*Radie Ward
Adeline Celeste Watson
Merlyn V. Weeks
Elvenie Wilma Whitaker
John Albert White
*Mary Elizabeth White
*Mary Jane White
Ada T. Wilder
Dorothea Helen Williams
*Herbert Franklin Williams
Madieth Hawkins Williams
*Ruth Williams
Sadie Thomasenia Williams
*Sarah Ruth Williams
Lois Wilson
Alphonso Winslow
R. Leon Wood
Powell Woodson
Martha Dowdy Wyche
Daisy Belle Wynn
Samuel Wynn
Marie Jenkins Yeates
*Eula Mae Young

*Summer School 1941.

ALMA MATER

To thee State Teachers College
A tribute song we sing,
Of thy true worth to all of us,
O may we honor bring.

Refrain:

Hail to thy lovely halls
Dear S. T. C.
We'll hear when duty calls
Dear S. T. C.
Faithful and ever true
We'll be to you,
For in our hearts we still love thee
Dear S. T. C.

So now we'll join together,
For S. T. C. to work
Let none of us be faint at heart
Nor any duty shirk.

SUMMARY OF ATTENDANCE

June 1, 1940-May 1941

Freshman Class	153	
Sophomore Class	77	
Junior Class	109	
Senior Class	126	465
Training School		386
Extension		152
Summer School, 1940 First Session		457
Summer School, Second Session		329
TOTAL		1789

NOTE: Students entering will be required to complete four years for graduation.

Elizabeth City State Teachers College

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(*To be filed by the student and forwarded to the College as early as possible.*)

Name_____ Age in years_____

Address _____

_____

Name of Parent or Guardian_____

Graduate of what High School_____19___

Name your activities in high school, such as glee club, school paper, athletics, dramatics, etc._____

Name kind of work for which you have received money_____

_____

_____

Holder of what teacher's certificate?_____ Months taught_____

Attended a college?_____ If so, where?_____

Name any school work pursued since high school and state why you withdrew _____

Number of advanced credits, if any, which you will present?_____

Will you abide by the regulations of the college?_____

Have you previously attended this school?_____

Date_____, 19_____.

NOTE: Registration will be incomplete until the certified high school record (upon the official form) has reached the college office. The applicant for admission must assume this responsibility, requesting that the form be filled by the superintendent or principal and mailed by him direct to the college.

List three references not related to you.

Name	*Address*
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

B